

# Microwaves & RF

THE HIGH SPEED ELECTRONICS GROUP

## News

Facing Warfare In The  
Third Millennium

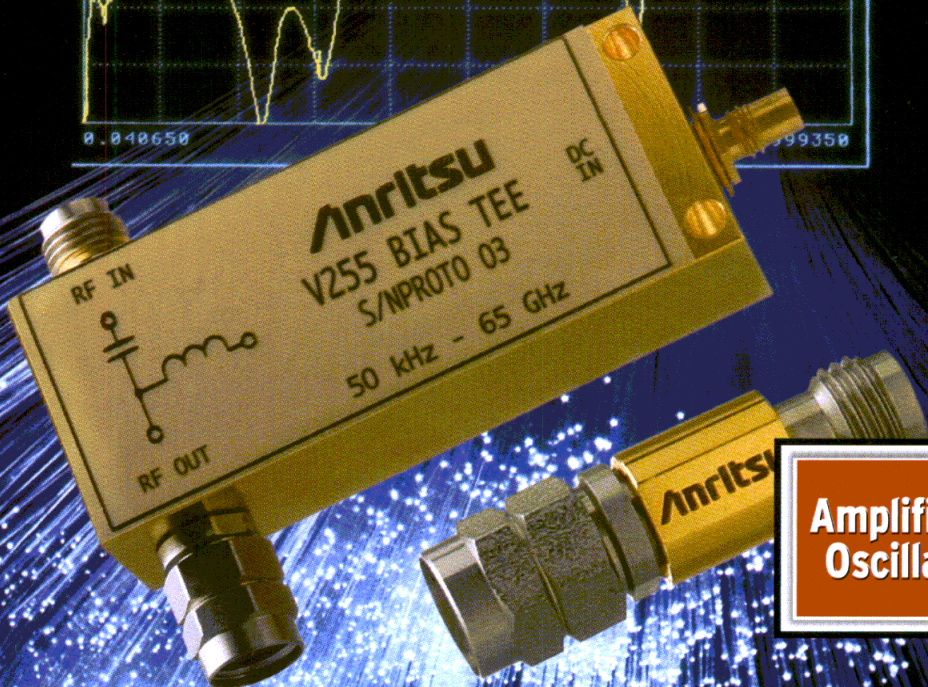
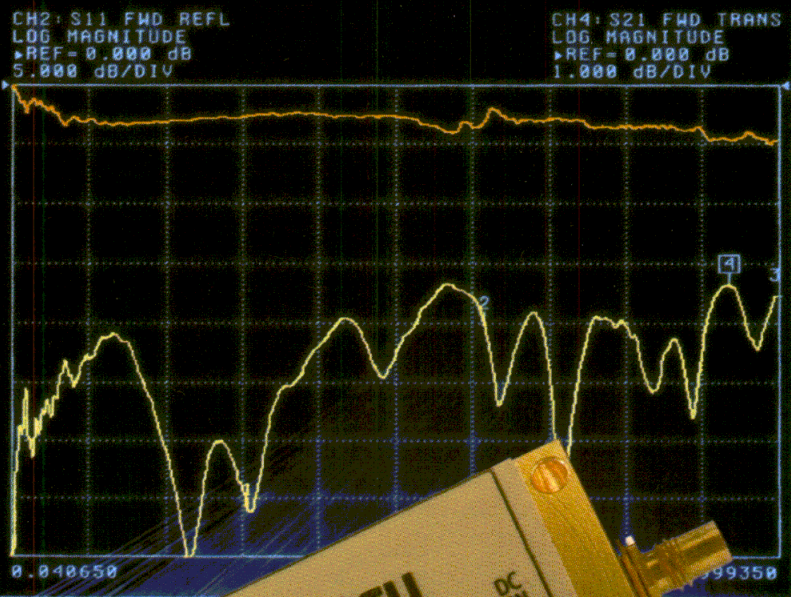
## Design Feature

Simulation Tool Models And  
Verifies Jitter In Oscillators

## Product Technology

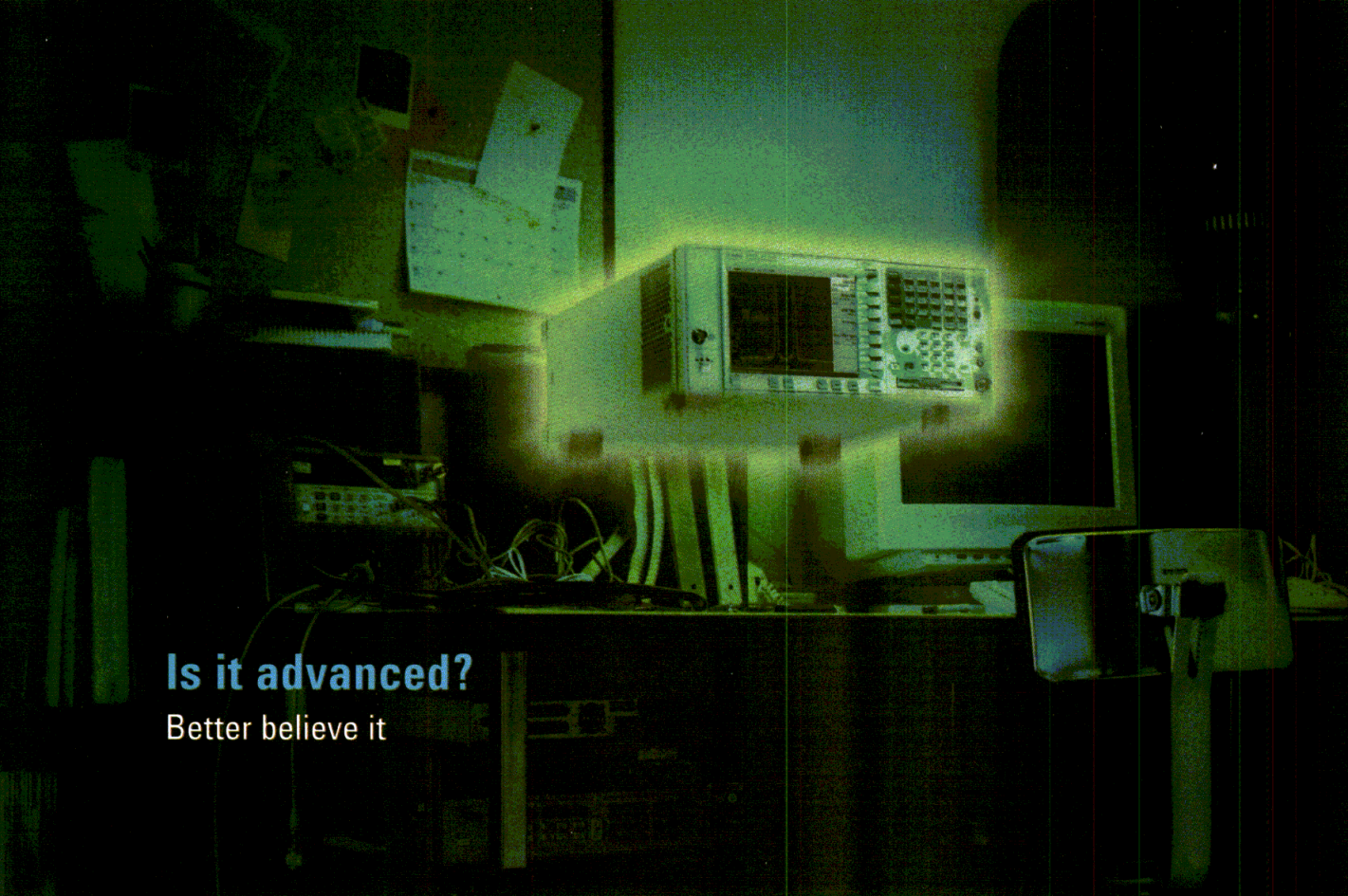
Linear HBT Amplifiers  
Arrive From New Source

# Bias Tee And DC Block Illuminate 65 GHz

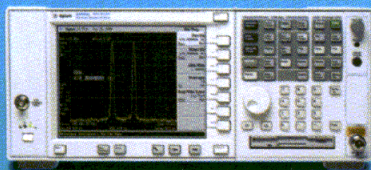


**Amplifiers &  
Oscillators**





Is it advanced?  
Better believe it



**Agilent E4440A Performance  
Spectrum Analyzer (PSA)**

- 0.67 dB accuracy up to 3 GHz
- 160 RBW settings
- -153 dBm DANL up to 3 GHz
- +17 dBm TOI
- -113 dBc/Hz phase noise @ 10 kHz offset

[www.agilent.com/find/psa](http://www.agilent.com/find/psa)

u.s. 1-800-452-4844, ext. 7286  
canada 1-877-894-4414, ext. 7286

There is incremental change. And then there is the Agilent E4440A. It's the first of a series of performance spectrum analyzers that show what couldn't be seen before—the full performance of your design. With a certainty never before possible.

Because now you can fine-tune your measurement with 160 resolution bandwidth settings, and get just the dynamic range you need. You can uncover spurs hiding in noise where they might not otherwise be found, with -153 dBm DANL up to 3 GHz. You can measure the power in adjacent channels with 0.67 dB accuracy. And stop having to over-design to make up for your test equipment.

To find out more about the E4440A and its new platform, call us or visit our web community. It's the PSA as advanced as the things it measures. **Dreams made real.**



**Agilent Technologies**



# JS SERIES INTEGRATED MODULAR ASSEMBLIES TO 60 GHz



## FEATURES

- Ease of design optimization
- Proven JS amplifier technology
- Superior noise and phase performance
- All modules contain internal regulation
- Module sizes are 0.45" L x 0.40" W x 0.11" H
- Compact assembly sizes fit most system applications

## MODULE TYPES

- Ultra-Broadband Amplifiers
- Medium Power Amplifiers
- High-Gain Amplifiers
- Low-Noise Amplifiers
- Frequency Multipliers
- High-Pass Filters
- Band-Pass Filters
- PIN Attenuators
- Power Dividers
- Input Limiters
- IF Amplifiers
- Couplers

## OPTIONS

- Combined isolated gain modules for up to 75 dB of total gain
- Integrated filtering to reduce noise bandwidth and I.M. distortion
- Ultra-low noise and medium power module pairings for high dynamic range
- PIN attenuators to enhance system flexibility
- Front-end RF limiters to protect against high level inputs
- A single-broadband input can be divided into multiple sub-bands



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 435-7470/436-7430  
[miteq.com](http://miteq.com)

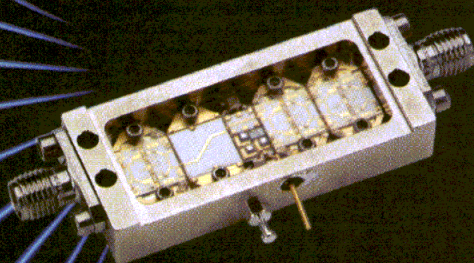
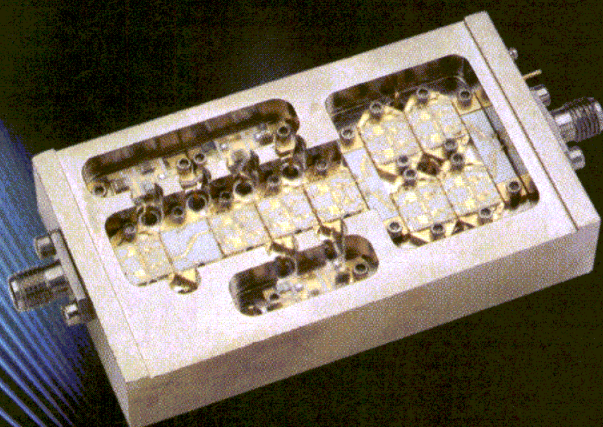
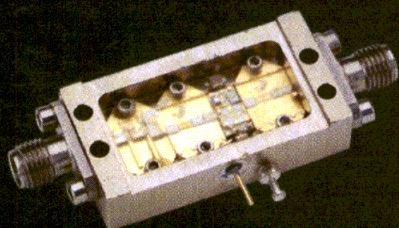


For additional information, please contact Rosalie DeSousa at (631) 439-9458 or send an e-mail to [rdesousa@miteq.com](mailto:rdesousa@miteq.com).



# AMPLIFIERS

for every application



**JCA**  
TECHNOLOGY

**DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO**

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990  
email: [jca@catech.com](mailto:jca@catech.com) • [www.jcatech.com](http://www.jcatech.com)  
Enter No. 255 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## ULTRA BROAD BAND

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Cur mA
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	25
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	30
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	40
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	45
<b>JCA218-407</b>	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	<b>21</b>	31	2.0:1	50

## MULTI OCTAVE AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Cur mA
JCA04-403	0.5-4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	55
JCA08-417	0.5-8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	55
JCA28-305	2.0-8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	55
JCA212-603	2.0-12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	55
JCA618-406	6.0-18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	60
JCA618-507	6.0-18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	80

## MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Cur mA
JCA12-P01	1.35-1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	100
JCA34-P02	3.1-3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	220
JCA56-P01	5.9-6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	120
JCA812-P03	8.0-12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	170
JCA1218-P02	12.0-18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

## LOW NOISE OCTAVE BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Cur mA
JCA12-3001	1.0-2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0-4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0-8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0-12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0-18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

## NARROW BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Cur mA
JCA12-1000	1.2-1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2-2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7-4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4-5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25-7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0-9.5	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5-10.0	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7-12.2	27	1.1	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2-12.7	25	1.1	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3001	14.4-15.4	35	1.4	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1-18.6	25	1.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2-21.2	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

### Features:

- Removable SMA Connectors
- Competitive Pricing
- Compact Size

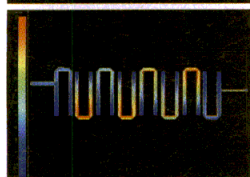
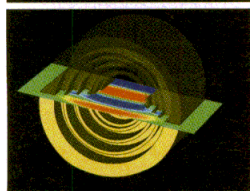
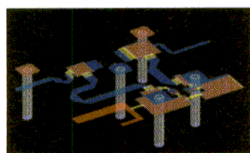
### Options:

- Alternate Gain, Noise, Power, VSWR levels if required
- Temperature Compensation
- Gain Control



# SONNET<sup>®</sup> EM<sup>®</sup> SUITE CST MICROWAVE STUDIO<sup>™</sup> DESIGN SUCCESS

## Smart Solutions.



### High frequency EM software from Sonnet

Are your high frequency designs taking you to the school of hard knocks? Tired of taking educated guesses on your circuits, packages, antennas, connectors, waveguides or interconnects? Spending too much time on lab experiments for prototyping?

Sonnet can provide you with a world of solutions and support for 3D Planar and Full 3D problems. The Sonnet<sup>®</sup> em<sup>®</sup> Suite has been an industry standard for accuracy and reliability in 3D Planar EM analysis for over 10 years. Today, Sonnet is pleased to offer North American customers the considerable power of full 3D time-domain EM analysis and design through CST MicroWave Studio<sup>™</sup>. Parameterize, analyze and optimize your high frequency 3D designs faster than you dreamed possible. Our Deans of Technical Support will guide you quickly to success...if you even need them.

### Smart Solutions Create Successful Designs



[www.sonnetusa.com](http://www.sonnetusa.com)

Sonnet Software, Inc.  
toll free: 877/7-SONNET  
877/776.6638  
phone: 315/453.3096  
fax: 315/451.1694  
[info@sonnetusa.com](mailto:info@sonnetusa.com)

MicroWave Studio is a product of CST of America, Inc.

Enter No. 256 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

Sonnet<sup>®</sup> and em<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Sonnet Software, Inc.  
MicroWave Studio<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of Computer Simulation Technology

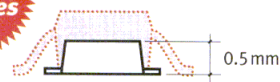


# New NEC Bipolar Transistors

## Higher $f_T$ s, Lower $1/f$

## New, Smaller Packages

Visit us at the CDC Show •  
**BOOTH 838**  
 San Jose, CA



- **Flat Lead** design reduces parasitics and improves electrical performance
- **Low Profile** is ideal for VCO modules and other space-constrained designs

## Oscillators & Buffer Amps

With the best  $1/f$  performance available, these devices help you achieve the phase noise your design demands. They're also available in Twin Transistors.

Part Number	Corner Freq*	$V_{CE}$	$I_C$	Package
NE856M13	3 KHz	3 V	30 mA	M13
NE685M13	5 KHz	3 V	5 mA	M13

\*Review Application Note AN1026 on our website for more information on  $1/f$  noise characteristics and corner frequency calculation.

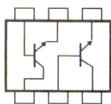
## LNAs

Need low noise and high gain in an ultraminiature package for your hand-held wireless products? These new high frequency NPN transistors deliver!

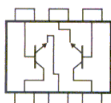
Part Number	Description	NF	Gain	Freq	Package
NE687M13	11 GHz $f_T$ LNA	1.2 dB	13 dB	1 GHz	M13
NE661M04	25 GHz $f_T$ LNA	1.2 dB	22 dB	2 GHz	M04
NE662M04	23 GHz $f_T$ LNA	1.1 dB	20 dB	2 GHz	M04

## Twin Transistor Devices

Cascode LNAs, cascade LNAs and oscillator/buffer combinations are just three possible uses of these versatile devices. *Matched Die* versions pair two adjacent die from the wafer to help simplify your design, while *Mixed Die* versions — an NEC exclusive — let you optimize oscillator performance while achieving the buffer amp output power you need. 40 different combinations available.



Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA810TC	Matched Die/Cascode LNA	NE856	NE856
UPA814TC	Matched Die/Cascode LNA	NE688	NE688

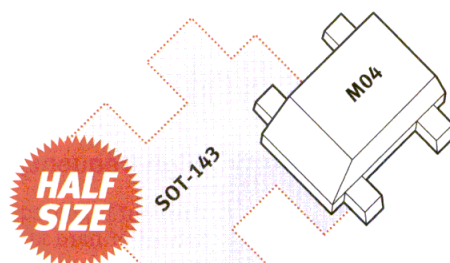


Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA826TC	Matched Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE685
UPA840TC	Mixed Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE681



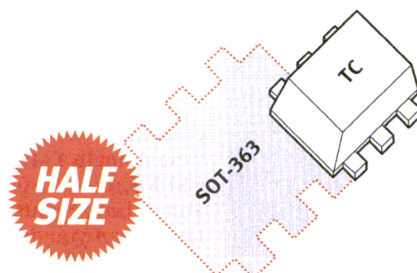
### New M13

One sixth the footprint area of a SOT-323



### New M04

Half the footprint area of a SOT-143



### New TC Twin Transistors

Half the footprint area of a SOT-363

Data Sheets and Application Notes are available at [www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com)

**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

**NEC**

Santa Clara, California ■ 408 988-3500 ■ Fax-on-Demand 800-390-3232 (US & CANADA)

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Repron Electronics (888) REPRON

Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)

Enter No. 207 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

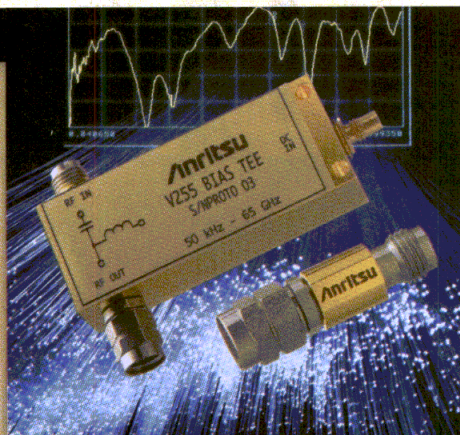


# Microwaves & RF

A Penton  
PublicationVisit us at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Departments

- 13  
Feedback
- 17  
Editorial
- 25  
The Front End
- 52  
Editor's Choice
- 54  
Financial News
- 58  
People
- 60  
Educational Meetings
- 62  
R&D Roundup
- 115  
Application Notes
- 134  
New Products
- 135  
Infocenter
- 136  
Looking Back
- 136  
Next Month



## COVER STORY

### 116 Bias Tee And DC Block Illuminate 65 GHz

These two high-frequency components leverage the performance of a precision coaxial connector to deliver low-loss signals through 65 GHz.

## News

- 31  
Facing Warfare In The Third Millennium
- 47  
Crosstalk: Dr. Zoltan Cendes, Chairman and CEO of Ansoft Corp.

## Special Report

- 107  
Specifying Microwave Voltage-Controlled Oscillators

## Design

- 65  
Simulation Tool Models And Verifies Timing Jitter In Oscillators
- 73  
Design Of Short-Range Radio Systems
- 81  
Use A Sampling Power Meter To Determine The Characteristics Of RF And Microwave Devices
- 93  
Comparing Integer-N And Fractional-N Synthesizers
- 102  
Selecting Prescalers For PLL Synthesizers

## Product Technology

- 120  
System Boosts Amplifier Test-Set Dynamic Range
- 124  
RF Subsystem Enables Cable Telephony
- 125  
Adapter Makes Blindmate Connections To 40 GHz
- 126  
Jitter Analyzers Help Solve Timing Problems



#### SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER:

Please send change of address to Microwaves & RF, Penton Media, Inc., The Penton Building, 1300 E. 9th St., Cleveland, OH 44114-1503. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy.

Microwaves & RF (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are \$80 for 1

year (\$105 in Canada, \$140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., The Penton Building, 1300 E. 9th St., Cleveland, OH 44114-1503. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices.

Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.



# TRIFECTA!



Digi-Key®

Digi-Key®

**www.**  
**Digi-Key®**  
**.com**

**1-800-DIGI-KEY**  
**www.digikey.com**

© 2001 Digi-Key Corporation

\*The distributor Internet site most frequently visited by respondents in the Distributor Evaluation Study, Beacon Technology, October 2000.

\*The distributor with the highest rating for Delivery of Product in the Distributor Evaluation Study, Beacon Technology, October 2000.

\*The distributor with the highest rating for Availability of Product in the Distributor Evaluation Study, Beacon Technology, October 2000.

Enter No. 209 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# A lot Less Headaches

When you use Noise Com's **UFX-NPR** to test **Noise Power Ratio**.

If you need to test **Noise Power Ratio** without a complex, time consuming set up, look to Noise Com's **UFX-NPR** Noise Power Ratio Test Set. We offer customers a trouble-free solution... NPR test capability right out of the box!

Backed with 15 years of design experience the **UFX-NPR** is loaded with unique features:

- High Frequency capability up to 40 GHz.
- Wide Noise bandwidths up to 10 GHz.
- Superior measurement speed and notch depth.
- Self contained test solution. Calibration, configuration and set up not required.
- Automated measurement technique.
- Easy to use keypad or remote GPIB Control.
- Ongoing data storage within the Unit's memory capacity.
- Test TWTA's, Linearizers, Frequency converters, Amplifiers, CATV applications, Fiber Optic systems.

It's simple and painless.....the Noise Com **UFX-NPR**.

**Test Smarter!**



#### Noise Com

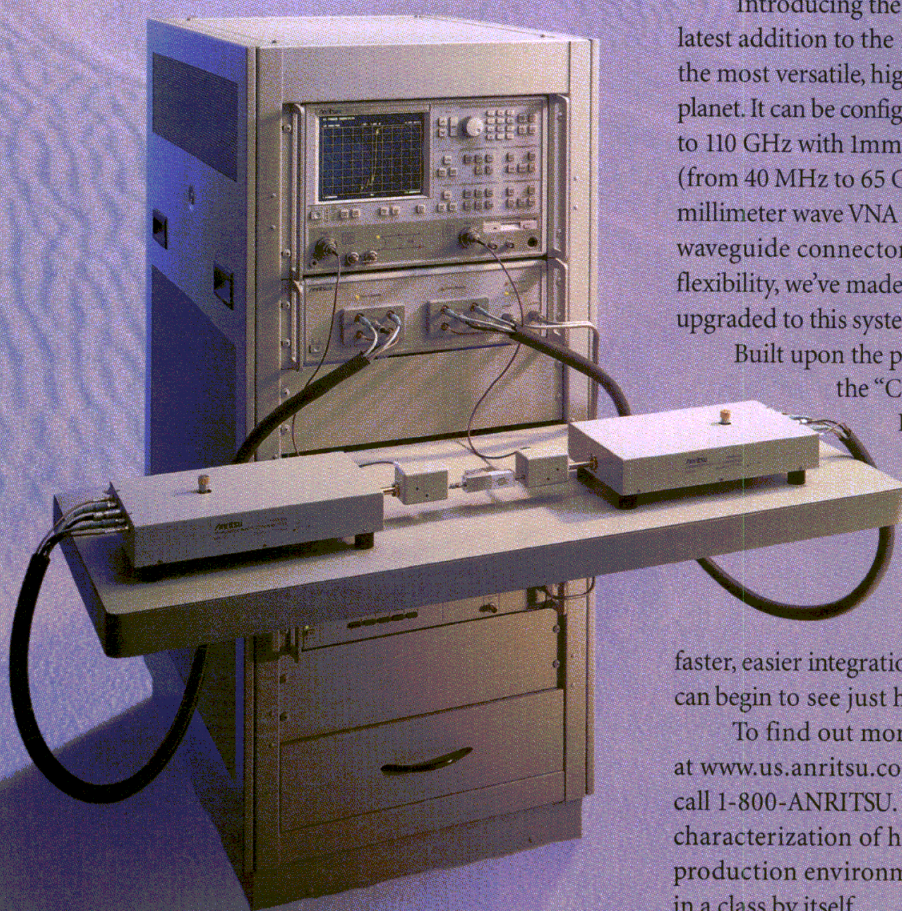
E. 64 Midland Avenue  
Paramus, NJ 07652  
Phone: (201) 261-8797  
Fax: (201) 261-8339  
Email: [info@noisecom.com](mailto:info@noisecom.com)  
Web site: [www.noisecom.com](http://www.noisecom.com)

## NOISE/COM

Enter No. 227 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## With Broadband VNA Technology This Versatile The Possibilities Are Wide Open



Introducing the Lightning Broadband VNA, Anritsu's latest addition to the Lightning VNA family. Unquestionably the most versatile, high-performance broadband VNA on the planet. It can be configured as a broadband VNA (from 40 MHz to 110 GHz with 1mm coax output), a standalone 65 GHz VNA (from 40 MHz to 65 GHz with V-connector coax output), or a millimeter wave VNA (from 65 GHz to 110 GHz with WR-10 waveguide connector output). And to give you even more flexibility, we've made it possible for any Lightning model to be upgraded to this system.

Built upon the proven advanced technology developed for the "C" series 65 GHz Lightning VNA, the Lightning Broadband VNA gives you fast measurement throughput and the repeatable accuracy needed for making S-parameter measurements on either passive or active high-frequency components and devices. Now, throw in a compact module design that permits faster, easier integration for on-wafer measurements and you can begin to see just how wide open the possibilities are.

To find out more, check out our website product page at [www.us.anritsu.com/adsmailers/ME7808Avna.asp](http://www.us.anritsu.com/adsmailers/ME7808Avna.asp) or call 1-800-ANRITSU. You'll quickly see that for broadband characterization of high speed devices in both R&D and production environments, the Lightning Broadband VNA is in a class by itself.

# Anritsu

Discover What's Possible™

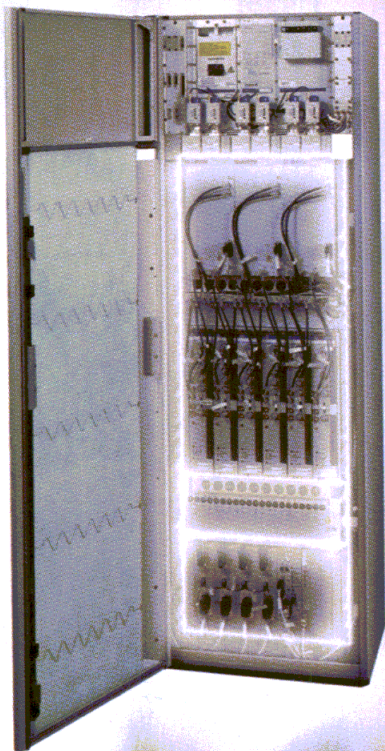
See Us At GAAS IC,  
Booth #305

### ME7808A Lightning Broadband VNA

©2001 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe +44-1582-433433, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, <http://www.us.anritsu.com>

Enter No. 208 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





**Our components,  
your competitive  
edge**

**M/A-COM**

## Extreme **Challenges**

Reduce system complexity and cost

Deliver 3G performance now

Shorten time to market

See our infrastructure products  
at [www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com)

M/A-COM WIRELESS@WORK

## Extreme **Solutions**

Powerful integration technology and experience =  
breakthrough innovation

Breadth of 2G+ and 3G products available today =  
greater design flexibility

On-site, on-demand capacity =  
a global, flexible response

Your extreme challenge: creating next generation wireless infrastructure — which means 2G+ and 3G systems. The challenge is more than technology; it's cost, system complexity and speed. Our engineers are building your next generation RF solutions now. We understand your challenges — we've got your solution.

**Go ahead.**

**Turn our components into your competitive edge.**

**tyco** / *Electronics*

Enter No. 216 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# *you* can do this

*pcs*

*cellular*

*wireless base stations*

*telecom switching*



*wan/lan*

*optical networking*

*test instrumentation*

*satcom*

## And Corning can help.

Corning Frequency Control designs and manufactures a variety of precision crystal oscillators, filters and resonators that serve as stable frequency references for a broad range of wireless and wire line communications technologies.

Everything you need to hit one out of the park.

*PXO's*

*OCXO's*

*VCXO's*

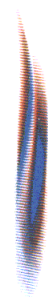
*TCXO's*

*crystals & filters*

*component ovens*

*packaging*

*custom products*





FULLY  
RELIABLE

# ALUMINUM NITRIDE



- **Power Resistors**

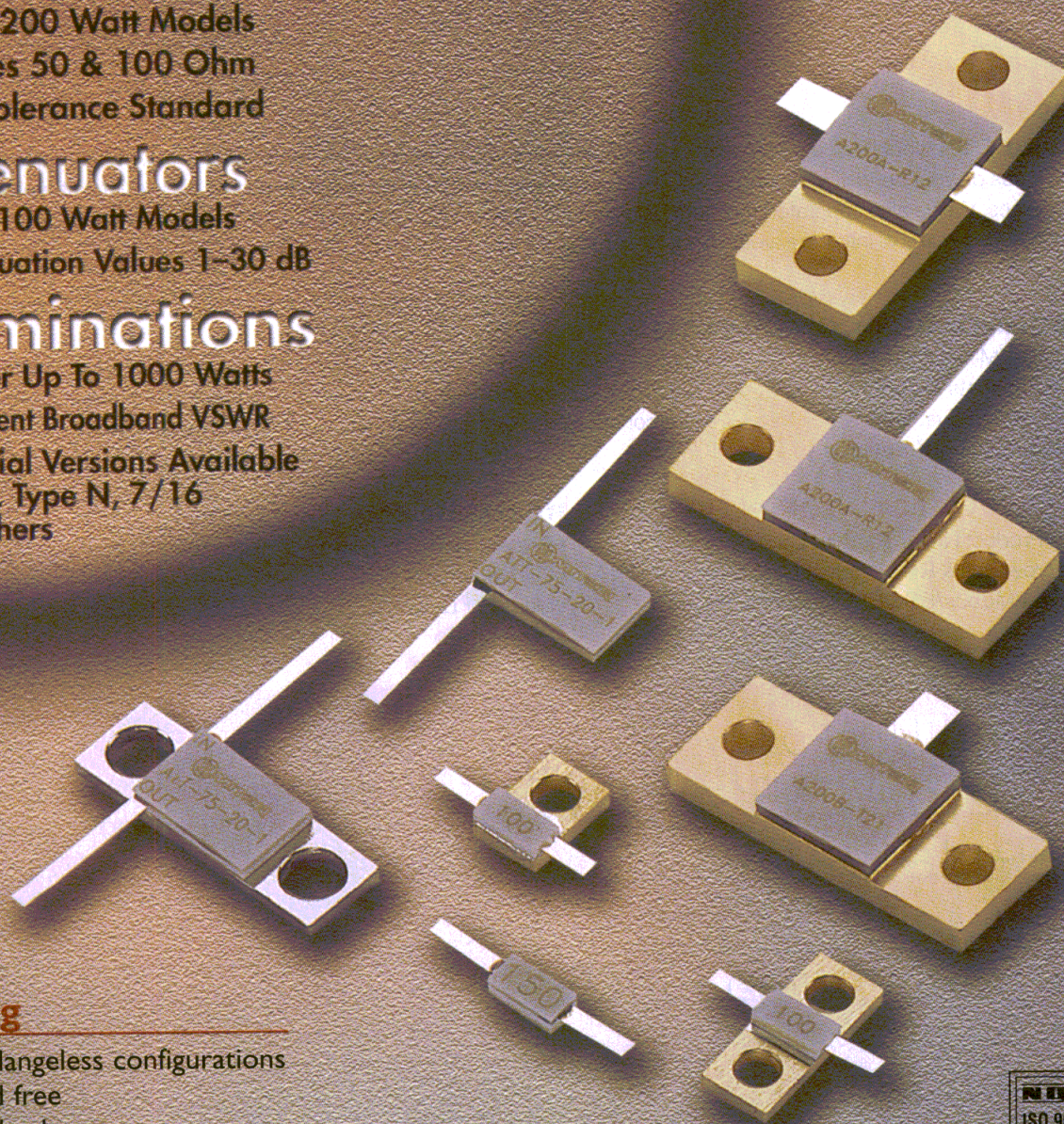
- ◆ 10 – 200 Watt Models
- ◆ Values 50 & 100 Ohm
- ◆ 5% Tolerance Standard

- **Attenuators**

- ◆ 40 – 100 Watt Models
- ◆ Attenuation Values 1–30 dB

- **Terminations**

- ◆ Power Up To 1000 Watts
- ◆ Excellent Broadband VSWR
- ◆ Coaxial Versions Available  
SMA, Type N, 7/16  
& Others



## Featuring

- Flanged & flangeless configurations
- BeO & lead free
- All welded leads
- Super high grade aluminum nitride (AlN)
- Thin-film/thick-film
- Copper and copper/tungsten mounting flanges
- High temperature attachment
- Nickel, silver and gold plating



*For additional  
information, contact Paul Davidsson  
at 631-439-9348, fax 631-439-9333  
or email [pdavidsson@miteq.com](mailto:pdavidsson@miteq.com)*

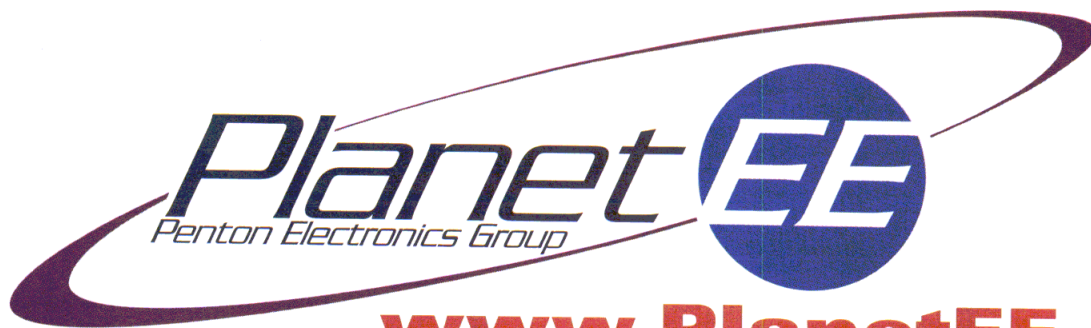


100 Davids Drive  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

Enter No. 223 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





**www.PlanetEE.com**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**PlanetEE**, the global resource for electronics engineers, is the home base for Penton Media Inc.'s Electronics Group. We focus on your needs by offering a rich blend of news, in-depth articles, educational tools, product writeups, and other resources. We've also separated the electronics industry into ten "technology communities," which corral all of a specific technology's material into core areas. Some of what you'll find on Planet EE includes:

### TECHNOLOGY COMMUNITIES

- Analog/Mixed-Signal
- Components & Assemblies
- Embedded Systems
- Power Control & Supplies
- Digital ICs & ASICs
- Electronic Design Automation
- Interconnects/Packaging & Materials
- Communications/Networking
- Computing & Information Appliances
- Test & Measurement

### PRODUCT LOCATOR PLUS

- EE Product News' Product Locator
- Microwaves & RF's Product Data Directory
- VITA VMEbus/ESOFTA Product Indexes

### RESOURCES

- Breaking Industry News
- Career Forum
- Ideas For Design
- Literature
- Events Calendar
- Education Center

## Sign Up For PlanetEE's "Alert" E-Newsletters

- **Bluetooth Alert**
- **Communications Alert**
- **Display Alert**
- **DSP Alert**
- **EDA Alert**
- **Netronics Alert**
- **Power Alert**

**PlanetEE's** series of **FREE** focused e-mail technology newsletters deliver expert analysis, the latest products, design tips, tutorials, and market information to aid you in developing your design projects. The "Alerts" are backed by the veteran editorial strength of the Penton Media Electronics Magazine Group: *Electronic Design's* David Morrison, Ashok Bindra, and David Maliniak; *Wireless Systems Design's* Cheryl Ajluni; and *Microwaves & RF's* Jack Browne, just to name a few. Go to [www.PlanetEE.com](http://www.PlanetEE.com) and sign up now!

**Electronic  
Design**

**EE** new products for prototype design  
Product News

**netronics**

**UED**  
USED EQUIPMENT  
DIRECTORY

**Wireless**  
Systems Design

**Microwaves & RF**

**JPA**  
JON PEDDIE  
ASSOCIATES



## Author Response

►► I WOULD LIKE to express thanks for the comments made by Phil Karn in last month's feedback on the article "Raise Bandwidth Efficiency With Sine-Wave-Modulation VMSK." (April, p. 79) My sincere thanks also to H.R. Walker on his comments in response to Phil Karn.

In the recent past, the urgent need for digital data transmission through existing analog channels has led to the development of various transmission techniques. Initially, these techniques, which included BPSK modulation, focused on moving digital information through the analog channel. Later, as demand grew for more transmission capacity, these techniques began to incorporate mechanisms for bandwidth reduction.

Two of the best known methods for bandwidth compression are QAM and

multiple PSK. These are defined as NRZ line-code methods, since they concentrate the signal energy in a manner that enables them to be transmitted over wire lines. The earlier biphasic technique is variable PSK. Another technique is the very MSK. This new version of VMSK modulation enables the earlier modulation biphasic schemes to be combined to achieve bandwidth efficiencies that exceed 15 b/s/Hz. This is achieved at RF by using biphasic encoding with the technique of SSB suppressed-carrier transmission.

All of the biphasic codes are time varying. That is, they have a zero crossing point that varies with time. This waveform can be defined by a Fourier series that has a base frequency equal to the bit rate plus odd harmonics, along with a varying low-frequency amplitude component depending on the data pattern. They are polar codes and theoretically have few DC components or

none at all. If a DC component is present, it can be disregarded in most cases.

One of the characteristics of NRZ line-code methods is that when the methods are transmitted with the use of carrier, they concentrate the spectrum of the transmitted signal around the carrier. In order to improve the spectral efficiency, only one of the two islands is required for transmission. This requires the use of a very sharp filter or, at least, a vestigial sideband filter that would impose serious implementation difficulties along with phase and amplitude distortion.

*Editor's Note: K.H. Sayhood, the writer of this letter, is author of the April article "Raise Bandwidth Efficiency With Sine-Wave-Modulation VMSK" (p. 79). He is writing in response to Phil Karn's Feedback letter that appeared last month. Due to space constraints, the letter on this page will continue into next month's Feedback.*

- FEATURED PRODUCT -

# Comblines Filters in 10 days

**Order online and save  
an additional 5%!**



Series Number	: 315
Select any Fo	: from 1000MHz to 6000MHz
Insertion Loss @ Fo	: <2dB
-1dBc passband	: 1.5%Fo minimum
Response	: 5 pole Chebyshev design
Prototype Price	: <\$400.00
Shipment	: 2 weeks after receipt of order



## RF and Microwave Filters to 18GHz

# TTE®

## www.tte.com

TTE, Inc, Los Angeles, CA • 800.776.7614 / 310.478.8224 • FAX 800.473.2791 / 310.445.2791

### America's Filter Specialist Since 1956

● Enter NO. 410 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



Smaller than the "Smallest"

**NEW!** **MULTI-MIX PICO™**  
**3-Way Power Dividers**

**PDD-3Z-1.9G**

- Size Reduction...90%
- Low Insertion Loss...0.35 dB Max.
- High Isolation...16 dB
- Excellent Phase Balance...3°
- Excellent Amplitude Balance...+/- 0.5 dB
- Huge Cost Savings

Actual Size

Multi-Mix  
PICO™  
.18" x .18"

Conventional  
Multilayer  
.65" x .48"



Total Integrated  
Packaging Solutions™

Merrimac Industries, Inc.  
41 Fairfield Place  
West Caldwell, NJ 07006  
Phone: 1.888.434.6636  
Fax: 973.882.5990  
email: [pico@merrimacind.com](mailto:pico@merrimacind.com)

Visit us at  
[www.merrimacind.com](http://www.merrimacind.com)  
for product literature  
and samples



# Shrinking Your "Thinking"

**NEW!**

## **MULTI-MIX PICO<sup>™</sup>** **Quads and Couplers**

**PICO**  
**Quadrature**  
**Hybrids**

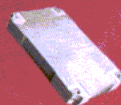


**Multi-Mix PICO<sup>™</sup>**



(Actual Size)

**Conventional Multilayer**



**PICO**  
**Directional**  
**Couplers**



- 87% Size Reduction...0.18" x 0.18"
- High Power...100 Watts CW
- Low Insertion Loss
- Huge Cost Savings - 95¢ each

Quantities up to 250,000  
Minimum Multi-Mix<sup>®</sup> Order \$500

### **Quads**

QHD-2Z-1.9G  
QHD-2Z-2.1G

### **Couplers**

CSD-10Z-1.9G  
CSD-10Z-2.1G  
CSD-20Z-2.0G

Merrimac Industries, Inc.  
41 Fairfield Place  
West Caldwell, NJ 07006  
Phone: 1.888.434.6636  
Fax: 973.882.5990

email: [pico@merrimacind.com](mailto:pico@merrimacind.com)



**MERRIMAC**

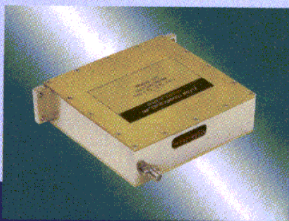
Total Integrated  
Packaging Solutions





**Technologies** INNOVATIVE DESIGNS FOR THE FUTURE

Elcom's automated, high volume manufacturing capabilities reduce response time in order to keep your project cost-effective and on schedule.



### RUGGED FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

A series of rugged frequency synthesizers designed for high capacity MW and MMW digital radios up to 38 GHz. With an emphasis on **Guaranteed Zero Phase Hits™**, the DFS Series offers extremely low microphonics and wide operating temperature range.

DC Power consumption below 4 watts is maintained by utilizing low power components resulting in low junction temperatures and overall high reliability.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequency Range: 0.5-23 GHz
- Tuning Bandwidths up to 1000 MHz
- Switching Speed: <25 ms
- Phase noise meets 16, 32, 128 & 256 QAM requirements
- Output Power Range: 12-18 dBm
- Load VSWR 1.5:1
- Step Sizes: 0.125-10.0 MHz



### MICROWAVE FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

This line of compact frequency synthesizers employs a single module design implemented with CMOS, ASIC, advanced RF MMIC and a dedicated micro-computer. A Ku-band synthesizer with 1 KHz step, 2.2 GHz bandwidth and integrated L-band LFO consumes only 8 watts—a 65% savings compared to competing units.

Very low phase noise makes the MFS Series ideal for applications in Satcom converters (L, X, C, Ku and Ka Bands), Instrumentation and Wireless Communications.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

- Output Frequency: 1-23 GHz
- Frequency Bandwidth: 1-2.25 GHz
- Phase Noise 20 dB Better than IESS
- Step Size: 1 KHz or 125 KHz
- Switching Speed: 50 ms
- Power Output: 12-16 dBm
- Load VSWR: 2.0:1
- In-Band Spurious: -70 dBc
- Out-of-Band Spurious: -82 dBc
- Fixed L-Band Output:  
Freq. Range: 0.5-3.0 GHz  
Pwr. Out.: 12 dBm  $\pm$  2 dBm  
Spurious: -95 dBc
- Low Profile: 0.73" high
- Meets IESS, Eutelsat and MIL-STD-188/146



### PHASE LOCKED OSCILLATORS

The PDRO series of oscillators employ a unique technique to phase-lock DROs to a crystal reference of 5 to 100 MHz. Several models in the series require only a single loop for reliable phase-lock performance. By utilizing just one loop, size and power consumption are minimized and multiple frequencies can be realized from the same reference. The low profile and small size (2.5" x 3.5" x 0.65") features ultra low phase noise and low DC power consumption with a ruggedized design and wide operating temperature range.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequency Range: 0.5-18 GHz
- Fractional Reference Multiplier
- -100 dBc Spurious
- Meets MIL-STD-188 & IESS 308
- Integrated Reference Optional (Same Package)



### MINIATURE PHASE LOCKED OSCILLATORS

The miniature MPDRO sources employ a unique technology to phase-lock DRO to a crystal reference of 5 to 100 MHz. The technique requires only a single loop for reliable phase-lock performance. By using just one loop, size, power consumption and cost are minimized.

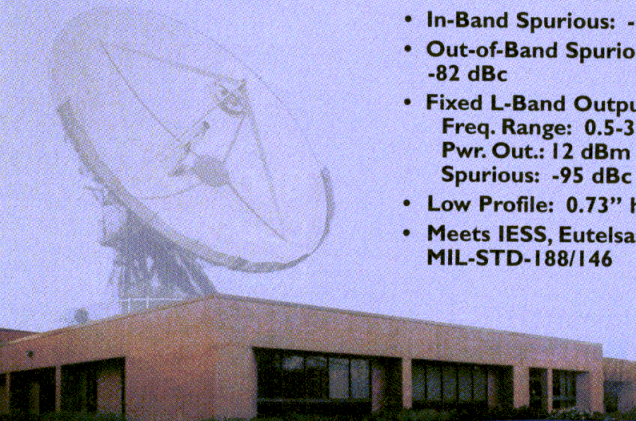
#### SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE MPDRO SERIES

- 0.5 to 26 GHz Operation
- Single Loop, locks to 5 to 100 MHz Reference
- Ultra Low Phase Noise
- Integrated Buffer Amplifier
- -100 dBc Spurious
- Ruggedized
- Low DC Power Consumption
- Small 2.25" x 1.4" x 0.8" Size
- Meets MIL-STD-188 and IESS 308

Both the PDRO and MPDRO series of Phase Locked Oscillators are ideal for applications in Satcom Converters, Digital Radios and Instrumentation. In addition, the MPDRO series has applications as a fiber optic clock generator.

#### ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS PLANNED FOR ELCOM

- Clock Encoders and Decoders for DWDM Fiber Optic Networks up to 40 GHz
- Synthesized Clock Generator for DWDM Fiber Optic Networks up to 40 GHz
- Clock Recovery Modules for DWDM Fiber Optic Networks up to 40 GHz
- Dual Output Frequency Synthesizer for Digital Radios



Since 1995, Elcom Technologies, Inc., has experienced a rapid growth rate. We have always set the highest standards for quality, service and reliability with our products. As a result of our success, we are moving to a new, 32,000 sq. ft. modern facility in order to maximize our ability to meet our

**Elcom**  
Technologies

11 Volvo Drive • Rockleigh, NJ 07647  
(201) 767-8030 • Fax (201) 767-6266



# Of Microwaves And The Military

Military influence has been long and strong on this industry, given its virtual birth during the first rumblings of World War II. Ever since the early days, when the Varian brothers were warming up those first microwave klystrons, microwave engineers have supported military electronic systems, generally for defensive applications. It is safe to say that the technological advances developed by the engineering talent in this country have provided us with extreme advantages in the many conflicts since World War II.

Microwave manufacturers have long sought that magic commercial application that would finally free them from the rigors of doing business with military customers. The microwave oven offered great promise in the 1970s and DBS television, with its highly visible 3-m antenna dishes, looked like that great commercial application in the 1980s. Wireless applications, of course, have proven to be the first truly far-reaching commercial application to benefit large numbers of microwave manufacturers. The sheer sizes of these markets (such as cellular networks and digital radios) have made military customers less appealing for many microwave suppliers, and many have turned their backs on military business. In most cases, this abandonment was probably for good reason, given the drastically decreased level of military funding during President Clinton's two terms of office.

The good news for the military, and for microwave suppliers still willing to conduct business with military customers, is the awareness on the part of the current administration and President George W. Bush of the need for increased military funding. Troop morale certainly needs bolstering, and as important, our military's technological edge requires some sharpening, having become dull and rusty during eight years of neglect.

On page 31, Fred Levien presents a strong case for the need of increased military funding. Professor Levien, founding Chairman of the Information Warfare Curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School (Monterey, CA) and a retired US Navy Commander, is well-equipped to make an assessment of current military needs.

Levien's report is based on his Keynote Address at this year's first Military Electronics Show (Baltimore, MD, April 25, 2001). During that talk, he captivated his audience with the harsh reality of how much the military had been ignored during the past eight years. Hopefully, President Bush will be true to his campaign promises and restore our military to its rightful place as world leader.

*Jack Browne*  
Publisher/Editor



*Troop morale  
needs bolstering,  
and as important,  
our military's  
technological  
edge requires  
some sharpening,  
having become  
dull during eight  
years of neglect.*

## Trimmer Capacitors Since 1972

Sprague-Goodman has kept its commitment through the years to provide the industry with the highest quality, competitively priced trimmers.

### Ceramic Dielectric

#### 5 mm Rugged:

- Cap ranges: 1.5-5.5 pF to 15.0-90.0 pF

#### 5 mm and 7 mm Economy:

- 1.0-3.0 pF to 14.0-108.0 pF

#### Miniature types suitable for hybrids

- 2 series: 2.0 x 1.2 mm; 3.0 x 1.8 mm

- Cap ranges: 1.0-3.0 pF to 6.0-40.0 pF

#### Plastic encased 4x4.5 mm and 6 mm types

- Designed for volume applications
- SMT and printed-thru-hole models
- Cap ranges: 1.4-3.0 pF to 20.0-90.0 pF

### SURFTRIM® Surface Mount

- 4 sizes with 7 mounting styles:  
2.2 x 3.1 x 1.2 mm  
3.2 x 4.5 x 1.8 mm  
4.0 x 4.5 x 2.7 mm (sealed)  
5.2 x 4.3 x 3.2 mm (sealed split stator)
- Carrier and reel or bulk pack
- 0.5-2.0 pF to 8.5-50.0 pF in 17 cap ranges

### FILMTRIM® Single Turn Plastic

- Cap ranges: 0.5-4.5 pF to 25-600 pF
- Q to 1500 at 1 MHz
- Operating temp:  
PTFE, Polycarbonate, Polyimide:  
-40° to +85°C  
Polypropylene: -40° to +70°C  
High temp PTFE: -40° to +125°C  
PPS: -25° to +85°C
- 8 sizes from 5 mm to 16 mm, including 4 SMT models
- More stable with temperature than other single turn trimmers

### Glass and Quartz PISTONCAP®

- QPL models to MIL-C-14409D
- Extremely stable over temperature, frequency, voltage, etc.
- Cap ranges: 0.5-3.0 pF to 1.0-120 pF
- Zero backlash multiturn adjust mechanism
- Operating temp: -55° to +125°C (models to +200°C)
- Q to 1500 at 20 MHz
- PC, panel and surface mounting
- Voltage ratings from 500 to 5000 V

For information on our complete line of trimmers and other quality products, visit our website, or phone, fax or write today.



1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590  
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771  
[www.spraguegoodman.com](http://www.spraguegoodman.com)

• Enter NO. 406 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Enhance your supplier search efficiency.



A no nonsense Web site for  
Microwave and RF professionals.

[www.quotehunter.com](http://www.quotehunter.com)

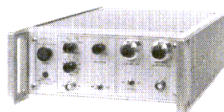
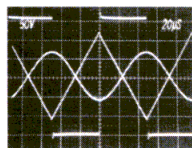
● Enter NO. 422 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## High Voltage Function Generators AV-151 & AV-153 Series

### High-Voltage Models to 1000 V<sub>p-p</sub>, High-Power Models to 50W

The AV-151 and AV-153 series of function generators provide medium to high voltage outputs at frequencies as high as 1 MHz. Aside from generating sine, square, and triangle wave outputs from the internal oscillator, all models can also be used as variable-gain linear amplifiers for external inputs. This makes the AV-151 and AV-153 models useful as booster amplifiers for low-voltage arbitrary waveform generators.

Model	Max. Output	Max. Freq.
AV-151A-C	±500V to 100 kΩ	3 kHz
AV-151J-C	±400V to 10 kΩ	50 kHz
AV-151B-C	±200V to 50 kΩ	100 kHz
AV-151G-C	±200V to 50 kΩ	350 kHz
AV-153A-C	±200V to 5 kΩ	300 kHz
AV-153B-C	±135V to 500 Ω	50 kHz
AV-151C-C	±100V to 10 kΩ	200 kHz
AV-153C-C	±90V to 100 Ω	30 kHz
AV-151H-C	±50V to 15 kΩ	1 MHz
AV-151D-C	±30V to 50 Ω	1 MHz
AV-151E-C	±25V to 20 Ω	20 kHz
AV-151G-C	±2 Amps to ±5V	20 kHz



Full details at [www.avtechpulse.com/function/](http://www.avtechpulse.com/function/)

See also the AV-110 and AV-112 series of variable-gain linear amplifiers!

For more detailed information on our fast laser diode drivers, pulse, impulse, delay and function generators, probes, amplifiers, and more, call or email us, or visit our web site for complete data sheets or to request our 113 page catalog.

Data sheets and pricing on the Web - [www.avtechpulse.com](http://www.avtechpulse.com)

**AVTECH**  
ELECTROSYSTEMS

NANOSECOND  
WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS  
SINCE 1975

BOX 265, OGDENSBURG  
NY, 13669-0265  
1-800-265-6681  
(315) 472-5270  
Fax: (613) 226-2802  
e-mail: [info@avtechpulse.com](mailto:info@avtechpulse.com)  
<http://www.avtechpulse.com>

UK: LYONS INSTR., WALTHAM CROSS  
JAPAN: MEISHO CORP. TOKYO  
FRANCE: K.M.P. ELECT., CLAMART  
GERMANY: FOIC, HAMBURG

# Microwaves & RF

A Penton Publication

## HIGH-SPEED ELECTRONICS GROUP

**Group Publisher** Craig Roth, (201) 393-6225 • [croth@penton.com](mailto:croth@penton.com)  
**Publisher/Editor** Jack Browne, (201) 393-6293 • [jbrowne@penton.com](mailto:jbrowne@penton.com)  
**Managing Editor** Peter Stavenick, (201) 393-6028 • [pstavenick@penton.com](mailto:pstavenick@penton.com)  
**Senior Editor** Gene Heftman, (201) 393-6251 • [gheftman@penton.com](mailto:gheftman@penton.com)  
**Senior Editor** Don Keller, (201) 393-6295 • [dkeller@penton.com](mailto:dkeller@penton.com)  
**Associate Managing Editor** John Curley, (201) 393-6250 • [jcurley@penton.com](mailto:jcurley@penton.com)  
**Special Projects Editor** Alan ("Pete") Conrad  
**Copy Editor** Mitchell Gang • [mgang@penton.com](mailto:mgang@penton.com)  
**Editorial Assistant** Dawn Prior • [dprior@penton.com](mailto:dprior@penton.com)  
**Contributing Editors** Andrew Laundrie, Allen Podell

## MANUFACTURING GROUP

**Director Of Manufacturing** Ilene Weiner  
**Group Production Director** Mike McCabe  
**Customer Service Representative**  
Dorothy Sowa, (201) 393-6083, FAX: (201) 393-0410  
**Production Coordinator** Judy Osborn, (201) 393-6258

## ART DEPARTMENT

**Art Director** Armand Veneziano • [aveneziano@penton.com](mailto:aveneziano@penton.com)  
**Group Design Manager** Anthony Vitolo • [tvitolo@penton.com](mailto:tvitolo@penton.com)  
**Circulation Manager** Nancy Graham—(216) 696-7000  
**Reprints** Sue McCarty—(845) 228-4896 • Maureen Tighe—(845) 225-5370

## EDITORIAL OFFICE

Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604  
Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6227

## PENTON TECHNOLOGY MEDIA

**President** David B. Nussbaum  
**Vice President, Finance** Keith DeAngelis  
**Director, Information Technology** Steven Miles  
**VP, HR and Organizational Effectiveness** Colleen Zelina  
**Vice President/Group Director** John G. French



**Chairman & Chief Executive Officer** Thomas L. Kemp  
**President & Chief Operating Officer** Daniel J. Ramella  
**Chief Financial Officer** Joseph G. NeCastro  
**Chief Technology Officer** R. Thomas Jensen  
**Executive Vice President & President,**  
**Penton Technology Media** David B. Nussbaum  
**Executive Vice President & President,**  
**Penton Industry Media** James W. Zaremba  
**Executive Vice President & President,**  
**Penton Retail Media** William C. Donahue  
**Executive Vice President & President,**  
**Penton Lifestyle Media** Darrel Denny  
**Senior VP, Human Resources & Executive Administration**  
Katherine P. Torgerson  
**Vice President & Controller** Jocelyn A. Bradford  
**Vice President, Investor Relations** Mary E. Abood

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

**Microwaves & RF** is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, Microwaves & RF, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

	Single Copies			
	1 Yr. (Surface)	1 Yr. (Air Mail)	Regular Issues	PDD Only
U.S.	\$ 75.00	—	\$10.00	\$100.00
Canada	\$100.00	\$135.00	\$12.00	\$125.00
Mexico	\$120.00	\$174.00	\$14.00	\$125.00
All other countries	\$135.00	\$243.00	\$16.00	\$125.00

Reprints can be ordered from Reprints Services at (651) 582-3800.

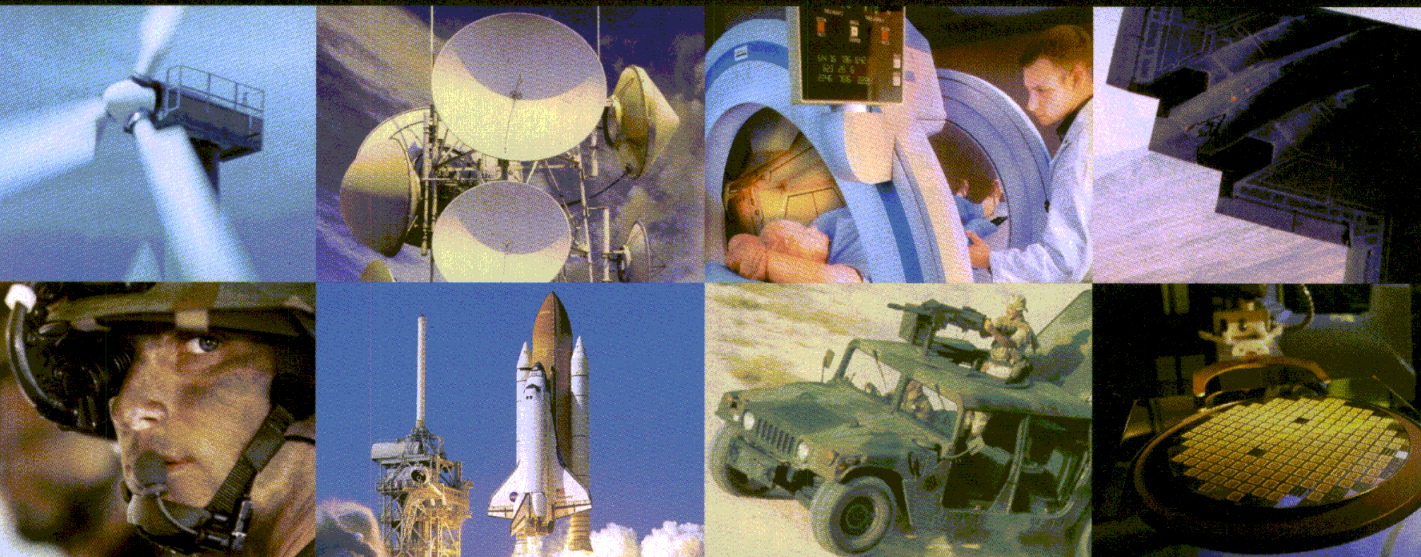
Back issues of **Microwaves** and **Microwaves & RF** are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761-4700. Copying: Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$1.25 per copy of the article plus 60 cents per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. (Code 0745-2993/01 \$1.25 +.60) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the expressed permission of Penton Media, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed in writing to the publisher.

Copyright © 2001 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.

● Enter NO. 411 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# TOGETHER, TAKING OEM PERFORMANCE TO A HIGHER LEVEL.



## A NEW BRAND OF RF AMPLIFIER FOR OEM.

Combining the top talent in engineering from AR and Kalmus, AR/Kalmus brings a new level of technology and field-proven integrity to the OEM marketplace, meeting the most demanding customer needs in military, communications and Industrial/Scientific/Medical applications.

No other brand offers this product range or depth, this much experience or guaranteed performance. AR/Kalmus amplifiers are all backed by best-in-the-business warranties and a worldwide support and service network.



**KALMUS**



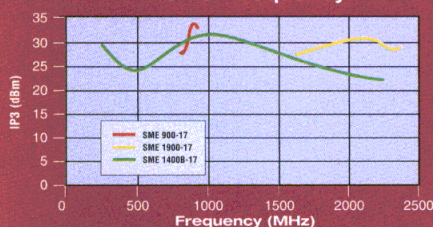
# CRANK IT UP

# HIGHER IP3 PLUS



## High IP3 Performance! Meet your cost and IP3 goals with WJ's SME Mixers.

IP3 VS. Frequency



High IP3 performance over frequency separates WJ mixers from the rest.

High IP3 and low conversion loss make the SME mixer a perfect choice for your cellular, PCS, 3G and broadband requirements. The SME draws no current and requires only 17 dBm LO drive to deliver an IP3 of 29 dBm.

### WJ HIGH IP3 MIXERS

Mixers	Frequency Range (MHz)			LO Power (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	IIP3 (dBm)	Conversion Loss (dBm)	Isolation (I-R) (dB)
	RF	LO	IF					
SME 900-17	820-960	720-940	20-100	+17	+14	+29	6.2	34
SME 1400B-10	1-2200	1-2200	1-2000	+10	+6	+19	6.5	30
SME 1400B-13	1-2200	1-2200	1-2000	+13	+9	+22	6.5	30
SME 1400B-17	1-2200	1-2200	1-2000	+17	+13	+27	6.5	30
SME 1900-17	1600-2400	1400-2390	10-250	+17	+14	+29	7.4	26

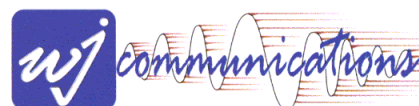
Get more details today. Call our toll free number or fax us at 408-577-6620 or e-mail us at [sales@wj.com](mailto:sales@wj.com). Data sheets are available in PDF download files by visiting our web site at [www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com).

*The Communications Edge™*



Visit us on the web at  
[www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com)

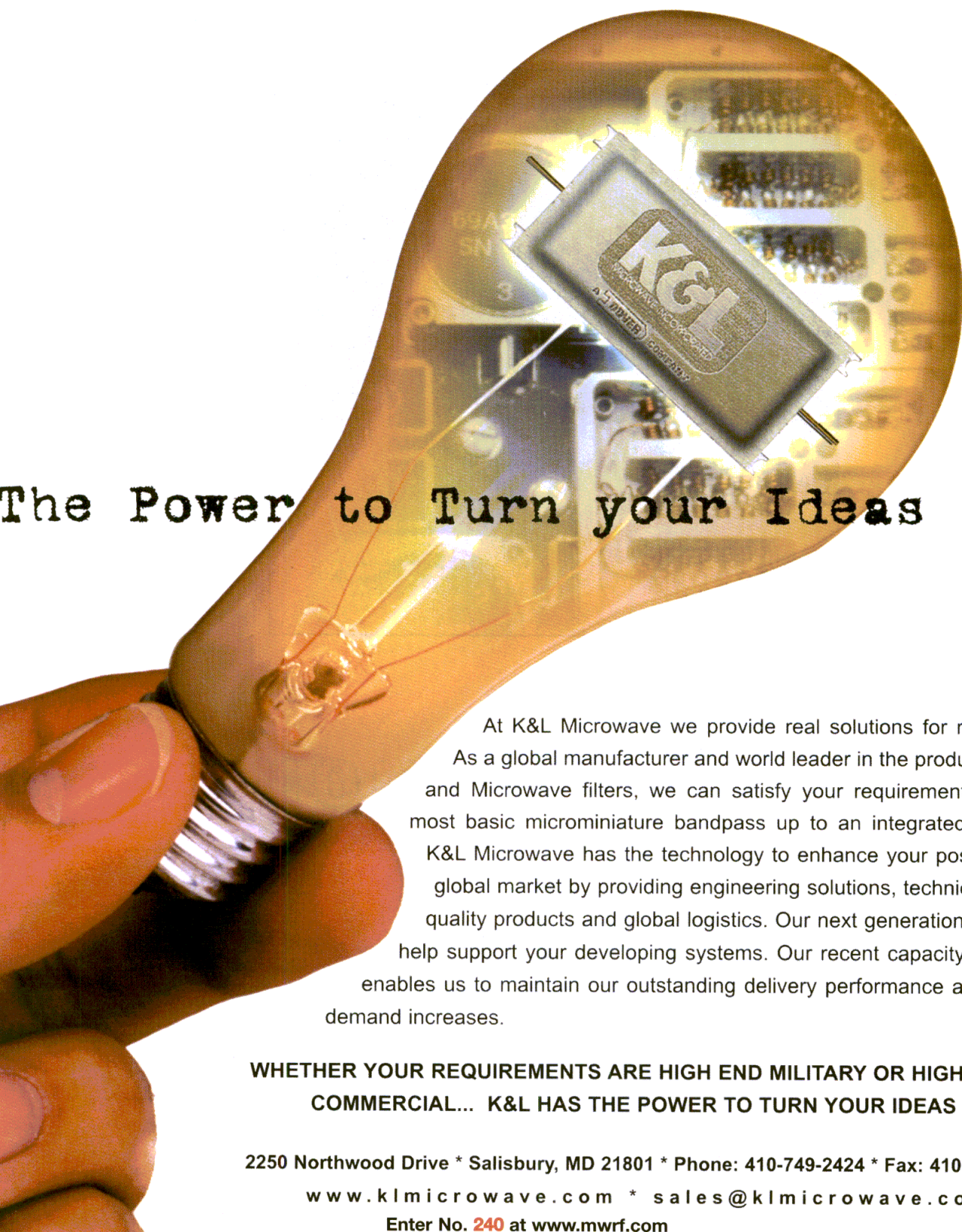
**1-800-WJ1-4401**



Distributed In U.S.A. by **Nu Horizons Electronics**: 888-747-6846; **Richardson Electronics**: 800-737-6937  
In Europe call **WJ**: +44-1252-661761 or your local Distributors: **Richardson Electronics-Worldwide**: 800-737-6937 Web Site: [www.rell.com/gen\\_sales\\_locations.asp](http://www.rell.com/gen_sales_locations.asp) and **BFI Optilas-Europe**: Telephone (44) 1622 883467 Web Site: [www.bfiopitilas.avnet.com](http://www.bfiopitilas.avnet.com).

Enter No. 232 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





The Power to Turn your Ideas On

At K&L Microwave we provide real solutions for real people. As a global manufacturer and world leader in the production of RF and Microwave filters, we can satisfy your requirements from the most basic microminiature bandpass up to an integrated assembly. K&L Microwave has the technology to enhance your position in the global market by providing engineering solutions, technical support, quality products and global logistics. Our next generation design will help support your developing systems. Our recent capacity expansion enables us to maintain our outstanding delivery performance as customer demand increases.

**WHETHER YOUR REQUIREMENTS ARE HIGH END MILITARY OR HIGH VOLUME COMMERCIAL... K&L HAS THE POWER TO TURN YOUR IDEAS ON.**

2250 Northwood Drive \* Salisbury, MD 21801 \* Phone: 410-749-2424 \* Fax: 410-749-5725

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com) \* [sales@klmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@klmicrowave.com)

Enter No. 240 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# DARING

---



# INNOVATION

---



---

Facing a ferocious marketplace?

Let RFMD tame your challenges.

We **dare** to be different by providing **highly integrated solutions** that help meet **stringent system requirements** and **reduce your bill of materials**.

RFMD employs **innovation** to develop **next-generation** processes, circuits, architectures, standards and packaging **in advance of the marketplace**.

Our **deep design resources** and **extensive manufacturing capacity** enable us to design a wide range of **best-in-class components** for all your RFIC needs.

Because true success has no competition.

**DARING** innovation – it sets us apart.



Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art  
RF Integrated Circuits<sup>SM</sup>

7628 Thorndike Road  
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

**Phone 336.664.1233**

Fax 336.931.7454

**Visit us at European  
Microwave Week 2001,  
Booth #124**

Mention daring when contacting us.



**[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com)**

---

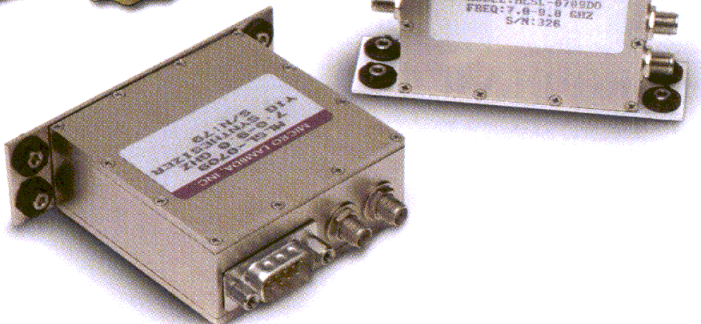
RF MICRO DEVICES® and RFMD® are trademarks of RFMD, LLC. © 2001 RF Micro Devices, Inc.

**Enter No. 239 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**





## Dual RF Output, Internal Reference YIG-Based Synthesizers for Digital Radios



*"Look to the leader in YIG-Technology"*



### Generation II YIG-Based Synthesizers

Micro Lambda, Inc. a leader in the development of next-generation YIG devices introduces the second generation of YIG-Based Frequency Synthesizers covering the 2-12 GHz frequency range. Designed specifically for Digital Radio ODU's and harsh commercial environments, these latest synthesizers offer dual RF outputs and/or Internal Crystal reference oscillators yielding excellent integrated phase noise characteristics over carrier offset frequencies from 10 kHz to 10 MHz.

Tunable bandwidths of either 2 GHz or 3 GHz are available as standard products. This results in fewer numbers of synthesized sources required for a variety of Digital Radio frequency plans. Millimeter-Wave frequencies can easily be obtained using frequency multipliers to obtain output frequencies between 24 GHz through 44 GHz.

Applications include QAM and QPSK modulated Digital Radio's and a multitude of general purpose applications.

#### FEATURES

- 2-12 GHz Frequency Coverage
- Excellent Integrated Phase Noise Characteristics
- Dual RF Outputs
- 3-Line Serial Interface
- Internal Crystal Reference
- 500 kHz Step Size
- Internal Memory  
(last frequency programmed - recall)

#### MSL-SERIES SYNTHESIZERS

These series of synthesizers utilize an internal 10 MHz crystal reference oscillator to generate tunable frequencies covering the 2-12 GHz range. Dual RF output power levels of +8 dBm to +10 dBm are offered depending on frequency, with a standard tuning step size of 500 kHz. Input tuning commands are via 3-Line Serial interface. The size of these compact units is 2.5" x 2.5" x 1.0" without mounting plate and consume less than 6 watts of prime power. The units have an internal memory capability which "recalls" the last frequency programmed when the prime power is removed and reapplied. Standard models include 2-4 GHz, 4-6 GHz, 5-7 GHz, 7-9 GHz and 9-11 GHz. Specialized frequency ranges are easily implemented utilizing the versatile synthesizer architecture.





# the front end

News items from the communications arena.

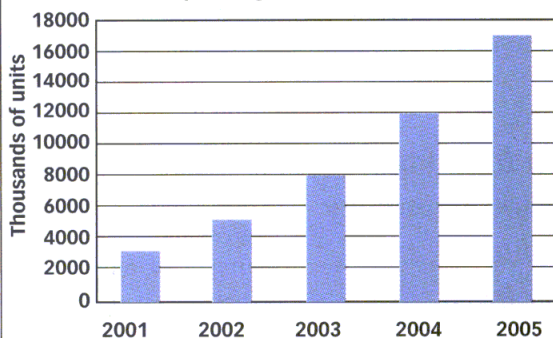
## Windows Embedded Operating Systems Experience Growth

NATICK, MA—A study by Venture Development Corp. (VDC), a provider of market research to the embedded-systems industry, reveals that certain segments of the embedded market have been slow to adopt Windows Embedded operating systems. However, Microsoft is achieving acceptance in the embedded market with Windows CE in the consumer electronics segment.

VDC research shows that one of the main factors driving Microsoft's success in the consumer electronics market is the influence of the Microsoft brand. In addition, the popularity of the Windows platform in corporations' information-technology (IT) infrastructure and among computer users who are familiar with Windows desktop software is driving Windows CE acceptance in the handheld computer market.

One of the critical applications for Windows CE (Pocket PC) is the personal-digital-assistant (PDA) application. Pocket PC-based devices are expanding market share in this computing segment and VDC

Forecast for worldwide unit shipments of embedded devices incorporating Windows OSs: 2001 to 2005



estimates that by 2005 they will account for 55 percent of all embedded devices shipped with Windows Embedded operating systems (**see figure**).

The title of the VDC study is "Windows NT/NTE/CE 2000: Threats and Opportunities in the Embedded Systems Market." Findings are based on surveys mailed and e-mailed to 13,000 developers of embedded systems, interviews with engineers, product managers, and CTOs at leading software vendors and third-party service providers, as well as extensive secondary research.

## Fiber-Optic Market To Drive Infrastructure Components To Billions In European Sales

OYSTER BAY, NY—As fiber-optic networks are built out in Europe, thanks to a new era of competition, those selling the components for the networks will realize billions of dollars in sales during the next five years, according to a series of reports from Allied Business Intelligence, Inc. (ABI).

"The European telecommunications market has always been considered a few years behind the US, but in the case of fiber optics this is not true, as the region is catching up quickly," says Mark Liggio, ABI's senior vice president of Broadband Communications. "With the more recent deregulation, the progress in the building of the European Union and a more conducive geography—the population centers are closely tied together—many carriers have seen the opportunity for using fiber optics to serve the pan-European market."

The European fiber-optics market is heavily advancing, with developments in components such as switches, transmitters (Tx's), amplifiers, and receivers (Rx's). ABI's new report service, "The European Fiber Optic Deployment Series," examines the European market for eight fiber-optic components.

The series has found that by 2005, the total European market for semiconductor optical amplifiers will reach \$138 million, the next-generation optical infrastructure market will reach \$921 million, and the dense-wavelength-division-multiplexer (DWDM) market will reach \$753 million.



## Technology And Telecommunications Professionals Are Needed Despite Poor Economy

CLEVELAND, OH—According to the *Los Angeles Times*, a recent national poll of more than 1400 chief information officers forecasts a 21-percent increase in information-technology (IT) hires in the second quarter of this year, a rate of increase that is virtually unchanged from the previous two quarters. In Texas, for example, the need for technology talent is so strong that 34,000 jobs are unfilled, reports *The Dallas Morning News*.

"Technology is here to stay and it's going to grow and evolve," says Daniel Fager-George, manager of business development for Biz-Space, Inc. "Companies will continue to look for talented professionals in all areas of telecommunications and technology because each day brings a new discovery."

"The economy may be a little slow right now, but it's not dead," says Michael Forrest, president of JobOptions.com. "In the long run, the technology revolution is going to drive the economy and transform our lives."

## Active Microwave Modules Market In North America To Exceed \$3.4 Billion In 2005

HUNTINGTON, YORK, UNITED KINGDOM—A report in a new series from Engalco, "Microwaves North America III—Active Microwave Modules—Markets to 2005," forecasts that the overall total available markets for this class of microwave products will grow from the expected \$2.4 billion level this year to exceed \$3.4 billion in 2005. The study includes detailed market data on the following classes of microwave products: electronic switches [chiefly monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) based], voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs), dielectric-resonator oscillators (DROs), yttrium-iron-garnet (YIG) oscillators, linear amplifiers, log amplifiers, wireless local-area-network (WLAN) chip sets, frequency synthesizers, and other relatively complex function models. There are full profiles of 13 major players, as well as an extensive industry directory.

Every year, a substantial number of frequency synthesizers with many different types of modules forecast to be worth \$750 million this year and to exceed \$1 billion in 2005. Next ranked are WLAN components and linear amplifiers, in that order.

In most instances, the current economic slowdown is having only marginal effects on these markets that are mainly fueled by the strong growth in sectors such as broadband satellite, 3G mobile, and WLANs. There are also substantial and slowly extending opportunities in the defense sector.

## Processors Support Several Industry-Standard Wireless Protocols

PLEASANTON, CA—embedded wireless devices, inc. has unveiled the e8024™ Voice and Data Broadband Wireless Gateway Processor and the e9024™ Voice and Data Wireless LAN processor. The e8024 and e9024 processors are the first devices capable of concurrently supporting the IEEE 802.11a, operating at 5.7 GHz, as well as industry-standard wireless protocols such as IEEE 802.11b, Bluetooth™, HomeRF, and HiperLAN2.

Designed for residential and enterprise broadband wireless gateways and wireless local-area networks (WLANs), these products eliminate Quality of Service (QoS), interference, and performance problems that occur when the IEEE 802.11b protocol, with its direct sequencing scheme, co-exists on a wireless network with the other 5-GHz spectrum and 2.4-GHz industry standards. The e8024 and e9024 processors provide additional bandwidth and multiple basebands to support simultaneous data and voice at the broadband and premise-side distribution interfaces.

Next-generation systems will use the 5-GHz spectrum to address these interference and performance issues. By allocating a broad 200-MHz band (versus 85 MHz for 802.11b), the 5-GHz spectrum enables higher data throughput and eliminates interference from 2.4-GHz-based appliances such as microwave ovens and cordless telephones. Similar to the 2.4-GHz spectrum, 5-GHz spectrum does not require a license throughout much of the world.

*In the long run, the technology revolution is going to drive the economy and transform our lives."*



AMPS  
 CDMA  
 CDPD  
 DAMPS  
 DCS1800  
 ECM  
 EDGE  
 EW  
 GEO  
 GPRS  
 GPS  
 GSM900  
 HFC  
 IFF  
 LEO  
 LMDS  
 LMR  
 MMDS  
 NPCS  
 PCS  
 PCS1900  
 RADAR  
 RFID  
 RLL  
 SMR  
 TDMA  
 TETRA  
 UMTS  
 WAP  
 WBA  
 WCDMA  
 WLAN  
 WLL  
 WWAN

# Precision components for a wireless world

As demand in the wireless telecommunications industry nears 3G protocols, precision engineering and manufacturing become essential to the success of RF design engineers. We offer a variety of precision commercial VCOs, PLLs, and RF Passive Components designed to meet the stringent needs of today's and tomorrow's wireless applications.

To find out how Vari-L can "have a part in your future," please visit our website or send us an email at [sales@vari-l.com](mailto:sales@vari-l.com).



*We Have A Part In Your Future*

4895 Peoria Street  
 Denver, Colorado 80239  
 ☎ 303.371.1560  
 fax 303.371.0845  
 sales @ vari-l.com

OUR  
 PRODUCTS  
 INCLUDE:

PLL Synthesizer Modules

Wideband RF Transformers

Couplers

Voltage Controlled Oscillators

Power Dividers/Combiners

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA

ISO9001 Certified



Contact the Vari-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

Vari-L Company, Inc.

[www.vari-l.com](http://www.vari-l.com)



## Report Details Impacts Of Competition On Local-Exchange Outside Plant Assets

AUSTIN, TX—Technology Futures, Inc. (TFI), a telecommunications forecasting firm, has published a report entitled, *The Impacts of Competition and Technology on Local Exchange Outside Plant Assets*. The report was authored by TFI's president, Lawrence K. Vanston, Ph.D. Vanston's report quantifies the impact of broadband technology and wireless competition on the ILECs' copper (Cu) cable plant.

"DSL technology is allowing the ILECs to compete with cable companies in providing residential broadband access. In the short run, this increases the utilization of some copper pairs, but the overall impact of broadband is to reduce the amount of copper used," remarks Dr. Vanston.

Dr. Vanston continues, "By including forecasts of all the important factors, we get a comprehensive picture of what is really happening to copper in the ILEC outside plant in the long term. This is the only way you can realistically estimate the impact of all these changes on the value of ILEC investment."

The report also quantifies the substitution of wireless for wire-line voice service, forecasting

the displacement of ILEC access lines and usage. In addition, it assesses potential competition for cable voice and the Internet, including voice-over-Internet protocol (VoIP).

There were several key findings in the study. By year-end 2004, more than 25 percent of US households will have adopted broadband services, up from approximately 5 percent at the end of 2000. By 2010, that percentage will likely exceed 60 percent. Due to competition from wireless, cable modems, and digital-subscriber-line (DSL) services, the number of ILEC-provisioned narrowband access lines will begin to decline sharply around 2003. When competitive and technology impacts are considered, existing metallic cable has an average remaining life of between 5.2 and 9.0 years, with 7.0 years most likely. And finally, the need for ILECs to provide broadband services with data rates above 1.5 Mb/s will drive the adoption of fiber-in-the-loop. Forecasts have indicated that 1.5 Mb/s will meet the typical user's expectations until about 2005, the 6 Mb/s will do so until around 2010, then 24 Mb/s until 2015, and finally 100 Mb/s thereafter.

**DSL technology is allowing the ILECs to compete with cable companies in providing residential broadband access."**

## RF Exposure Levels To Workers Are Being Studied

HAPPAUGE, NY—With occupational safety a legal and health concern for employers all over the world, the ability to document dangerous and disputable incidents can only serve to clarify the facts of a case. In a litigious society such as ours, every piece of information counts.

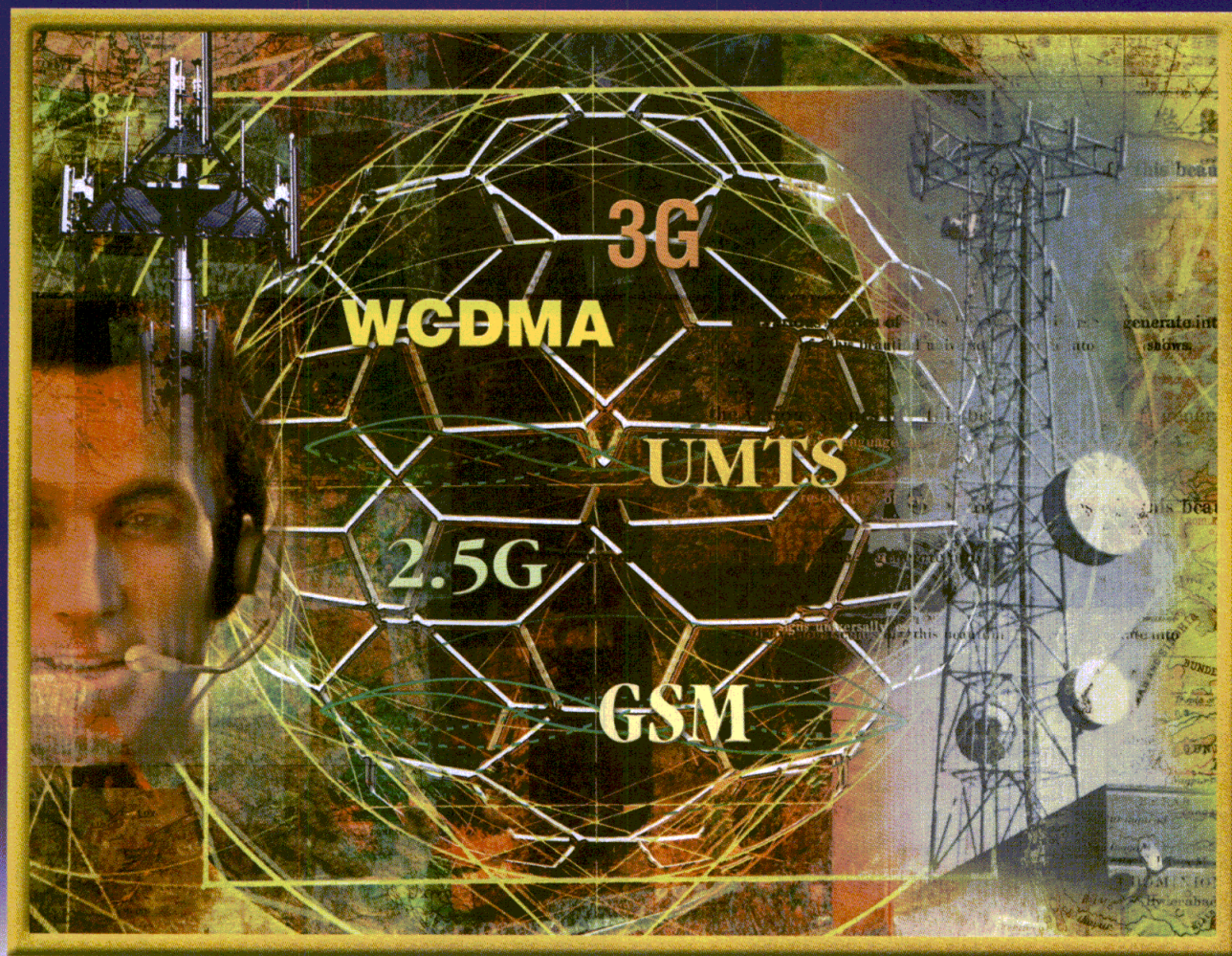
This is especially true in areas of occupational safety that are still poorly understood, such as RF safety. With the explosion of wireless communications, satellite broadcasting, and other forms of RF-emitting devices, the possibilities of worker exposure to dangerous levels of RF radiation levels are greater than ever. While many people are aware of the RF hazards facing broadcast and telecommunications workers, exposure to excessive RF radiation levels, as established by government agencies, is also possible in many industrial processes that use microwave and other RF heating devices. These include furniture, semiconductor, auto and aircraft parts manufacturing, as well as book-binding, lumber drying, ceramics, coal, and many other raw- and finished-goods produc-

tion. Building workers and others with the opportunity to work near or around radio-transmission equipment may also risk exposure to non-compliant levels of RF energy. Building workers and others with the opportunity to work near or around radio-transmission equipment may also risk exposure to non-compliant levels of RF energy.

"Even residential buildings these days rent out rooftop space to wireless carriers, especially in urban areas," says Richard Strickland, director of business development for Narda Safety Test Solutions, which manufactures RF safety devices. "So now even building-maintenance workers who never dreamed of RF exposure as one of their job hazards are at risk these days."

Narda has taken a step toward enabling employers to log crucial information about RF exposure levels to workers. In a first for the industry, its new line of Nardalert XT personal RF monitors enables users to create and store a continuous data log of RF exposure levels. **MRF**





## Linearity. Reliability. Power!

Stanford Microdevices' SXA-289 and SXT-289 amplifiers offer the infrastructure-equipment designer a rare combination of efficient  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt power with high linearity in a low-cost, surface-mountable SOT-89 package. Both products feature SMDI's high-reliability GaAs heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT) technology and deliver high output 3rd order intercept performance of better than 40 dBm.



SOT-89 Package

The wide frequency range and power efficiency of our SXA/SXT amplifiers make them an excellent choice for driver

functions in repeaters and other infrastructure equipment covering the cellular, PCS, WLL, GSM, WCDMA, UMTS, ISM, IF and LO bands. And, exceptional linearity makes them an ideal option for multicarrier digital applications.

Find out how the SXA-289 and SXT-289 can satisfy the power-amplifier requirement in your equipment design.

For more information, visit us at [stanfordmicro.com](http://stanfordmicro.com).

Part Number	Frequency Range (MHz)	P1dB (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	Gain @ 1950 MHz	Device Voltage (V)	Current (mA)
SXA-289	5-2000	+24	+42	15.5	5.0	105
SXT-289	1800-2500	+24	+41	15.0	5.0	105



[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com) • 800.764.6642



# LLP Chip Scale Package Provides Small Footprint And Cool Thermal Performance.

## National's New Thermally Enhanced Package Offers Optimum Performance In A Minumum Of Space

### LLP Chip Scale Package

- High PCB Density, 0.8 mm Max. Package Height
- 8-Pin Dual-In-Line to 44-Pin Quad Configuration
- 0.5 mm - 0.8 mm Lead Pitch (Depending On Lead Count)
- Inherent Coplanarity
- Soldering Exposed Die Attach Pad to PCB Offers Optimal Thermal Performance, Enhances Package Self-Alignment to PCB During Reflow
- Uses Standard SMT Placement and Reflow Equipment
- Negligible Package Lead Inductance for Faster Signal Response, Less Cross Talk, and Ground Bounce

### High Reliability

- Passes All Standard Product Reliability Tests: OPL, THBT, Temp Cycle, Autoclave, and ESD
- Passes All Standard Board Level Reliability Tests: Drop, Vibration, 3-Point Bend, and Temp Cycle
- Meets JEDEC Moisture Sensitivity Level 1

Ideal for PDAs, Pagers, Cell Phones, Notebook PCs, Mass Storage, or Anywhere that Small Size and Good Thermal Performance are Critical

For More Information on the LLP Chip Scale Package Family:

[www.national.com/packaging/llp](http://www.national.com/packaging/llp)

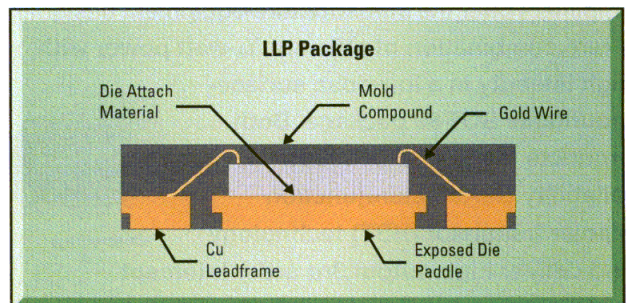
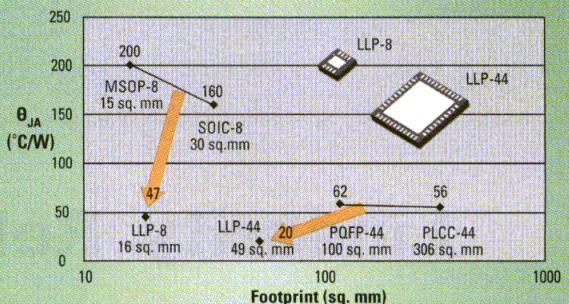
Free CD-ROM Data Catalog Available at:

[freecd.national.com](http://freecd.national.com)

### National Has Over 30 Products Featuring The LLP Chip Scale Package

Package, Pin Count	Size	Product Types Available
LLP-8	3 mm X 3 mm	Interface, Temperature Sensor
LLP-8	4 mm X 4 mm	Audio Amp, Op Amp, Power Management
LLP-10	3 mm X 3 mm	Audio Amp, Op Amp
LLP-14	4 mm X 4 mm	Power Management
LLP-24	4 mm X 5 mm	Audio Amp, Data Conversion
LLP-28	5 mm X 5 mm	Audio Amp
LLP-44	7 mm X 7 mm	Microcontroller, Interface

### Power Density of LLP Chip Scale Package is Superior to Conventional Packaging of Similar Pin Count



© National Semiconductor Corporation, 2001. National Semiconductor and  $\Delta$  are registered trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.



# Facing Warfare In The Third Millennium

Growing potential threats from developing nations and a declining investment in US military forces have led to a situation where the US and allies are vulnerable to hostile actions.

**m**ilitary solutions continue to grow more advanced in the third millennium. Radical changes within this country and the ever-changing balance of world political alliances have combined to create an environment where modern military solutions must be agile and flexible. However, by examining the past, it may be possible to anticipate the military needs to come.

ronment over the last several years is China's role on world peace. A panel of international experts recently pointed out the potential for danger from the Chinese political situation: "...eight years [1992-2000] of strategic obtuseness and a policy of appeasement has emboldened China to such a significant degree that the next few years could well prove to be an extreme-

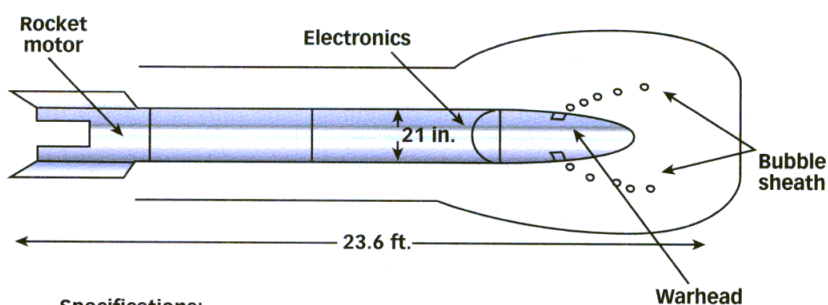
Political environments change constantly. With the "fall" of the Soviet Union, one great threat to this country has been "minimized." Still, another threat is in the making. One of the key changes in the world's political envi-

ronment over the last several years is China's role on world peace. A panel of international experts recently pointed out the potential for danger from the Chinese political situation: "...eight years [1992-2000] of strategic obtuseness and a policy of appeasement has emboldened China to such a significant degree that the next few years could well prove to be an extreme-

## FRED LEVIEN

### President

The Levien Group, 14621 Charter Oak,  
Prunedale, CA 93907; (831) 633-5124,  
FAX: (831) 633-5181, e-mail:  
flevien@redshift.com.

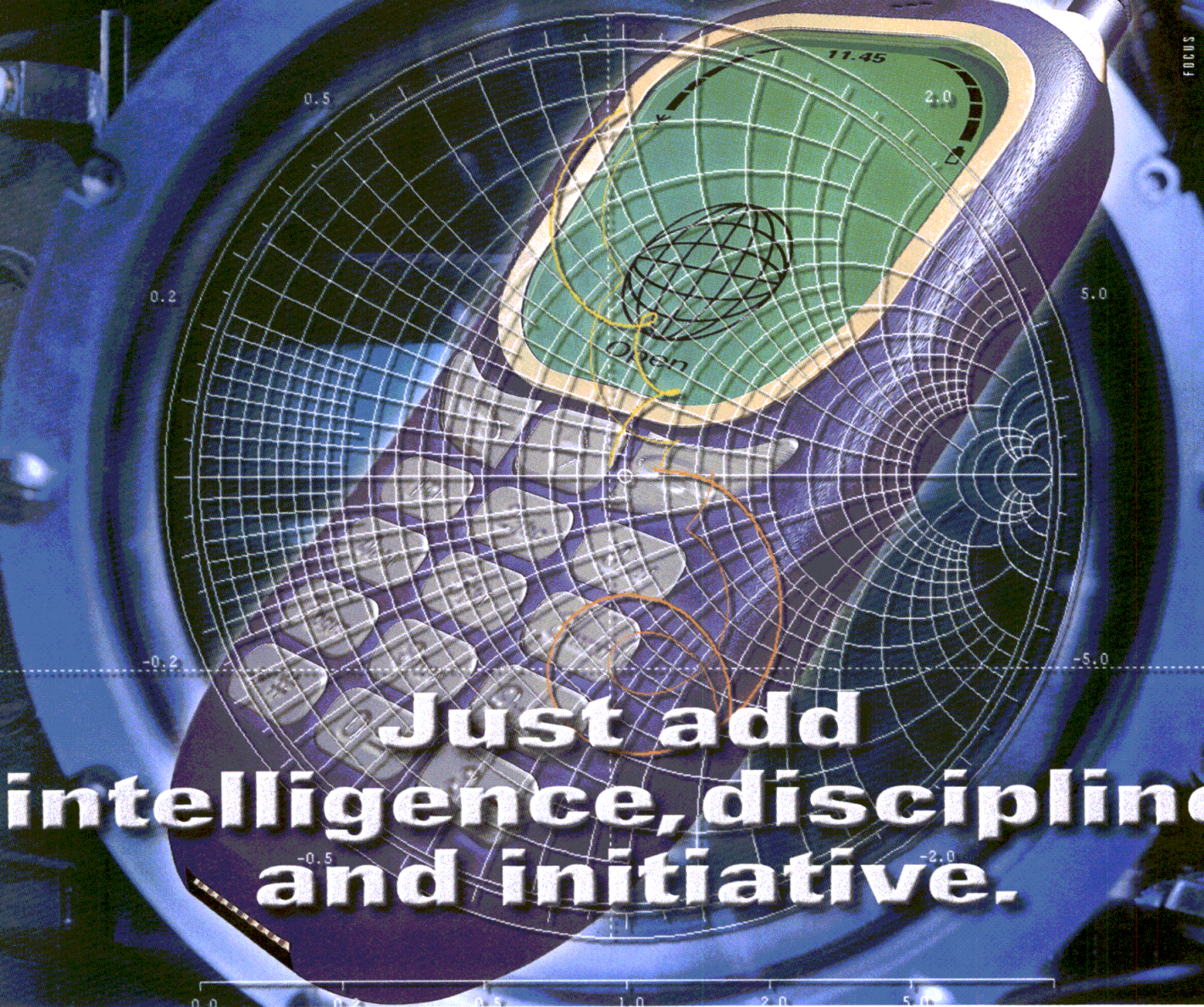


#### Specifications:

- Total weight = 4845 lbs.
- Warhead weight = 91 lbs. (nuclear capable)
- Range ≈ 11 to 19 miles
- Propulsion = originally: 1350-kW hydrogen-peroxine turbine
- \*Modified: high-speed underwater ("SKVAL") rocket model APR-2
- \*New speed = 230 mph
- Entered service = Year 2000
- Developer: Morteplotekhnika Research Institute

1. The Russian Skval submarine torpedo can achieve an underwater speed of 230 mph.





**Just add  
intelligence, discipline  
and initiative.**

Want to know the secret of success in the land of Linux and Nokia? It's APLAC. An industrial-strength simulation technology that combines the functionality of Spice with the utility of an advanced RF simulator. APLAC, and only APLAC, provides the accurate IC- and board-level models and precise methods to analyze non-linear circuit behavior demanded by top RF and analog designers. The only approach up to the complex design challenges ahead: 3G, Bluetooth, and beyond.

APLAC gives you something unique - the freedom to do things right. All you do is supply the three ingredients mentioned above.

To learn more about APLAC, why not download a student version from our website [www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) and contact us at APLAC Solutions.



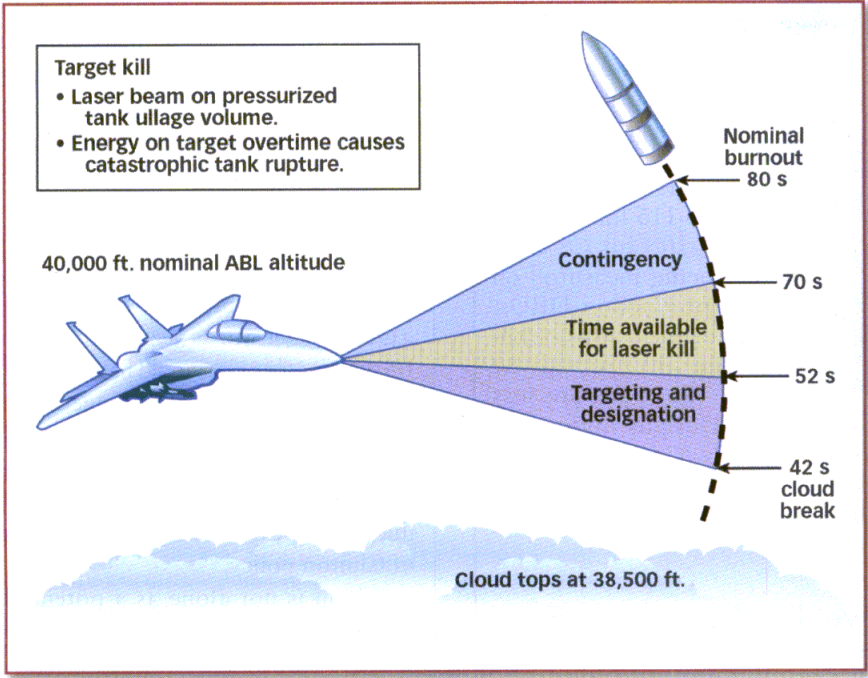
**APLAC**

APLAC Solutions Inc  
320 Decker Dr, Suite 100, Irving, TX 75062  
tel. 972-719-2562  
[www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) e-mail: [sales@aplac.com](mailto:sales@aplac.com)

APLAC Solutions Corporation  
Atomitie 5 C, FIN-00370 HELSINKI, Finland  
tel. +358-9-540 450 00  
[www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) e-mail: [sales@aplac.com](mailto:sales@aplac.com)

**The Freedom To Do Things Right.**





2. The Air Borne Laser (ABL) weapon system has been developed by Boeing, TRW, and Lockheed Martin under contract to the US Air Force.

ly dangerous period in US/China relations.”<sup>1</sup> In addition, the panel found “a China much more dangerous now than it ever was when he [former President Bill Clinton] arrived in 1993.”<sup>1</sup>

The last decade was one where international relationships have slipped but, at the same time, the US military has declined. The decade witnessed a severe drop in US troop morale and, while a simple examination of numbers does not tell a full story, it does reveal the extent

of US military erosion resulting from the financial fallout of the previous presidential administration’s budgets (Tables 1 to 3). Even during a decade of financial bounty, the Clinton Administration chose to apportion the smallest percentage of US Gross Domestic Product to the defense of the nation since prior to World War II (Table 4). The net result on the US military forces was pervasive. The US Air Force decreased from 36 to 10 fighter wings. The Navy dropped from

Table 1: A shrinking US Navy			
	1990	1999	CHANGE
Budget (in constant 2000 dollars)	\$146 billion	\$84 billion	–42 percent
Personnel (total)	1,322,500	882,200	–33 percent
Navy	582,900	372,300	
US Marine Corp active	196,700	172,200	
Navy reserve	149,900	90,800	
US Marine Corp reserve	44,500	40,000	
Civilian	349,000	206,900	
Strategic submarines (ballistic missile)	34	18	–47 percent
Tactical submarines (attack)	91	57	–37 percent
Aircraft carriers	14	12	–14 percent
Major surface combatants	206	116	–44 percent
Navy fighter and attack aircraft	759	468	–38 percent
US Marine Corp fighter and attack aircraft	450	328	–27 percent

**G.T. MICROWAVE INC.**  
**Custom Sub-Assemblies**

**G.T. Microwave Provides the Total Picture... Complex Circuitry and RF Design.**

Our experienced engineering team will custom design and manufacture a sub-assembly meeting your most demanding specifications.

**Features:**

- 4:1 Bandwidths
- 500 MHz - 20 GHz
- Simultaneous Phase & Amplitude Control
- Linear Control Slope

**Additional Products Available:**

- I & Q Vector Modulators
- BPSK & QPSK Modulators
- Attenuators
- Power Dividers/Combiners
- Phase Shifters
- Switches
- Negative Gain Equalizers
- Hybrid Couplers

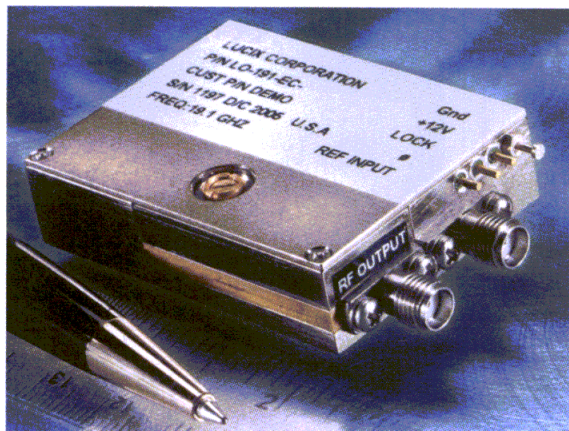
**NEW LARGER FACILITY...**  
**2 Emery Avenue**  
**Randolph, NJ 07869 USA**  
**Tel.: 973 361.5700**  
**Fax: 973 361.5722**  
**email: gtmicrowav@aol.com**

**G.T. Microwave... "Out Front in Performance"**

● Enter **N0. 415** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## QUIET DROS – CLEAR COMMUNICATION



The desire for low noise Dielectric Resonator Oscillators to enhance clear communication, spectral purity, continues. Typical phase noise @ 100 KHz offset of -126 dBc/Hz for 10 GHz, -115 for 18 GHz, and -108 for 38 GHz are being measured on our production DROs. Harmonics measure between -50 dBc and -80 dBc. Spurious are less

than -90 dBc with -120 dBc available by request. Designs under way promise to reduce phase noise even more significantly. Check the Lucix Website for outstanding features of our DROs, such as low power consumption, very small size, high output power, ultra stability. Tell us your special needs. **At Lucix, we Listen.**



800 Avenida Acaso, Unit E  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
Phone: 805-987-6645  
Fax: 805-987-6145  
Website: [www.lucix.com](http://www.lucix.com)

● Enter NO. 426 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## NEWS

approximately 600 ships to slightly more than 300. Approximately three-quarters of a million troops were dropped from the active US forces. US Army divisions alone have decreased from 18 to 10, making the US Army now only the seventh largest in the world.

Ross Munro writes that, "The Clinton legacy in Asia has been to weaken America's standing and to make China a greater danger to its neighbors and the US than it otherwise would have been."<sup>1</sup> His conclusion is that the danger from China as a military threat is not just potential and long term in nature. It is "here and now, real and present...constituting one of the most serious indictments of Clinton policy."<sup>1</sup>

China is not alone as a potential threat. Growing world powers (and

### *Fortunately,*

*There is a sense under the current administration that much greater attention will be paid to the US military.*

not to discount Russia) have become unfriendly to the West, and to the US in particular. These political changes occurred at a time when the US armed forces were becoming less capable with each succeeding Department of Defense (DoD) budget. This is the legacy that the recent eight years of leadership have passed on to the current administration in particular and to the country at large.

Fortunately, there is a sense under the current administration that much greater attention will be paid to the US military. Unfortunately, reversing this decline in military strength and the equally troublesome underlying damage to troop morale will not come easily or inexpensively.

These next three points need to be emphasized:

**Need a Mixer?  
Tired of Waiting?**

**Doublers  
Multipliers  
Converters  
.005 to 40 GHz**

Website: [MarkiMicrowave.com](http://MarkiMicrowave.com)  
Phone: (408) 778-4200 Fax: (408) 778-4300  
Email: [Mixers@MarkiMicrowave.com](mailto:Mixers@MarkiMicrowave.com)

● Enter NO. 412 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





*Innovator in Electronics*

MURATA's RF and wireless innovations open the door to design freedom

**FUTURE ELECTRONICS**  
THE LARGEST "AVAILABLE-TO-SELL" INVENTORY

**Murata PN:**

**MM8430-2600**

**Description:** RF Switch Connector. One of the most exciting microwave products to come along in years. This low cost test switch has virtually universal RF and microwave design appeal. It solves many design and production test problems at a low cost. Applicable to all RF applications under 3GHz (3000MHz). Test probes: Works with Lab test probe MXGM76RL1000 and mass production test probe MM126030. Reel size/Stock quantity: 1000 pcs. 1 reel. Order PN: MM8430-2600TB1

**Murata PN:**

**LFSN25NI9C2450B**

**New Global PN:**

**LFB322G45SNI A504**

**Description:** 2450MHz Band Pass Filter, Miniature (3.3 x 2.5mm) ultra low cost Ceramic LC Chip type BPF. This low cost BPF makes an ideal interstage filter. Small enough and low cost enough to be used in several positions on the same board! Reel size/Stock quantity: 2000 pcs. 1 reel. Order PN: LFSN25NI9C2450B

**Murata PN:**

**MQE920-2450**

**Description:** 2450MHz miniature (7.8 x 6mm) surface mount VCO. For use in all 2.4GHz Wireless LAN applications. Low cost. Reel size/Stock quantity: 3000 pcs. 1 reel. Order PN: MQE920-2450-T7

**Murata PN:**

**DFC21R57P002HHA**

**New Global PN:**

**DFCB21G57LDJAB**

**Description:** 1.57GHz Band Pass Filter (BPF) for GPS applications. Ceramic Monoblock miniature low cost surface mount. Used as the primary RF filter by the USA's leading manufacturers of commercial GPS receivers, this filter has performance and low cost in a standard miniature package. Ceramic BPFs like this form the backbone of Murata's Microwave product line. Since 1950, ceramic electronic components have been Murata's key focus. Reel size/Stock quantity: 2000 pcs. 1 reel. Order PN: DFC21R57P002HHA-TA2120

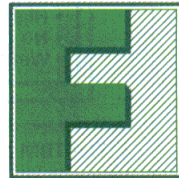
**SPECIAL OFFER**

Visit our website and register for your FREE MM8430-2600 and LFSN25NI9C2450B (New Global PN: LFB322G45SNI A504) samples

[www.FutureElectronics.com/Murata](http://www.FutureElectronics.com/Murata)  
1-800-FUTURE-1 ext.2436

Enter No. 212 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

With advanced e-commerce supply chain solutions, state-of-the-art design centers, technical support teams of qualified engineers all around the world and a partner like Murata, the experts at Future Electronics give you the freedom to go further.



**FUTURE  
ELECTRONICS**



1. There is an absolute necessity for the US to develop strategic “leap-ahead” advances in military technology.

2. It is necessary to understand the possibility of the military dangers that this nation faces.

3. It is necessary to take all prudent steps necessary to counter these dangers.

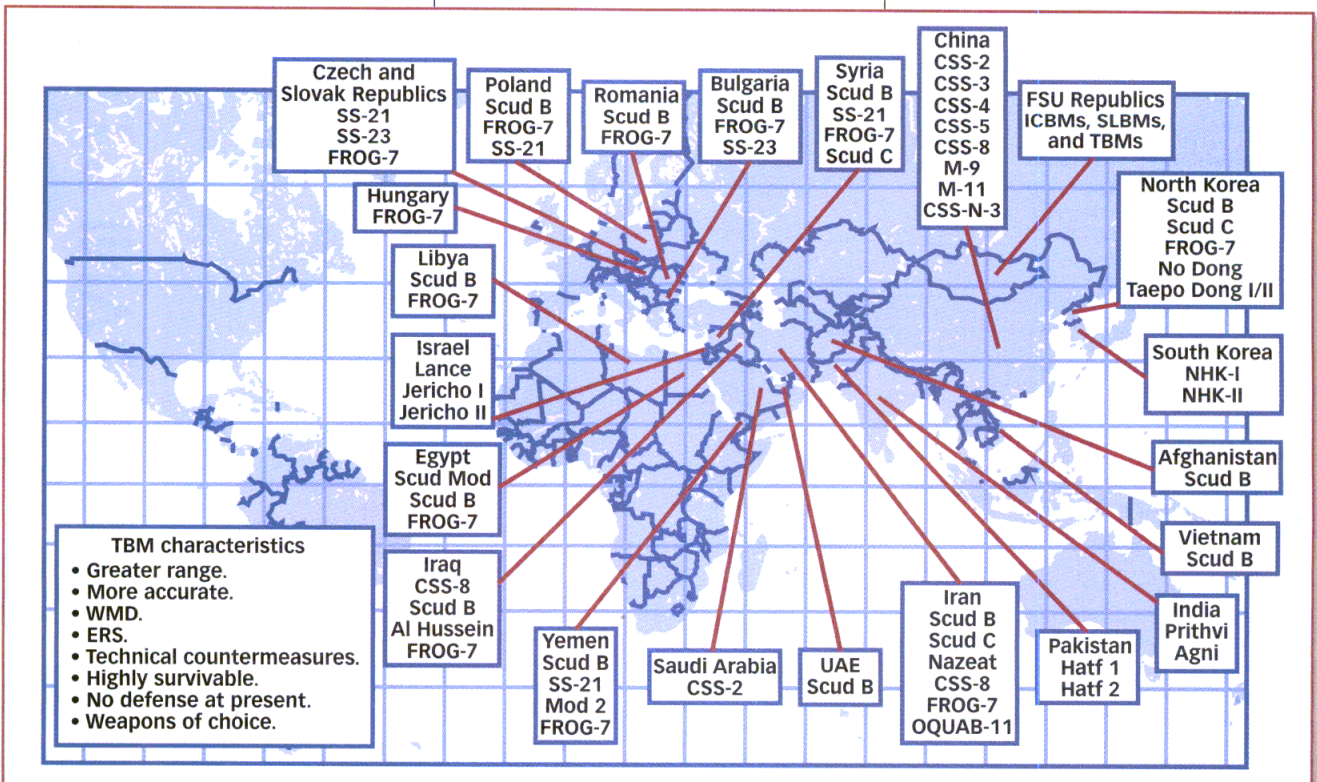
For those who doubt the need for a strong US military, let the events of August 12, 2000 serve as a reminder. That story began with the Russian Naval submarine, Kursk, in the Barents Sea. The ship was engaged in a war game designed to determine how best to use a newly developed Russian undersea weapon specifically designed to sink US submarines and aircraft carriers. The exercise did not go according to plan, however, and signs of trouble were detected by two US Naval submarines in nearby patrol. The USS Toledo and the USS Memphis, which were close by under the sea observing the exercise using MASINT listening gear, heard a pair of explosions that were detected just two minutes apart. Then there was an ominous silence, which would inevitably signal the death of

	1990	2000
<b>Army</b>		
Active divisions	18	10
Reserve brigades	57	42
<b>Navy</b>		
Aircraft carriers	15	11
Air wings	13	10
Attack submarines	91	55
Surface combatants	206	116
<b>Air Force</b>		
Active fighter wings	24	12
Reserve fighter wings	12	7
Reserve air-defense squadrons	14	4
Bombers (total)	277	190
<b>Marine Corp</b>		
Expeditionary forces	3	3

the 118 men aboard the mangled submarine. They had been attempting to demonstrate a new weapon with “leap-ahead” technology for a potential buyer—The People’s Republic of China.

Included in the oversized crew (the standard crew size for this submarine

is 108) it is believed there had been a Chinese Naval officer observing the (hoped for) performance of this new torpedo. As an unclassified guess, it could be pieced together that the new torpedo, known as “Skval” in Russian (“Squall” in English), failed, allowing



3. The TBM proliferation worldwide includes more accurate weapons with increased range.



"RIDE THE WAVE"  
at Ansoft's FREE 2001 Worldwide Workshop  
[www.ansoft.com/thewave](http://www.ansoft.com/thewave)

**You are on a power trip...**  
you design amplifiers and every last dBm counts.

**rely on Harmonica**

You don't want any surprises when the part that performed so well during simulation is built and tested. No shifted gain. No premature saturated power or unaccounted spectral regrowth...and certainly no oscillations.

Successful amplifier designs demand optimal ACPR, power, IP3, nonlinear stability and yield. That's why many engineers are turning to Harmonica, the most powerful high-frequency circuit design solution available for the PC desktop. With physics-based distributed

models and a time-tested Harmonic Balance engine, Harmonica delivers superior speed, accuracy, power and functionality. And as a part of Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment, Harmonica offers seamless links to layout, system simulation, electromagnetics, and third-party tools.

**After all, every dBm counts.**

Discover the difference Harmonica makes in the design of amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, filters, matching networks and other components in your wireless design.

For your free evaluation copy of Harmonica or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

## Power Trip



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)

Enter No. 248 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



fuel to leak into the submarine. The fuel ignited a fire in the forward torpedo room, which caused the torpedo to explode. This led to a more extensive fire, which a few minutes later detonated all the other ordnance aboard the Kursk located in the forward torpedo room.

These explosions ultimately resulted in the sinking of the vessel.

This scenario was essentially confirmed by a note found on the body of a Kursk sailor recovered from the wreckage. Not surprisingly, Russian naval officers, despite all of the evidence to

the contrary, have continued to insist that a collision with a foreign submarine was the first in the series of events that doomed the Kursk.

In the details of this new weapon (Fig. 1), there is one number that dominates—the underwater speed. The torpedo, which was driven by a jet-rock- et engine, is reported to have had an estimated speed of 230 mph. This tremendous speed is made possible by generating an envelope of bubbles forward of the torpedo nose, thereby reducing the frictional drag through the water. This is five times the underwater speed of any known torpedo currently in any Navy's inventory. It is believed that a more advanced version of the Skval torpedo is under development, with an underwater speed of 300 mph. The

*Despite the harsh economic situation, Russia has employed some of the best engineers and scientists, and is still capable of developing "leap-ahead" technologies.*

impact of this potent nuclear-capable weapon was best described by a Jane's Defense Week analyst who said that "Skval is a weapon that has the prospects of destroying entire Naval battle groups at once. This could abruptly blow a hole in US Carrier-based air superiority. The consequences are grave. This new torpedo has the potential to tilt the balance of power."<sup>3</sup>

The potential customer for this technology is from the same nation that recently took out a US Navy EP-3E aircraft over international waters. As the crew tried to keep it from crashing, China arrogantly blamed the US for intruding into Chinese air space. China has demanded and is still demanding an apology for their aggressive, illegal, and hostile actions. This is a nation that held the US in high regard as a poten-

## KDI/Triangle's RESISTOR PRODUCTS GROUP

# Cable Loads

KDI's "Cable Load Assemblies" feature semi-flexible cables in sizes of 0.080 and 0.141 dia. with SMA / SMB connectors as standard. Other cable sizes, styles and connectors are also available.

- ✓ Choice of either Beryllium Oxide (BeO) or Aluminum Nitride (AlN) resistive elements.
- ✓ CW Power Levels range from 50 to 250 watts.
- ✓ These competitively priced devices can be factory tuned for insertion losses greater than 30dB at frequencies up to 2.5 GHz.
- ✓ Designed to operate over the temperature range -55 to +100 °C.

**For more details contact KDI's Resistor Products Group @**

60 South Jefferson Road  
Whippany, New Jersey 07981  
Phone: (973)887-8100 ext. 514  
Fax: (973)884-0445  
email: hshinn@kditriangle.com  
website: www.kditriangle.com

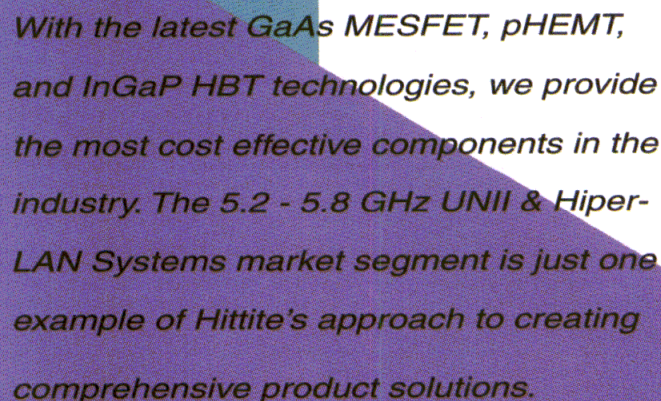
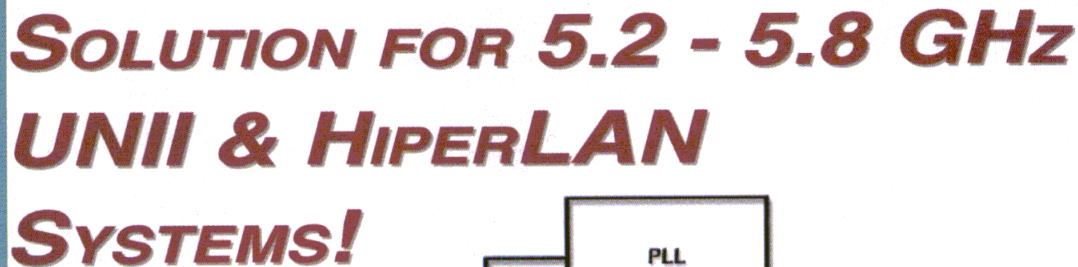
**KDI/Triangle**  
An MCE Company CORPORATION

"An ISO 9001 Company"

**MCE**

KDI resistor products are distributed by Richardson Electronics, Ltd.





**CONNECTING OUR WORLD  
THROUGH INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS!**

Visit us at: ***www.hittite.com***







Imagine Meeting All Your RF Requirements

# at One Source

All products are produced **in-house** to meet the growing demands of today's customers.

**KMW** provides a full range of RF and microwave products from basic components to complete systems including RF switches, filters, combiners/dividers, front-end units, tower top amplifiers, repeaters, thin film products and more. From machining to assembly, all products are produced in-house.

The advanced technology and seamless quality of KMW enable us to provide the best solutions for your needs. KMW will save you time, effort, money, and will support you with **top quality, competitive pricing and fast turnaround time.**

Switchable Power Combiners / Dividers

Contactless Phase Shifters

Continuously Variable Attenuators

Step-Rotary Attenuators

RF Switches

Filters & Filter Units

Power Splitters

Amplifiers

Directional Couplers

Circulators / Isolators

Tower Top Amplifiers

Front-End Units

Repeaters

Connectors & Cable Assemblies

Ceramics & Thin Film Products

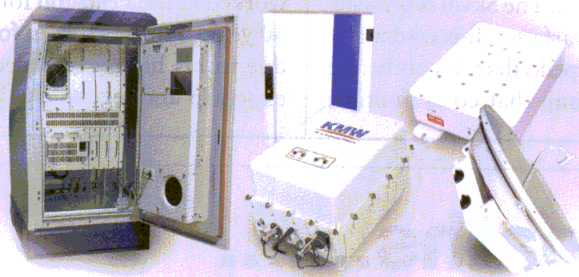
ISO9001 Certified



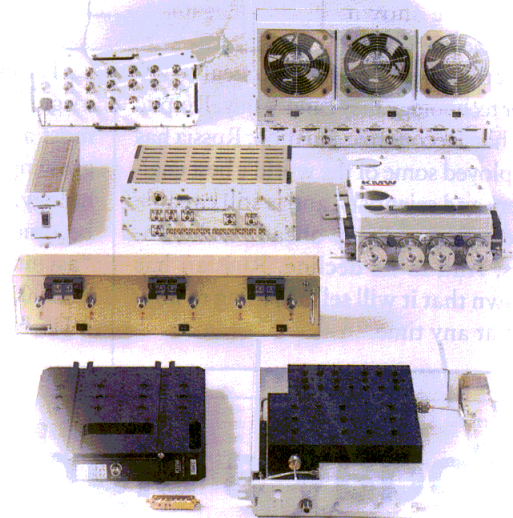
When planning for your project, plan with confidence, plan with **KMW**



Switchable Power Combiners / Dividers  
Contactless Phase Shifters  
Continuously Variable Attenuators  
Step-Rotary Attenuators  
RF Switches  
Filters  
Power Splitters  
Amplifiers  
Directional Couplers  
Circulators / Isolators  
Connectors & Cable Assemblies  
Ceramics & Thin Film Products

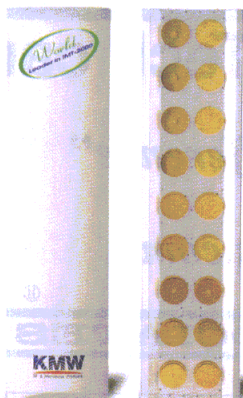


Optic Repeater  
Microwave Repeater  
Miniature Repeater  
In-Building Repeater



Tower Top Amplifiers  
Combiner Divider Unit  
Switchable Combiner Unit  
Filter Unit  
Channel Combiner Unit  
Thin Film Products

## New Products



### 3-Way Beam Control Antenna

- Vertical Down Tilting
- Horizontal Steering
- Beamwidth Switching



### Multi-Line Phase Shifter for Electrical Tilting Antenna

KMW has a special offer on the Thomas Register website [www.thomasregister.com](http://www.thomasregister.com), which includes the following items:

Contactless Phase Shifters / Continuously Variable Attenuators  
Step-Rotary Attenuators / RF Switches / Filters and more

Please visit [www.kmwinc.com](http://www.kmwinc.com) for more information on our extensive line of products.



RF & Microwave Products  
<http://www.kmwinc.com>



tial friend only eight years ago.

The Kursk incident highlights how two major communist nations have allied together to form a potential threat. The technologically advanced Russians are in need of a "customer," while the Chinese have shown with the EP-3E incident

that they are willing to steal whatever technology they cannot buy. Despite the harsh economic situation, Russia has employed some of the world's best engineers and scientists, and is still capable of developing "leap-ahead" technologies. And in its decline, Russian has shown that it will sell anything to anyone at any time.

**Table 3: A shrinking Air Force**

	1990	1999	CHANGE
Budget (in constant 2000 dollars)	\$116 billion	\$78 billion	-33 percent
Personnel (total)	992,300	715,000	-28 percent
Active	539,300	365,900	
Reserve	197,600	181,200	
Civilian	255,400	168,700	
Heavy bombers	244	143	-41 percent
Fighter and attack aircraft (total)	2610	1455	-44 percent
Active	1743	906	
Reserve	867	549	
Airlift aircraft (total)	851	756	-9 percent
Intertheater	401	331	
Intratheater	450	425	

The existence of the Skval torpedo is a sign that the US does not own all of the most advanced technologies. With the growing competition for weapons technology, the rising importance of Asia becomes obvious. The Skval represents "asymmetric warfare." It is essentially a \$200,000 torpedo that can obliterate a US battle group that costs multiple

billions of dollars, and causes fatalities to more than 6000 US service men and women. The Kursk story effectively supports a report prepared by Andy Marshall for President Bush. The report, entitled *A Strategy for a Long Peace* and subtitled *Quick Look*, examines what lies ahead for the US military. Marshall, who has served as a mentor to the author during the development of his Information Warfare (IW) course for the Naval Postgraduate School, has worked at the Pentagon for more than 50 years. He was chosen for the study due to his highly regarded technical expertise and legendary skills in big-

## Today's signal paths.....

Seven-day turn-around on your semi-rigid cables, bent and manufactured from your e-mailed Pro-E, Catia, Me-30, Solid Works, and other output files. All Manufacturing processes performed with tools from the technology leader.



## Take routes only the High Tech can follow!

*"The Tool Makes the Difference"*

**ISO 9001**

[www.semi-rigidcables.com](http://www.semi-rigidcables.com)



**SEVEN ASSOCIATES**

®



# the front end

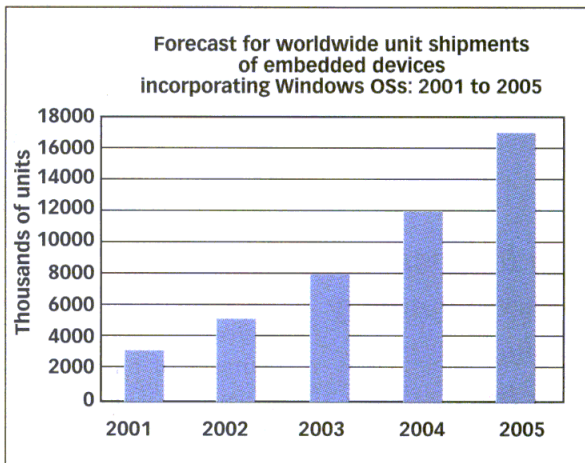
News items from the communications arena.

## Windows Embedded Operating Systems Experience Growth

NATICK, MA—A study by Venture Development Corp. (VDC), a provider of market research to the embedded-systems industry, reveals that certain segments of the embedded market have been slow to adopt Windows Embedded operating systems. However, Microsoft is achieving acceptance in the embedded market with Windows CE in the consumer electronics segment.

VDC research shows that one of the main factors driving Microsoft's success in the consumer electronics market is the influence of the Microsoft brand. In addition, the popularity of the Windows platform in corporations' information-technology (IT) infrastructure and among computer users who are familiar with Windows desktop software is driving Windows CE acceptance in the handheld computer market.

One of the critical applications for Windows CE (Pocket PC) is the personal-digital-assistant (PDA) application. Pocket PC-based devices are expanding market share in this computing segment and VDC



estimates that by 2005 they will account for 55 percent of all embedded devices shipped with Windows Embedded operating systems (**see figure**).

The title of the VDC study is "Windows NT/NTE/CE 2000: Threats and Opportunities in the Embedded Systems Market." Findings are based on surveys mailed and e-mailed to 13,000 developers of embedded systems, interviews with engineers, product managers, and CTOs at leading software vendors and third-party service providers, as well as extensive secondary research.

## Fiber-Optic Market To Drive Infrastructure Components To Billions In European Sales

OYSTER BAY, NY—As fiber-optic networks are built out in Europe, thanks to a new era of competition, those selling the components for the networks will realize billions of dollars in sales during the next five years, according to a series of reports from Allied Business Intelligence, Inc. (ABI).

"The European telecommunications market has always been considered a few years behind the US, but in the case of fiber optics this is not true, as the region is catching up quickly," says Mark Liggio, ABI's senior vice president of Broadband Communications. "With the more recent deregulation, the progress in the building of the European Union and a more conducive geography—the population centers are closely tied together—

many carriers have seen the opportunity for using fiber optics to serve the pan-European market."

The European fiber-optics market is heavily advancing, with developments in components such as switches, transmitters (Tx's), amplifiers, and receivers (Rx's). ABI's new report service, "The European Fiber Optic Deployment Series," examines the European market for eight fiber-optic components.

The series has found that by 2005, the total European market for semiconductor optical amplifiers will reach \$138 million, the next-generation optical infrastructure market will reach \$921 million, and the dense-wavelength-division-multiplexer (DWDM) market will reach \$753 million.



## Technology And Telecommunications Professionals Are Needed Despite Poor Economy

CLEVELAND, OH—According to the *Los Angeles Times*, a recent national poll of more than 1400 chief information officers forecasts a 21-percent increase in information-technology (IT) hires in the second quarter of this year, a rate of increase that is virtually unchanged from the previous two quarters. In Texas, for example, the need for technology talent is so strong that 34,000 jobs are unfilled, reports *The Dallas Morning News*.

"Technology is here to stay and it's going to grow and evolve," says Daniel Fager-George, manager of business development for Biz-Space, Inc. "Companies will continue to look for talented professionals in all areas of telecommunications and technology because each day brings a new discovery."

"The economy may be a little slow right now, but it's not dead," says Michael Forrest, president of JobOptions.com. "In the long run, the technology revolution is going to drive the economy and transform our lives."

## Active Microwave Modules Market In North America To Exceed \$3.4 Billion In 2005

HUNTINGTON, YORK, UNITED KINGDOM—A report in a new series from Engalco, "Microwaves North America III—Active Microwave Modules—Markets to 2005," forecasts that the overall total available markets for this class of microwave products will grow from the expected \$2.4 billion level this year to exceed \$3.4 billion in 2005. The study includes detailed market data on the following classes of microwave products: electronic switches [chiefly monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) based], voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs), dielectric-resonator oscillators (DROs), yttrium-iron-garnet (YIG) oscillators, linear amplifiers, log amplifiers, wireless local-area-network (WLAN) chip sets, frequency synthesizers, and other relatively complex function models. There are full profiles of 13 major players, as well as an extensive industry directory.

Every year, a substantial lead is taken by frequency synthesizers with markets for these types of modules forecast to be worth more than \$750 million this year and to exceed \$1 billion in 2005. Next ranked are WLAN chip sets and linear amplifiers, in that order.

In most instances, the current economic slowdown is having only marginal effects on these markets that are mainly fueled by the strong growth in sectors such as broadband satellite, 3G mobile, and WLANs. There are also substantial and slowly extending opportunities in the defense sector.

## Processors Support Several Industry-Standard Wireless Protocols

PLEASANTON, CA—embedded wireless devices, inc. has unveiled the e8024™ Voice and Data Broadband Wireless Gateway Processor and the e9024™ Voice and Data Wireless LAN processor. The e8024 and e9024 processors are the first devices capable of concurrently supporting the IEEE 802.11a, operating at 5.7 GHz, as well as industry-standard wireless protocols such as IEEE 802.11b, Bluetooth™, HomeRF, and HiperLAN2.

Designed for residential and enterprise broadband wireless gateways and wireless local-area networks (WLANs), these products eliminate Quality of Service (QoS), interference, and performance problems that occur when the IEEE 802.11b protocol, with its direct sequencing scheme, co-exists on a wireless network with the other 5-GHz spectrum and 2.4-GHz industry standards. The e8024 and e9024 processors provide additional bandwidth and multiple basebands to support simultaneous data and voice at the broadband and premise-side distribution interfaces.

Next-generation systems will use the 5-GHz spectrum to address these interference and performance issues. By allocating a broad 200-MHz band (versus 85 MHz for 802.11b), the 5-GHz spectrum enables higher data throughput and eliminates interference from 2.4-GHz-based appliances such as microwave ovens and cordless telephones. Similar to the 2.4-GHz spectrum, 5-GHz spectrum does not require a license throughout much of the world.

*In the long run, the technology revolution is going to drive the economy and transform our lives."*



picture strategic thinking.

In reviewing the 25-page first draft of the report, it is possible to target key areas that are deemed to be crucial to understanding and planning for the future of the US Military. The report notes the trends in political powers, keying on rising competition in Asia. This translates into the high-priority need for defending the US homeland with a National Missile Defense (NMD) system. The report also highlights the increased risk incurred by forward basing of US military forces on land and naval forces close offshore. The report reviews primary tools, including IW, and the impact on the US Armed Services. The report calls for support of the Naval submarine service and the development of a new breed of small "street fighter"

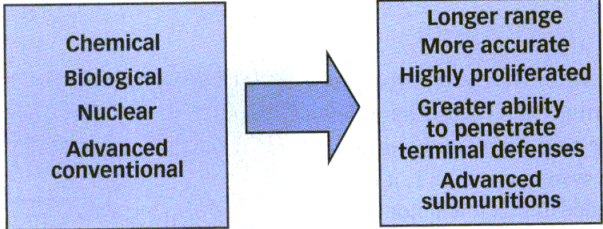
*For Those who would dispute the need for an NMD system, the pages of US newspapers have provided clues as far back as 1997 as to the need.*

vessels, while de-emphasizing Navy aircraft carriers, even suggesting a cut in numbers. The report urges US Air Force dominance in the electromagnetic (EM) spectrum, suggesting that this should be the primary mission of the B-52 fleet and the B-1 bombers. The report opposes the call for the newly proposed JSF fighter A/C, with unmanned air-combat vehicles suggested as a replacement for US Air Force support missions. In the realm of promising warfare technologies, the report makes note of advanced radar satellites, undersea power projection, and new IW technologies such as directed-energy weapons and computer-network warfare.

One more potential weapon system is covered by President Bush's plans

4. The threat of TBM capabilities worldwide extends to a variety of payloads, including nuclear, biological, and chemical weapons.

More than 20 nations have Theater Ballistic Missiles



Proliferation is a global problem

# TRIMMER CAPACITORS

[www.VoltronicsCorp.com](http://www.VoltronicsCorp.com)

IF ONE OF OUR THOUSANDS OF CATALOG PARTS DO NOT MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS WE WILL DESIGN YOUR TRIMMER CAPACITOR



**Voltronics**  
CORPORATION  
*The Trimmer Capacitor Company*

100 Ford Road • Denville, NJ 07834  
973.586.8585 • Fax: 973.586.3404  
e-mail: [info@voltronicscorp.com](mailto:info@voltronicscorp.com)

• Enter NO. 409 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



for an NMD system for protecting the US and its allies. The two main objections to the system are that 1. it is not needed and 2. it will not work. One of those objecting to the NMD system is French Assembly President Paul Quilès, who denounced NMD as a "military program unworthy of the name." He adds that "this system will never work...the technology is not there."<sup>4</sup>

The growth of potential threats worldwide would seem to dismiss the first objection. The technological history of the US would certainly dispel the second. Those who doubt that the system is possible should be reminded of all those who doubted that the US could land a man on the moon.

The US has already come close to the technological reality of this anti-missile system. By applying a deliberate, carefully planned, and superbly managed effort, the US Air Force has maintained an on-time program that is within budget and meets all key technical milestones. With less than 40 s to acquire, track, and kill an Intercontinental Ballistic Missile (ICBM) target in the boost phase (Fig. 2), the anti-ballistic-laser (ABL) margin for error is extremely small. Yet, to date, all tests point to a successful program completion in a relatively short span of time. Fullup system design has resulted in the first flyable airframe that is being



5. The numbers next to the circles denote the explosive yield in megatons, and the circle itself covers a metropolitan area of New York City.

assembled now, with a deployable system possible within three years.

For those who would dispute the need for an NMD system, the pages of US newspapers have provided clues as far back as 1997 as to the need. One newspaper title in particular, cautioned "Ballistic Missiles within easy reach for many Nations."<sup>5</sup> A recent Air Force overview of missile capability presently deployed around the world provides an accurate and sobering view of more than 10,000 ballistic missiles (TBMs) currently in place. The status shown for these missiles is by type of missile and the country in possession of it (Fig.

3). Not all of the nations listed are friendly toward the US and the payloads that these countries are prepared to deliver are deadly and constantly being improved (Fig. 4).

A graphic depiction is presented here of the potential damage from a missile strike (Fig. 5).<sup>6</sup> The effects of detonating a single nuclear weapon over the southernmost tip of Manhattan island in New York City, a spot known as Battery Park, are portrayed. Two choices are provided to calculate the effects of a single armed nuclear-missile attack on New York City: a surface detonation and an air burst (as might be expected from an incoming ICBM). For example, in using a one-megaton value for an air burst caused by a present-day

multiple independently targeted reentry vehicle (MIRV), most of the population within the depicted circle would be killed by thermal radiant exposure. A single half-megaton ground blast would result in approximately three to four million fatalities.

Readers should be aware of the real and present dangers in our unsettled world. They are urged to apply their talents to the goal of developing advanced "leap-ahead" concepts and technology in support of next-generation military electronics. This can lead to better ways of providing the tools that the US military desperately needs to ensure our country's survival.

Editor's Note: This article is an excerpt of a Keynote Address presented by the author at the First Military Electronics Show in Baltimore, MD, April 24, 2001. **MRF**

#### REFERENCES

1. Robert Kagan and William Kristol, eds., *Present Dangers: Crisis and Opportunity in American Foreign and Defense Policy*, Encounter Books, San Francisco, CA, 2000.
2. Lawrence Freedman, *Atlas of Global Strategy—War & Peace in the Nuclear Age*, Facts on File, Inc., New York, NY, 1985.
3. Jane's Defense Weekly, January 24, 2001; Navy News Week, October 20, 2000.
4. *Aviation Week & Space Technology*, April 9, 2001, p. 29.
5. *Washington Times*, September 23, 1997.
6. Lawrence Freedman, *Atlas of Global Strategy—War & Peace in the Nuclear Age*, Facts on File Publications, Equinox Books, 1985.

Table 4: Federal spending by administration (percent of gross domestic product)

PRESIDENT (FISCAL YEARS)	SOCIAL WELFARE	NET INTEREST	DEFENSE	OTHER	TOTAL
Nixon (1970–1975)	9.4	1.4	6.7	2.6	20.1
Ford (1976–1977)	11.9	1.6	5.2	3.0	21.7
Carter (1978–1981)	11.6	1.9	5.0	3.3	21.8
Reagan (1982–1985)	12.2	2.9	6.2	2.5	23.8
Reagan (1986–1989)	11.2	3.2	6.2	2.0	22.6
Bush (1990–1993)	12.6	3.4	5.1	2.3	23.4
Clinton (1994–1997)	14.0	3.4	2.8	1.6	22.8

Source: Congressional Research Service.

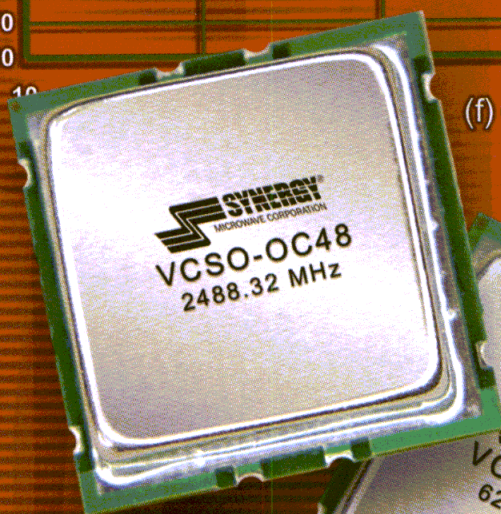
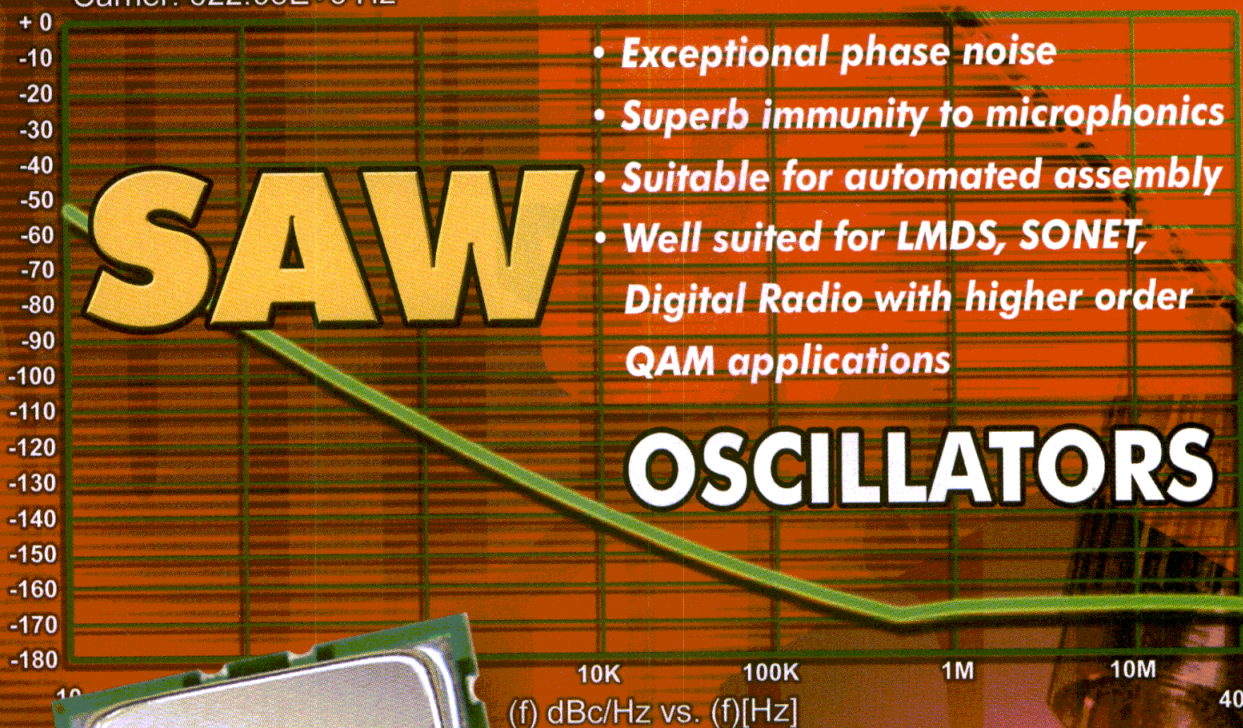


Carrier: 622.08E+6 Hz

- Exceptional phase noise
- Superb immunity to microphonics
- Suitable for automated assembly
- Well suited for LMDS, SONET, Digital Radio with higher order QAM applications

# SAW

# OSCILLATORS



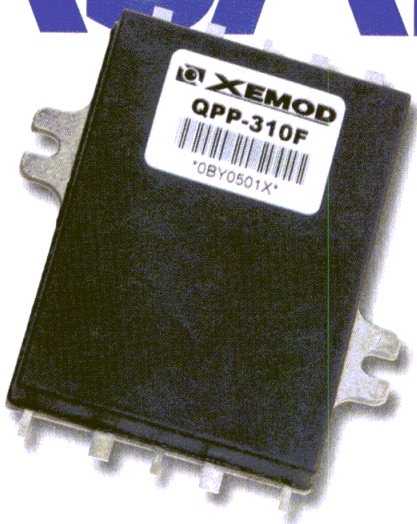
For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.

201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymwave.com](http://www.synergymwave.com)

Enter No. 259 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# 3G ASAP.



## Xemod 3G QuikPAC™ RF amplifier stages shorten your products' time-to-market.

QuikPAC™ surface mount modules can help you shave precious weeks off your 3G amplifier development cycle.

Whether you choose a standard model, a gate-regulated model, or specify your own custom pre-set and compensated bias, QuikPACs eliminate time-consuming stage alignment steps. They also reduce part counts, allowing you to design simpler, smaller amplifiers that are easier

and more cost-effective to manufacture. And because they're physically interchangeable, you can re-use significant portions of your designs to create entirely new products.

QuikPAC modules are available now in power levels ranging from 25 to 180 Watts. To jump start your 3G amplifier development, call Xemod or visit [www.xemod.com](http://www.xemod.com)—ASAP.



Xemod, Inc. • 3350 Scott Blvd., #49 • Santa Clara, CA 95054 • [www.xemod.com](http://www.xemod.com) • 408-748-7360

Enter No. 237 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





**Dr. Zoltan Cendes** is Chairman and Chief Technology Officer of Ansoft Corp. (Pittsburgh, PA), and is also an Adjunct Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA). He is a member of the IEEE Microwave Theory & Techniques (MTT) Technical Committee on computer-aided engineering (CAD) and is on the editorial board of the International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering. He has served on the International Steering Committee of the COMPUMAG Conference, and is a past chairman of the IEEE Conference on Electromagnetic Field Computation.

## An Interview with Dr. Zoltan Cendes

**MRF:** What led you to start Ansoft?

**Cendes:** I started Ansoft in 1984 while I was a professor at Carnegie Mellon University conducting research. Some of our research partners were asking us to produce commercial software tools in addition to the continuing research they traditionally funded us to perform, so we began to satisfy their requests.

**MRF:** What was Ansoft's first product?

**Cendes:** We called it Eddy. It was a two-dimensional program for computing eddy currents in AC conductors. We followed that effort with some simple two-dimensional microwave simulation programs. Soon thereafter, Hewlett-Packard Co. asked Ansoft to develop a three-dimensional finite-element simulator that they would sell, having been asked by their customers for alternatives to test-and-measurement instrumentation to speed the product-development process. We were obviously excited about the opportunity, and it contributed heavily to our expansion into higher-frequency design.

At that time, solving high-frequency electromagnetic problems using finite elements often resulted in unphysical spurious modes. This was a severe limitation, and presented us with a great challenge. We invented procedures to avoid these problems, which made it possible to solve three-dimensional electromagnetic field problems using finite elements for the first time.

**MRF:** What was the result of the work for HP?

**Cendes:** The culmination of our work was the software program HFSS, which was the first commercial program that could simulate complex three-dimensional geometries. After we finished the initial software development, HP marketed the product exclusively for us. We began shipping the product in 1990, and it has since become the industry standard for three-dimensional, electromagnetic field simulation.

HFSS continues to be one of our core products, but of course it's much faster now—15,000 times faster than in 1990. With greater speed, an ability to address open-region problems and create full-wave SPICE models, HFSS is utilized by designers simulating complex antenna structures, optical-communications systems, RF ICs, high-speed PCBs and connectors, and biomedical applications. Perhaps the most significant change is in optimization and sensitivity analysis, where you can now synthesize improvements by specifying design goals and simultaneously investigating manufacturing changes to reduce costs.

**MRF:** The Ansoft/HP (now Agilent Technologies) partnership came to an end in the mid 1990s. What happened?

**Cendes:** We parted ways with HP about six years ago, basically because our views of HFSS development differed. However, we both continued to develop HFSS products, and now Agilent has agreed that our HFSS technology is best, and they have sold their HFSS business to us. We are working with them to transition their customers to Ansoft solutions. HP (now Agilent) was key to the early development of our company, and we're happy we'll be working together again.

**MRF:** What is the significance of your Full-Wave Simulation Program with Integrated-Circuit Emphasis (SPICE) product?

**Cendes:** Full-Wave SPICE is a unique functionality that addresses one of



the key areas that high-speed digital designers have struggled with during the past several years. As frequencies have approached and gone into the realm of RF, digital designers face new problems. SPICE, the main tool for circuit designers, does a poor job of handling high-frequency effects. However, using Ansoft's Full-Wave SPICE, digital designers can model the true physics in their transient SPICE circuit simulation—without resorting to either inaccurate single-frequency models or trial and error. Full-Wave SPICE automates the entire process and produces frequency-dependent SPICE models in Hspice, Pspice, or Maxwell SPICE formats, so that designers can continue to work with tools they are familiar with, and obtain the accuracy they need to address today's speeds.

**MRF:** What has been the obstacle to solving this problem?

**Cendes:** Traditional circuit models miss much of the physics and are best used for low-frequency circuits and for components that are small compared to wavelength. Designs for higher frequencies must account for electromagnetic interactions. If you solely rely on circuit-level models, the first iteration of a design will most likely not deliver the desired performance. This means you have to create a lengthy cycle of prototypes to achieve your goals.

**MRF:** You have described Ansoft Designer, which debuts next year, as one of the major benchmarks in your company's history. Why is this so?

**Cendes:** Ansoft Designer is a benchmark for Ansoft and a major step forward for the industry. It represents the next generation of design tools that integrate different levels of simulation technology, allowing the user to customize the level of accuracy needed at all phases of the design process. Our "solver on demand" architecture will greatly simplify the optimization process, making it far easier for engineers to make tough design decisions early in the process, and avoid surprises downstream.

For example, if you are solving a complicated circuit using components for which there is no model, Ansoft

Designer will call the electromagnetic simulator on demand to perform the required simulation. Until now, people needed to rely on multiple tools and troublesome translators, and go back and forth trying to analyze the design. Designer lets you work all levels, simultaneously, without burdening the user with additional steps. This approach simplifies the process without constraining a designer's creativity, and the modern user interface makes it easy to learn.

**MRF:** What do you feel are the broad trends in design tools?

**Cendes:** The Holy Grail has always been simulation software that is reliable, highly accurate, easy to use, and robust so a broad spectrum of problems can be solved. However, it is a mistake for EDA vendors to believe they can make something very simple and yet highly versatile. There are always trade-offs. Our customers tell us that they want high accuracy—it's why they buy simulation in the first place. Next, they need the power to customize and tune our tools to their environment.

Finally, and just as important, no solution is complete without knowledgeable, responsive people to help designers apply these tools. It's often our applications people that see the next innovation, from their experience with customers using the tool. Service is often the key differentiator and it's the area that many simulation companies completely overlook or gravely understaff. I am proud of our commitment to service. I frequently receive accolades from our customers when I visit the MTT and DAC conference.

**MRF:** What are the challenges you face in achieving this goal?

**Cendes:** There are two parallel paths creating the ultimate solution. The first is the algorithm itself—every year we invent better algorithms that will give more accurate answers faster and can handle larger problems. The next level is the user interface, which we continually improve with customer feedback. Within the software level, many improvements are made in quality that the user never sees, but experiences indirectly in terms of superior performance, fewer

inconsistencies, and better operation. I remember writing in FORTRAN, and how constrained that was. With the object-oriented programming that we have been using since 1988, we can create software structures that accommodate more sophisticated programming and better code more efficiently. Both of these paths are evolving every year, and they will continue to inch closer to an ideal solution.

**MRF:** How much is your development work driven by, or perhaps limited by, computer hardware?

**Cendes:** In our early days with HFSS, around 1990, our abilities really were dictated by the performance of the computer hardware. However, at about that time, workstation performance really began to accelerate without an increase in cost. That let us finally solve three-dimensional problems without incurring high additional costs.

As an example, one of our original test problems with HFSS was to develop a waveguide-to-coax adapter. This simple structure took 16 hours to solve on a Sun 4 workstation. Today we can solve the same problem in 20 seconds. Of course, some of that speed increase is attributable to hardware performance, but we continuously increase the performance of the software as well. On average, we have more than doubled the speed of our algorithms every year.

**MRF:** Are there problems that still require a workstation to solve?

**Cendes:** It's hard to say. Every time we reach a new level regarding the problem size we can solve, customers ask for more. Although PC performance has narrowed the gap, and can solve a great many problems, today's workstations have 64-B operating systems that allow almost limitless amounts of memory.

However, I believe customers will continue to push the limit, and there will always be a need for varying levels of computer performance. I'm quite certain that we haven't yet seen all the innovations of our time, and that hardware vendors will work hard to keep a differentiation that is valuable to the marketplace.



# New Spectrum Analyzer FSU – the specs say it all



It's nice that one doesn't have to rely on fancy prose when describing a measurement device. A few numbers will suffice instead. Take the FSU, for example – our new highend spectrum analyzer. Whether it's displayed average noise level, phase noise or large-signal characteristics: the FSU is at the top of the range in all disciplines of RF performance. Likewise with level accuracy. Naturally, if you offer such solutions, you are not permitted to only go half way. Therefore, we have enhanced the record performance with a suitable package of extras. For example: a complete line of detectors, a large collection of bandwidth

resolutions and filter characteristics implemented for the first time to the upper limit of 50 MHz, tools for fast time-domain analysis etc, etc. And why all this? So that you, the developer or manufacturer of the next generation of communications technology, will have substantial reserves for tackling the most demanding tasks, or maximizing production yield. You will find that every dB more and every ms less are worthy benefits which will quickly pay for themselves. The specifications, by the way – you can find them on the Internet, of course. And the FSU is available immediately from your Rohde & Schwarz sales partner.



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**  
*pushing limits*

Discover more: [www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com)

◆ TEL: Argentina (14) 3 31 16 85 ◆ Australia (2) 88 45 41 00 ◆ Austria (1) 6 02 61 41 ◆ Belgium (2) 7 21 50 02 ◆ Brazil (11) 56 41 12 00 ◆ Bulgaria (2) 9 63 43 34 ◆ Canada (416) 747 50 00 ◆ Chile (2) 2 77 50 50 ◆ China (10) 64 31 28 28 ◆ Czech Republic (2) 24 32 20 14 ◆ Denmark (43) 43 66 99 ◆ Finland (9) 47 88 30 ◆ France (1) 41 36 10 00 ◆ Germany (0180) 51 21 42 ◆ Greece (1) 7 22 92 13 ◆ Hongkong (25) 07 03 33 ◆ Hungary (1) 2 03 02 82 ◆ India (11) 6 32 63 81 ◆ Indonesia (21) 5 76 16 02 ◆ Iran (21) 8 73 02 82 ◆ Italy (06) 41 59 82 18 ◆ Malaysia (3) 7 03 55 68 ◆ Mexico (5) 6 66 63 33 ◆ Netherlands (30) 6 00 17 00 ◆ New Zealand (4) 2 32 32 33 ◆ Norway (23) 38 66 00 ◆ Pakistan (51) 2 26 30 72 ◆ Philippines (2) 8 13 29 31 ◆ Poland (22) 8 60 64 90 ◆ Portugal (21) 4 12 35 90 ◆ Romania (1) 4 10 68 46 ◆ Russian Federation (095) 2 34 49 62 ◆ Saudi Arabia (1) 4 65 64 28 ◆ Singapore 28 7 68 22 ◆ Slovenia (61) 1 23 46 51 ◆ South Africa (11) 7 19 57 00 ◆ Spain (91) 3 34 10 70 ◆ Sweden (8) 6 05 19 00 ◆ Switzerland (31) 9 22 15 22 ◆ Taiwan (2) 23 91 10 02 ◆ Thailand (2) 8 80 93 47 ◆ Turkey (216) 3 85 19 17 ◆ United Kingdom (1252) 81 13 77 ◆ USA Tektronix Tel. (800) 4 26 22 00, <http://www.tek.com> ◆ Vietnam (4) 8 34 61 86



**MRF:** Are there limitations to current high-frequency design software? Are there problems these tools still cannot solve?

**Cendes:** There are still significant challenges for our industry. The one that generates the most attention is tackling larger and larger RF ICs with thousands of transistors. Standard harmonic balance engines cannot handle very large structures, and while you can solve some in the time domain, the results are not very accurate. Traditional circuit-design tools for standard ICs address the larger structures, but not the microwave characteristics. Microwave tools cannot handle the level of complexity, as can standard IC design tools. We're working in from both ends of this technology to solve this problem.

Another challenge is in the realm of electromagnetic and circuit simulation. They can be done in cosimulation, but the electromagnetic part is still only working on a smaller portion of a device

or circuit. If you simulate a whole device or board, it can be overwhelming for pure electromagnetic simulators. Our goal is to analyze the whole board with electromagnetic accuracy. I already see progress in handling much larger nonlinear circuits with harmonic balance, and in quickly doing much larger boards with many devices.

The technology incorporated into the Ensemble planar simulator, SVD Fast Solve, has allowed us to speed up full-wave simulation with planar structures by an order of magnitude.

**MRF:** Do you have any final thoughts on the direction of the high-frequency electronic-design-automation (EDA) industry?

**Cendes:** This is a very exciting time in high-frequency design automation. I started Ansoft with the vision to leverage the power of electromagnetics across component-, circuit-, and system-level design. Today, we are the recognized

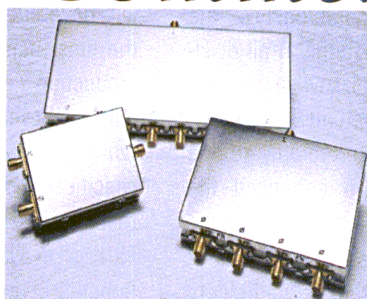
world leader in this area. By providing total solutions with circuit- and system-level models derived from accurate electromagnetic models, our tools replace long and expensive build-and-test cycles with fast and economical computer simulations. As more designs move to ever-higher frequencies, to millimeter-waves and to optics, the need for our solutions exponentially increase. Traditional methods no longer work well. Customer hunger for greater speed, greater density, longer battery life, and improved functionality is driving virtually every technology company, regardless of market. Ansoft is qualified to serve these needs, with our expert personnel and our pioneering work in creating products to serve this market. We have only just begun. I find the new world of high-frequency design very exciting, and can hardly wait to see the revolution in high-speed digital, RF, microwave, and optical products that will result. **MRF**



## E - Commerce Is Here!



**Rotary Attenuators**  
DC-2200 MHz



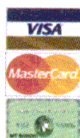
**Power Dividers**  
800-2200 MHz



**Terminations**  
up to 18 GHz



**Fixed Attenuators**  
DC-2200 MHz



TEL (317) 887-1340 • Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539 • FAX (317) 881-6790  
5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

[www.jfwindustries.com](http://www.jfwindustries.com)

[sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

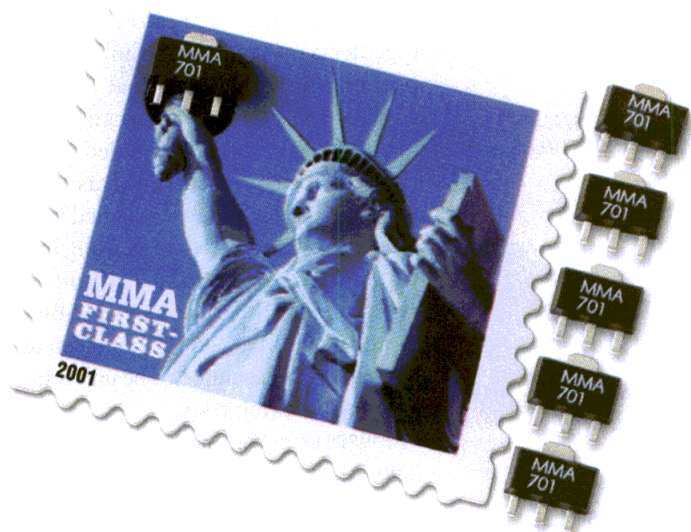
ISO 9001 Certified



● CIRCLE NO. 420 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# You asked for more power...



## NEW MMA-700 FAMILY

The **MMA701-SOT89** is a low cost packaged InGaP HBT ideally suited for Cellular, PCS, 2.5/3G, MMDS, WLL and other types of wireless infrastructure applications where flat gain and good linearity are required. This device offers an exceptional combination of performance, efficiency, and versatility to quickly bring a superior solution to market.

The **MMA710-SOT89** is a broadband fully matched packaged InGaP HBT ideally suited for narrow or broadband performance applications. This device offers a flat gain/power response from 1 MHz through 5 GHz, with usable gain to 6 GHz. This device delivers an outstanding combination of broadband P<sub>1dB</sub> compression, linearity, and efficiency and is ideally suited as a general purpose gain block or driver.

These devices have been designed and tested to offer the highest standards of reliability and performance you have come to know from Metelics.

## MMA 701 PERFORMANCE

- More Power ..... +27 dBm
- High Linearity ..... +48 dBm
- PAE ... > 50%
- Available from stock .....

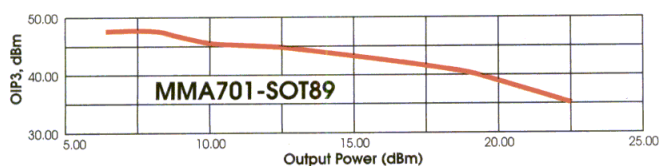
# ...we delivered.

## HBT AMPLIFIERS

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	V <sub>cc</sub> (V)	I <sub>cc</sub> (mA)	Gain* (dB)	P <sub>1dB</sub> ** (dBm) Typical	IP3** (dBm) Typical	Thermal Resistance (°C/W)
MMA701-SOT89	0.001-4.0	7.0	130	12.5	+27	+48	80
MMA710-SOT89	0.001-5.0	7.0	95	12.5	+22	+37	130

\* Matched SSG at 2.0 GHz

\*\* Measured at 2.0 GHz



OIP3 vs OUTPUT POWER

These parts are available at



800.225.7434

**MCE**  
**METELICS**

975 Stewart Drive • Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
 PH 408.737.8181 • FX 408.733.7645  
 sales@metelics.com • www.metelics.com



## Transceivers feature 2 × 10-pin configuration

A FAMILY OF high-density, SONET-compliant SFF optical transceivers featuring a 2 × 10-pin configuration is designed for the next generation of Metropolitan Area Networking and Telecommunications applications. Versions for OC-48, OC-12, or OC-3 are available. Operation is from a single +3.3-VDC power supply and operating temperature range is 0 to +70°C. The transceivers feature TTL signal-detect output and Tx-disable input. The devices operate at 1310 nm with single-mode cable and industry-standard LC connectors. The transceivers meet all applicable safety certifications, including Class 1 Laser Safety Compliance, UL 1950, IEC-825-1, and FCDA Radiation Performance Standards, 21 CFR Subchapter J. Options include individual-mount grounding clips and gang-mount grounding clips.

Stratos Lightwave, Inc., Optoelectronic Products, 7444 W. Wilson Ave., Chicago, IL 60706; (708) 867-9600, FAX: (708) 867-0996, e-mail: [info@stratoslightwave.com](mailto:info@stratoslightwave.com), Internet: [www.stratoslightwave.com](http://www.stratoslightwave.com).

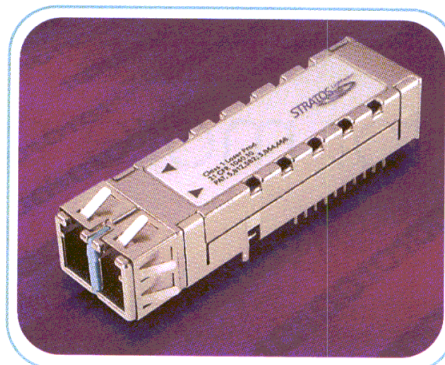
● Enter No. 58 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Subassembly operates to 6 GHz

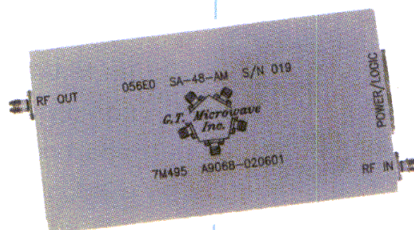
MODEL SA-48-AM IS an integrated subassembly offering simultaneous phase and amplitude control. The device operates from 2 to 6 GHz and has a 360-deg./20-dB I/Q vector modulator, 64-dB attenuator, SP2T switch-filter bank, video filtering, and three GaAs amplifier stages with gain equalization. The total phase error is less than ±10 deg. and amplitude error is less than ±1.5 dB across the entire band. VSWR is better than 2.0:1 with an output power of +10 dBm. Switching speed is less than 500 ns.

G.T. Microwave, Inc., 2 Emery Ave., Randolph, NJ 07869; (973) 361-5700, FAX: (973) 361-5722, e-mail: [gtmicrowav@aol.com](mailto:gtmicrowav@aol.com), Internet: [www.gtmicrowav.com](http://www.gtmicrowav.com).

● Enter No. 59 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



STRATOS LIGHTWAVE  
OPTICAL TRANSCEIVERS



G.T. MICROWAVE, INC.  
INTEGRATED SUBASSEMBLY



IFR  
SIGNAL GENERATOR



VISHAY INTERTECHNOLOGY, INC.  
Rx MODULES

## Signal generator measures Rx selectivity

MODEL 2026B WITH Bluetooth Option 117 is a multisource signal generator that is capable of generating multiple Bluetooth and GSM carriers within one instrument. This 10-kHz-to-2.51-GHz source can be fitted with either two or three signal sources that can be combined together onto a common combiner output, or routed to individual outputs. Each of the signal sources can be frequency- and amplitude-coupled so that common measurements, such as IM or Rx selectivity, can be performed more quickly and accurately than using individual signal generators. The unit can accept external data sources for Bluetooth and GSM generators, or it can use internal PRBS generators. The unit is suitable for blocking tests.

IFR, 10200 West York St., Wichita, KS 67215; (800) 835-2352, (316) 522-4981, e-mail: [info@ifrsys.com](mailto:info@ifrsys.com), Internet: [www.ifrsys.com](http://www.ifrsys.com).

● Enter No. 60 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Rx modules boast a 98-ft. reception range

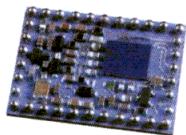
THE TSOP52XX SERIES of miniaturized, surface-mount Ir Rx modules features a 98-ft. reception range. Devices in the series combine a photodetector and preamplifier in a package that can be mounted in either a top- or side-view orientation to PCBs. The devices consume minimal power, typically 6 mW, when operating from a +4.5- to +5.5-VDC supply voltage. Enhanced AGC circuitry suppresses interference from sunlight, energy-saving lamps, and other light disturbances, while an external metal shield protects against EMI. The devices are equipped with an internal band filter for PCM frequency operation, as well as TTL and CMOS compatibility. The footprint measures 7.5 × 5.3 × 4.0 mm.

Vishay Intertechnology, Inc., 63 Lincoln Highway, Malvern, PA 19355; (610) 644-1300, FAX: (610) 296-0657, Internet: [www.vishay.com](http://www.vishay.com).

● Enter No. 61 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



**New advances  
in DuPont's  
electronic materials  
technology  
can help solve  
tough interconnect  
problems  
for your RF or  
portable wireless  
applications.**



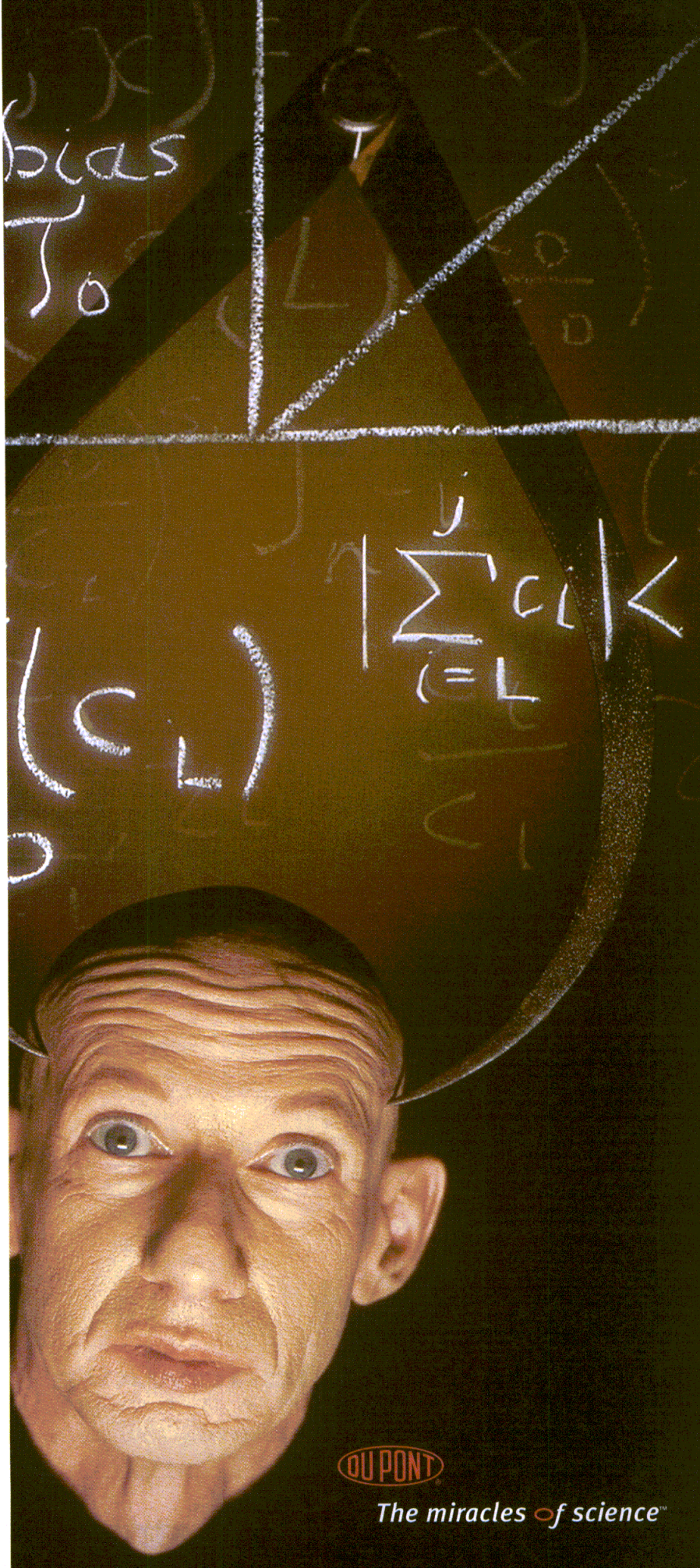
Green Tape™  
simplifies those  
complex inter-

connect issues by allowing you  
to integrate inductors, capacitors  
and resistors into the substrate.

That integration gives you more  
options for size and cost reductions  
as well — dispelling the myth that  
ceramic technology is more  
expensive. Learn how DuPont's  
improved Green Tape™ LTCC  
system can provide you  
with superior design flexibility and  
high-frequency performance  
characteristics, all while reducing  
process steps. Call DuPont  
at 1-800-284-3382, then press 3,  
or visit the DuPont Microcircuit  
Materials Website  
at [www.dupont.com/mcm](http://www.dupont.com/mcm).

**Please visit us at Booth 500 at  
the IMAPS 2001 Tradeshow.**

**Enter No. 210 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



*The miracles of science™*



# 3G Wireless Inches Forward

DESPITE FACING MAJOR financial obstacles, US telecommunications companies are ready to roll out early versions

of 3G wireless communications in the next few months. Verizon Wireless and Sprint PCS, two of the nation's largest

wireless service providers, plan to launch systems based on the Qualcomm cdma2000 technology later this year. Also this year, AT&T and Cingular Wireless intend to release a 2.5G service with features similar to cdma2000. These introductions come in the wake of predictions that universal 3G will be delayed a few years due to economic and technical setbacks affecting the worldwide communications industry.

One of the reasons behind the push to roll out cdma2000 in the US could be the looming battle between the two CDMA technologies that are fighting to control the world market: cdma2000 and WCDMA. Backers of each technology claim that theirs is superior and should be adopted as the universal standard. WCDMA appears to have the early lead based on support from Finland's Nokia, the leading manufacturer of wireless phones, and the major European telecommunications carriers. But the European telecommunications industry is burdened with debt, holding up its 3G deployment and opening a window of opportunity for cdma2000 to gain some adherents to its technology.

Already, more than 12 phone companies in North America, Asia, and South America with a subscriber base of 100 million customers have elected cdma2000. If these companies can bring their networks online quickly, it will provide a big lift to the market penetration of cdma2000.

Meanwhile, the technical battle between the two CDMA formats is still being waged. Key to the cdma2000 argument is that it makes more efficient use of the spectrum over which radio signals travel. WCDMA proponents are counting on the fact that the large installed GSM base in Europe and Asia can be converted into WCDMA technology. It may all boil down to spectrum, where cdma2000 has the edge since it can use its present airwaves for 3G, whereas WCDMA needs more spectrum than it presently owns. **MRF**

## PRECISION ADAPTERS In-Series and Between-Series

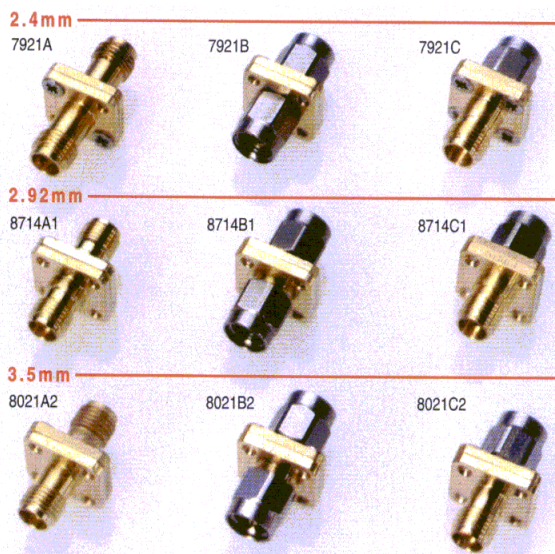
Maury Microwave's **PRECISION IN-SERIES** and **BETWEEN-SERIES ADAPTERS** are **low VSWR** and **low loss** devices that operate from DC up to 50 GHz. Offered in all combinations of connector type and sex, these adapters are ideal for precision measurement applications. They are phase matched, minimum length, and feature a square flange for ease in connecting.

These adapters won't roll off the test bench.

Easily removed and replaced at a relatively low cost, these adapters are highly popular as **VNA Test Port Savers** which protect the high cost test ports of your vector network analyzer from the wear-and-tear of frequent connection and disconnection.

Bulkhead and panel mount adapters are also available.

Contact our Sales Staff for details, or visit us on the World Wide Web at <http://www.maurymw.com>.



Model	Adapts From	Adapts To	Frequency Range and Maximum VSWR		
8021A2	3.5mm female	3.5mm female	DC - 18.0 GHz,	1.05	
8021B2	3.5mm male	3.5mm male	18.0 - 26.5 GHz,	1.08	
8021C2	3.5mm female	3.5mm male	26.5 - 34.0 GHz,	1.12	
7926A	2.4mm female	2.92mm (K) female	DC - 4.0 GHz,	1.05	
7926B	2.4mm female	2.92mm (K) male	4.0 - 20.0 GHz,	1.08	
7926C	2.4mm male	2.92mm (K) female	20.0 - 40.0 GHz,	1.12	
7926D	2.4mm male	2.92mm (K) male			
7927A	2.4mm female	3.5mm female	DC - 18.0 GHz,	1.06	
7927B	2.4mm female	3.5mm male	18.0 - 26.5 GHz,	1.08	
7927C	2.4mm male	3.5mm female	26.5 - 34.0 GHz,	1.12	
7927D	2.4mm male	3.5mm male			
7921A	2.4mm female	2.4mm female	DC - 26.5 GHz,	1.06	
7921B	2.4mm male	2.4mm male	26.5 - 40.0 GHz,	1.10	
7921C	2.4mm female	2.4mm male	40.0 - 50.0 GHz,	1.15	
8714A1	2.92mm (K) female	2.92mm (K) female	DC - 4.0 GHz,	1.05	
8714B1	2.92mm (K) male	2.92mm (K) male	4.0 - 20.0 GHz,	1.08	
8714C1	2.92mm (K) female	2.92mm (K) male	20.0 - 40.0 GHz,	1.12	

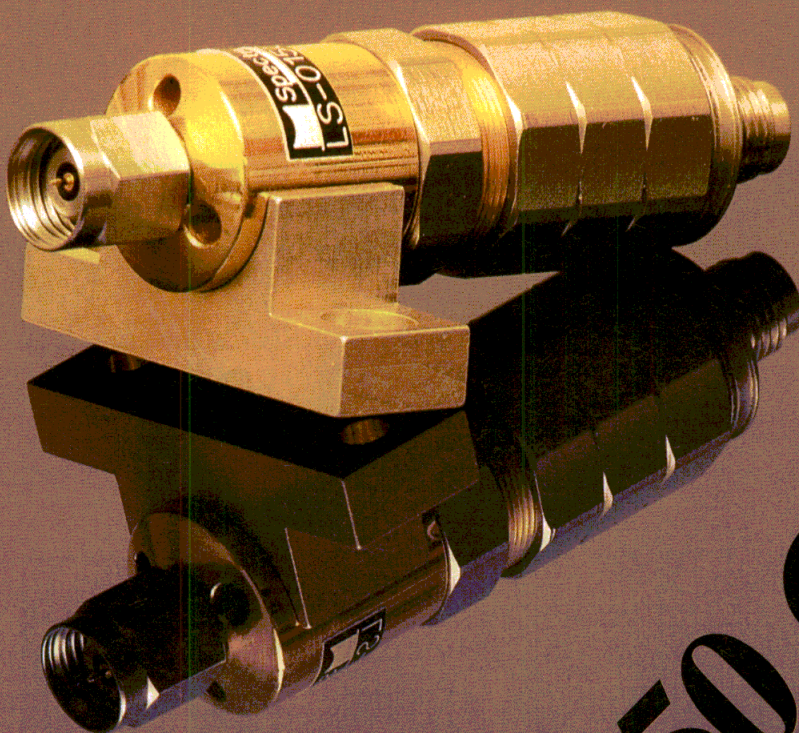


**MAURY MICROWAVE  
CORPORATION**

2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, CA 91764 • TEL: (909) 987-4715 • FAX: (909) 987-1112  
EMAIL: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)

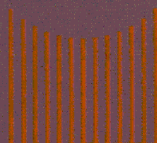
● Enter NO. 425 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





# Phase Adjusters

DC to 2, 12.4, 18, 26.5, 40, 50 GHz



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

80905 Munich, Germany  
P.O. Box 45 05 33

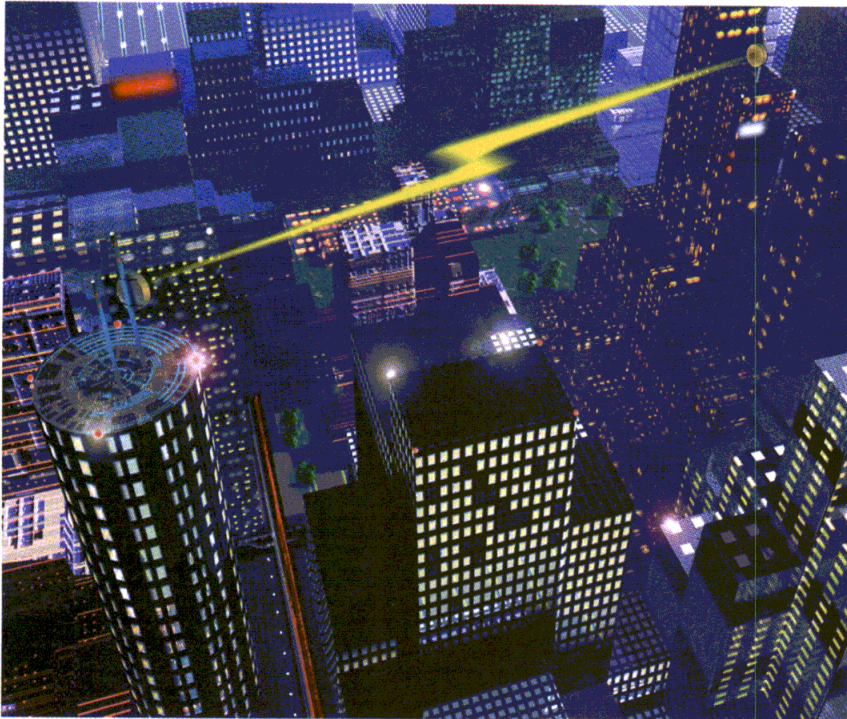
Fax: {49}-(89)-354-804-90,  
country code city code

Telephone: {49}-(89)-354-804-0  
country code city code

<http://www:spectrum-et.com> e-mail: [specelek@CompuServe.com](mailto:specelek@CompuServe.com)



THE POSSIBILITIES ARE INFINITE **FUJITSU**



# Millimeterwave MMICS For Your Point-To-Point Radio Needs

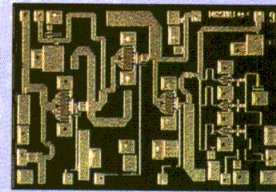
[www.fcsi.fujitsu.com](http://www.fcsi.fujitsu.com)

FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.  
2355 ZANKER RD., SAN JOSE, CA 95131  
PH: (408) 232-9500 FAX: (408) 428-9111

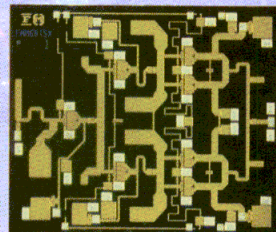


North American Distributor of products for  
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor, Inc.

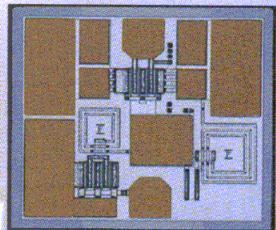
Products manufactured by Fujitsu Quantum Devices, Ltd.



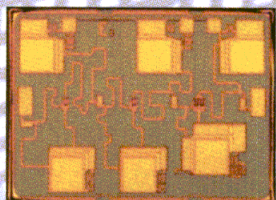
**FMM5804X**  
f=30GHz  
P1dB=25dB (typ.)  
G1dB=18dB (typ.)



**FMM5815X**  
f=20GHz  
P1dB=31dB (typ.)  
G1dB=21dB (typ.)



**FMM5701X**  
f=24GHz  
NF=1.5dB (typ.)  
Gas=13.5dB (typ.)



**FMM5703X**  
f=32GHz  
NF=2.0dB (typ.)  
Gas=18dB (typ.)

**Power Amps  
for Transmitters**

**Low-Noise Amps  
for Receivers**



## CONTRACTS

**ANADIGICS**—Has received production orders for CATV tuner ICs from Samsung for use in their digital set-top box. Samsung's DVB-RC set-top box will use ANADIGICS' ACU2109 upconverter IC, and ACD02202 downconverter dual-synthesizer IC, to provide a double-conversion RF tuner solution.

**Harris Corp.**—Announced that it, along with its consortium partners, has been awarded the first phase of a four-phase turnkey rebuild of TransAlta Utilities' microwave network. TransAlta is Canada's largest nonregulated electric generation company. The Harris-led consortium will engineer, furnish, install, commission, and cut-over TransAlta's current analog and digital microwave system to a completely digital broadband network using Harris' Constellation™ family of point-to-point radios. The total project, spanning the province of Alberta, is estimated to be worth \$15 to \$20 million over the next four years, and will include digital microwave, multiplexers, switches, DC power, tower infrastructure, and other civil works.

**Raytheon Company's RF Components Division (RRFC)**—Will supply LG Electronics Co. Ltd. with the RMPA 1951 GaAs HBT PA for the handset market. LG Electronics Co. Ltd., a Korean wireless telephone manufacturer, has earmarked the TM910 dual-band trimode handset for the US CDMA market.

**LCC International, Inc.**—Has been selected by China's Unicom Horizon Mobile Communications Corp. Ltd. to provide design services for their nationwide wireless network. The initial contract, valued at approximately \$600,000, calls for LCC to assist Unicom in developing the design guidelines for their system, as well as perform the actual planning, RF engineering, and optimization services in Foshan City and Guangzhou City, which are located in the Guangdong province. In addition to design services, LCC will also be providing high-level technical consulting services to assist Unicom in assessing its migration strategy and to help determine its technical objectives for other regions in the province.

**Endwave Corp.**—Has received a multimillion-dollar initial order from DMC Stratex Networks, a solutions provider for cellular applications and broadband wireless access. The order from DMC Stratex Networks calls for Endwave to design, manufacture, and deliver custom millimeter-wave transceivers.

## FRESH STARTS

**SignalSoft Corp. and SiRF Technology, Inc.**—Announced a strategic partnership to provide an end-to-end location-services platform to wireless subscribers worldwide. With this agreement, mobile devices enabled by SiRF's SiRFStar GPS technology will interoperate with SignalSoft's Location

Manager, providing wireless-network operators with the necessary location and gateway tools for delivering sophisticated location-based services to their subscribers.

**Peregrine Semiconductor**—Has opened a new design center in Melbourne, FL that specializes in high-reliability and radiation-effects product development.

**Texas Instruments and Parkervision**—Announced a strategic partnership to produce advanced wireless chip sets for cellular phones, WLAN applications, and other next-generation wireless products.

**Better On-Line Solutions (BOS)**—Announced a worldwide sales and marketing alliance with Interactive Intelligence, Inc., a global developer of interaction-management software. Under the terms of the agreement, BOS will have access to the Interactive Intelligence reseller channel, and will be solely responsible for marketing, selling, and supporting the integrated solution.

**Glassman High Voltage, Inc.**—Launched their new, redesigned, reprogrammed website for customers and purchasers of high-voltage DC power supplies. The site, which is located at [www.glassmanhv.com](http://www.glassmanhv.com), includes a host of new features such as a product-locator pop-up menu from the home page that will enable searches by voltage or by wattage. Customers can review this information either in the HTML format or in a printed format, simply by downloading a PDF file. The redesigned website includes all of Glassman's 22 product lines and provides full specifications and mechanical drawings for each one.

**RF Industries Ltd.**—Announced that its RF Connectors Division has signed a national distribution agreement, covering its full line of coaxial connector and cable products, with Irvine, CA-based Surface Mount Distribution, Inc.

**Transcat Calibration Services**—Has opened a calibration laboratory in Foster City, CA—between San Jose and San Francisco—to serve the Northern California market.

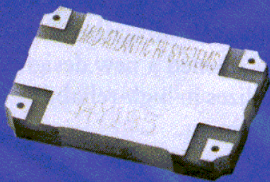
**Intercept Technology**—Announced a joint marketing agreement for an interface between its PANTHEON PCB/hybrid/MCM design software and Quantec EMC's Omega PLUS signal-integrity and EMC simulator. The interface provides the ability to output a Quantec format NIF file, enabling users to invoke Omega PLUS and solve signal-integrity and EMC problems through analysis and simulation. The interface also allows PANTHEON users to benefit from the simulator's Terminations Editor tool to perform "what if" scenarios, which improve signal integrity, as well as reducing crosstalk and emissions.

**Accelerated Technology, Inc. (ATI)**—Has announced extended Nucleus RTOS support for the latest ColdFire® release from Motorola, the highly integrated MCF5272 microprocessor.

**Decibel Products**—Announced that its DB75Q4D08UT autotune combiner earned the UL Registration, an exclusive approval earned only by compliance with stringent safety standards. This combiner combines up to eight transmit signals in one output. **MRF**



# 90° ±1° PHASE BALANCE

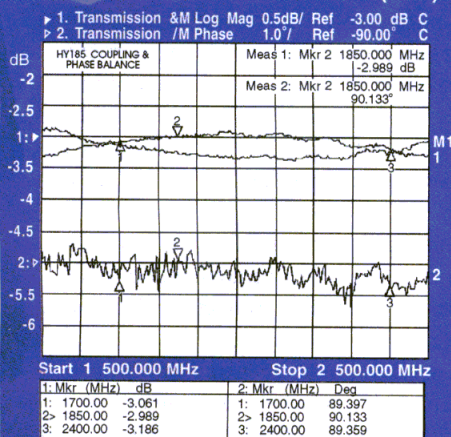


## 3dB SURFACE MOUNT HYBRID COUPLERS

### Performance...

Part NO.	Frequency (MHz)	Insertion Loss	Amplitude Balance	Return Loss
HY89	815-960	0.13dB	0.30dB	-20dB
HY185	1700-2400	0.15dB	0.30dB	-20dB

#### HY185 TYP. PERFORMANCE (min)



## PLUS... We Meet Competitor Pricing!

### Additional Advantages:

- Lowest Insertion Loss
- Best Isolation: 25dB typ.
- Custom Couplers Available Upon Request



PO Box 745,  
Forest Hill, MD 21050

Tel.: 410/893-2430

Fax: 410/638-5193

email: info@midatlanticrf.com

www.midatlanticrf.com

## people



GARNAOUI

## Garnaoui Is Named As U.S. Cellular Engineering VP

HICHEM H. GARNAOUI has been named vice president of engineering at U.S. Cellular. Garnaoui joins U.S. Cellular from Nextel Communications, Inc., where he most recently served as vice president of network operations for the Mid-Atlantic region.

**TDK Semiconductor Corp.**—ANDY MILLS to senior vice president and general manager of the Broadband Communications Products group; formerly vice president of the Network Business Unit.

**Directed Light, Inc.**—JEFF SMITH to president and COO; formerly executive vice president and COO.

**I-Bus/Phoenix**—GUY THRAP to director of Power Products Development; formerly involved in directing hardware and firmware design, DFM, HIS, compatibility, and agency compliance at Powerware.

**Crazy Eddie, Inc.**—TED VAGELOS to president and COO; formerly president of Priceline Long Distance, LLC.

**3DSP Corp.**—HENRY MATHISON to vice president of sales; formerly vice president responsible for sales at Wyle Electronics.

**The Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association (CTIA)**—JOHN WINDOLPH to senior vice president of business development; formerly executive vice president and chief marketing officer for the Lowe Lintas & Partners advertising agency. Also, KIMBERLY KUO to vice president of communications; formerly senior vice president for marketing and corporate communications at enfo Trust networks.

**P-Com, Inc.**—JAMES J. SOBCZAK to CEO; formerly president and COO.

**Teledesic, LLC**—MICHAEL MCGOWEN to general counsel; formerly a partner with the Perkins Coie law firm. Also, LEN QUADRACCI to vice president of system engineering; formerly director of system engineering.

**Sitraka Mobility**—SUJAN MENEZES to vice president of client services; formerly vice president of banking appli-

cations at 724 Solutions.

**IPC**—JOHN KANIA to director of government relations; formerly associate lobbyist with the Carmen Group.

**TRILITHIC, Inc.**—BRUCE G. MALCOLM to chairman and CEO; formerly president. Also, TERRY W. BUSH to president; formerly vice president of the Instruments Division.

**Xemod, Inc.**—SCOTT BEHAN to vice president of product development; formerly executive vice president of engineering at AML Communications.

**APA Wireless Technologies**—MITCHELL D. AURAN to president and COO; formerly director of strategic development at Cenetec.

**Sirific Wireless Corp.**—ROY GUNTER to CEO; formerly vice president and general manager of Siemens Wireless Infrastructure, Siemens Information and Communication Networks.

**ITT Industries, Avionics Division**—STEVE D'ONOFRIO to director of design engineering; formerly manager of digital design engineering.



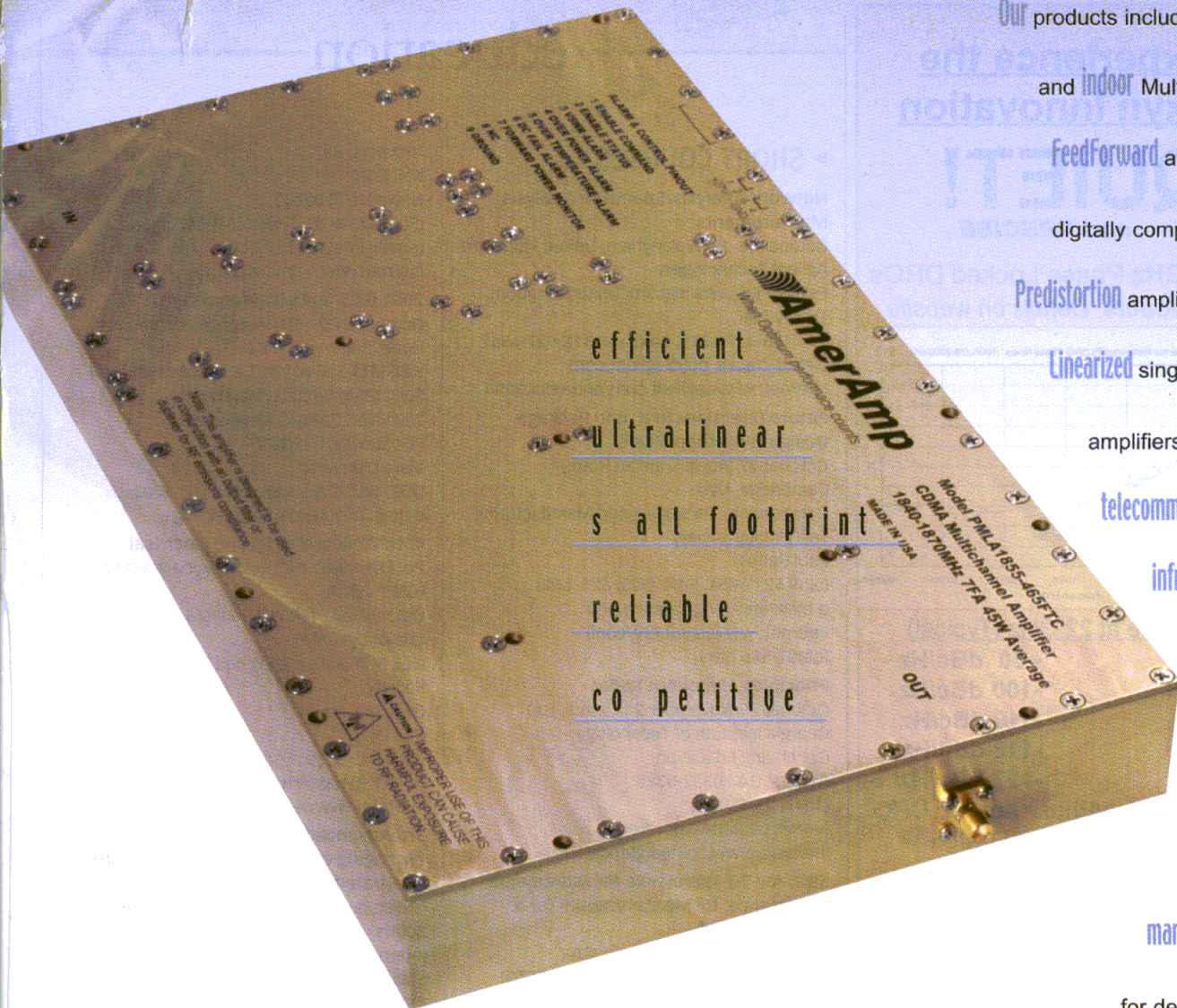
D'ONOFRIO



BURNS

**Narda Safety Test Solutions**—KATHY BURNS to applications engineer; formerly associate engineer for RF safety products. **MRF**





efficient

ultralinear

small footprint

reliable

competitive

Our products include outdoor

and indoor Multichannel

FeedForward amplifiers,

digitally compensated

Predistortion amplifiers and

Linearized single carrier

amplifiers used by

telecommunications

infrastructure

providers

and

original

equipment

manufacturers

for deployment

in wireless networks

worldwide

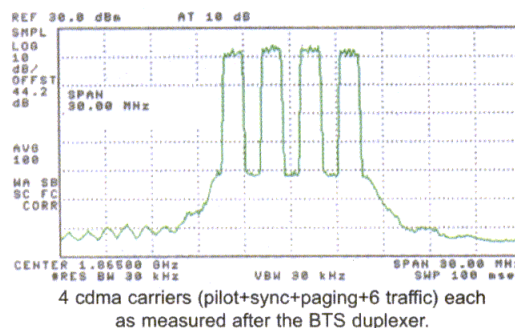
## 1.84 to 1.87 GHz 45W Average Four Carriers

from **\$2,600.00** (1000-2500 qty)

Introducing the PMLA1855-465FTC, a multicarrier amplifier designed for the cost conscious operator. Capable of a four carrier 45W average output at 27V and 12.8A for an amazing 13% efficiency. This performance allows the amplifier to be used in tower-mounted applications as well as regular BTS and repeaters. Using state-of-the-art LDMOS devices, the amplifier delivers unequalled performance and all of this within a footprint of only 300 by 185 mm (11.85 by 7.25").

Call today to arrange for a visit from one of our sales representatives to give you a live demonstration of this or any other amplifier you might be interested in. You can also visit

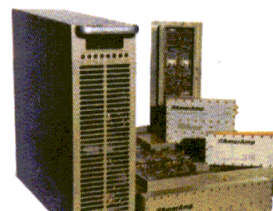
[www.AmerAmp.com](http://www.AmerAmp.com)



5816 Dryden Place  
Carlsbad, CA 92008  
(760) 602-8300 Fax (760) 602-8321

**AmerAmp**

When Optimum Performance Counts





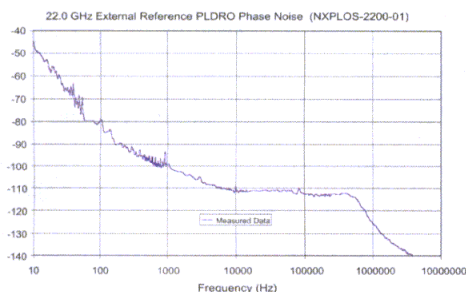
## Experience the Nexyn Innovation

# QUIET!

Now  
Delivering

and **PRECISE**

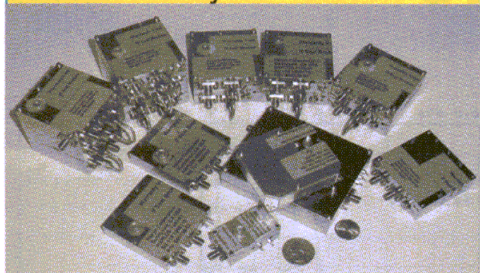
**22 GHz Phase Locked DROs**  
New Products Details on website



### Phase Noise at 22 GHz (Typical)

100 Hz	- 80 dBc/Hz
1 KHz	-100 dBc/Hz
10 KHz	-110 dBc/Hz
100 KHz	-112 dBc/Hz
1 MHz	-127 dBc/Hz

- Free Running/Phase Locked DRO
- Reliable and Rugged Design
- Extremely Low Microphonics
- 10-200 MHz External Reference
- Frequency: 3 to 23 GHz
- Power output: +10dBm
- Spurious: -80 dBc
- -10 to +65 C (wider range options)
- Internal Ref/Dual Loop options
- Now offering PLO .3 to 3 GHz
- Low Noise crystal reference



### Nexyn Corporation

1089 Memorex Dr.  
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Tel: (408) 982-9339  
Fax: (408) 982-9275

Visit our website at [www.nexyn.com](http://www.nexyn.com)

Excellent Technical Support  
Guaranteed Performance and  
Competitive Pricing  
(Seeking Sales Reps)

## education

### ► SHORT COURSES

#### Network Analysis/Spectrum Analysis Measurements

October 16-19 (Wokingham, United Kingdom)  
Agilent Technologies  
Eskdale Rd., Wokingham, United Kingdom  
Tracey Bull  
+44 118-927-6741, FAX: +44 118-927-6862  
e-mail: [tracey\\_bull@agilent.com](mailto:tracey_bull@agilent.com)  
Internet: [www.agilent.com/find/education](http://www.agilent.com/find/education)

#### Future Directions In IC and Package Design Workshop (FDIP)

October 27 (Royal Sonesta Hotel, Cambridge, MA)  
Components, Packaging and Manufacturing Technology Society  
Paul Baltes  
(520) 621-3054, FAX: (520) 621-1443  
e-mail: [epd@engr.arizona.edu](mailto:epd@engr.arizona.edu)  
Internet: [www.cpmr.org/conf/fdip01/fdip.html](http://www.cpmr.org/conf/fdip01/fdip.html)

#### Principles of Modern Radar

October 29-November 2 (Atlanta, GA)  
Georgia Institute of Technology  
Continuing Education  
Atlanta, GA 30332-0385  
(404) 385-3502  
e-mail: [conted@gatech.edu](mailto:conted@gatech.edu)  
Internet: [www.conted.gatech.edu](http://www.conted.gatech.edu)

#### 58th ARFTG Microwave Measurements Conference: RF Measurements for a Wireless World

November 29-30 (San Diego, CA)  
Automatic RF Techniques Group (ARFTG)  
IEEE Microwaves Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S)  
Dr. J. Stevenson Kenney, Technical Chair  
School of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Georgia, Institute of Technology  
Atlanta, GA 30332-0250  
(404) 894-5170, FAX: (404) 894-4641  
e-mail: [jkenney@ece.gatech.edu](mailto:jkenney@ece.gatech.edu)  
Internet: [www.arftg.org](http://www.arftg.org)

### ► MEETINGS

#### Communications Design Conference

October 1-4 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)  
CMP Media, Inc.  
(888) 239-5563  
e-mail: [info@commdesignconference.com](mailto:info@commdesignconference.com)

#### 34th International Symposium on Microelectronics (IMAPS 2001)

October 9-11 (Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore, MD)  
IMAPS  
Washington, DC 20002  
(202) 548-4001, FAX: (202) 548-6115  
e-mail: [IMAPS@imaps.org](mailto:IMAPS@imaps.org)  
Internet: [www.imaps.org](http://www.imaps.org)

#### 24th Annual Newport Conference On Fiber Optics Markets

October 15-17 Hyatt Regency Newport,

Newport, RI)

KMI Corp.

Newport, RI 02840

(800) 343-4035, FAX: (401) 847-5866

e-mail: [info@kmicorp.com](mailto:info@kmicorp.com)

Internet: [www.kmicorp.com](http://www.kmicorp.com)

#### 2001 IEEE GaAs IC Symposium

October 21-24 (Renaissance Harborplace Hotel, Baltimore, MD)  
IEEE MTT-S, Electron Devices Society, and Solid State Circuits Society  
2001 IEEE GaAs IC Symposium  
Piscataway, NJ 08855  
Mary Clemente  
(732) 562-5350, FAX: (732) 981-1203  
e-mail: [m.e.clemente@ieee.org](mailto:m.e.clemente@ieee.org)

#### 10th Topical Meeting on Electrical Performance of Electronic Packaging (EPEP 2001)

October 29-31 (Royal Sonesta Hotel, Cambridge, MA)  
IEEE MTT-S Packaging and Manufacturing Society  
George Katopis  
IBM Corp.  
(914) 845-6719, FAX: (914) 845-1593  
e-mail: [katopis@us.ibm.com](mailto:katopis@us.ibm.com)  
Internet: [www.epep.com](http://www.epep.com)

#### 3rd Advanced Technology Workshop on Packaging of MEMS and Related Micro Integrated Nano Systems

November 8-10 (San Jose Hilton South, Scotts Valley, CA)  
International Microelectronics and Packaging Society (IMAPS)  
Ajay P. Malshe  
University of Arkansas/HIDEC  
Fayetteville, AR 72701  
e-mail: [apm2@engr.uark.edu](mailto:apm2@engr.uark.edu)

### ► CALL FOR PAPERS

#### IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium

June 2-7, 2002 (Seattle, WA)  
IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S)  
Technical Program Chair  
Eric Strid, Cascade Microtech, Inc.  
e-mail: [eric@cmicro.com](mailto:eric@cmicro.com)  
Internet: [www.ims2002.org](http://www.ims2002.org)  
Deadline for technical paper summaries in .DOC format: November 26

#### 14th International Conference on Microwaves, Radar and Wireless Communications (MIKON 2002)

May 20-22, 2002 (Gdansk, Poland)  
Telecommunications Research Institute and Warsaw University of Technology Edward J. Sedek  
Telecommunications Research Institute  
+48 22 810 25 71  
e-mail: [godlewska@pit.edu.pl](mailto:godlewska@pit.edu.pl)  
Internet: [www.pit.edu.pl/MIKON-2002](http://www.pit.edu.pl/MIKON-2002)  
Manuscript deadline: December 15



You need to design communication systems  
with speed and flexibility.

succeed with **Symphony**

Encode, multiplex, modulate, upconvert, filter, amplify, transmit, receive, reverse and recover. Symphony's end-to-end communication system design suite lets you simulate your baseband, transceiver and channel with speed and flexibility.

Make key architectural decisions and component specifications at any stage of your development. Optimize performance such as noise figure, BER,

ACPR, or SINAD with a comprehensive library of RF and

DSP behavioral models, along with

frequency, discrete-time

domain and mixed

mode analyses.

Symphony provides

the speed and

power for

simulating systems

such as GSM, CDMA

and 3G. As a part of

Ansoft's Serenade Design

Environment, Symphony provides a

seamless link to circuit simulation, 3D and planar

electromagnetics in addition to Matlab co-simulation.

#### **Design with speed and flexibility.**

Discover the difference Symphony makes in your system development and component specification.

For your free evaluation copy of Symphony, or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

## **Rapid Deployment**



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



## Artificial neural networks model linear and nonlinear RF circuits

TYPICALLY, RF AND microwave circuit boards contain a large number of microstrip transmission-line discontinuities. To design the board properly, RF engineers must model these discontinuities accurately. Simulating them with conventional full-wave EM solvers can be very time-consuming, so simulators based on closed-form formulas are often used to accelerate the process. But these formulas involve the quasi-static approximation, are accurate only to a few gigahertz, and are restricted within certain parameters. One solution that has been used to overcome these limitations is to use EM models based on artificial neural networks, which can be coaxed to perform much faster and more accurately than EM solvers. Researchers S. Suntives, M.S. Hossain, J. Mittra, and V.

Veremey of the Electromagnetic Communication Lab at Penn State University (University Park, PA) have devised a way to improve the effect of ANNs by using them to model the circuit's discontinuities rather than its S-parameters. They chose this approach because the frequency behavior of the lumped circuit parameters for a given range of physical and electrical parameters is much smoother than that of their S-parameters, and the equivalent circuit model is valid over a wider frequency range, which makes it easier to develop an ANN model of the circuit. See "Application of Artificial Neural Network Models to Linear and Nonlinear RF Circuit Modeling," *RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering*, July 2001, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 231-247.

## Study analyzes PLL jitter caused by digital switching noise

THE INTEGRATION OF analog and digital circuits onto mixed-mode chips reduces cost, but it introduces noise coupling that would not exist on either of the two types of circuits if they remained separate. For example, when an MOS transistor in the digital section of a mixed-mode chip turns on, it can discharge a capacitive load, generating a brief current pulse in the  $V_{ss}$  network. The current pulse is forced through the inductive bonding wire in the  $V_{ss}$  path and generates a voltage bounce on  $V_{ss}$ . This noise can couple through the resistive substrate or through a shared supply network to the analog section of the chip. Patrik Larsson, formerly with Bell Laboratories (Murray Hill, NJ), proposes using separate power-supply distribution networks in an attempt to reduce such noise coupling. His study investigates this type of noise coupling into a phased-lock loop,

the most common analog block in today's mixed-mode designs. His work identifies the main noise-coupling mechanism for three different supply schemes. In the first scheme, the digital circuitry and the PLL share both  $V_{dd}$  and  $V_{ss}$ . In the second case, a separate  $V_{dd}$  is used for the PLL. In the third case, the PLL is supplied with separate  $V_{dd}$  and  $V_{ss}$  supplies. In all three cases, the local  $V_{ss}$  is used for substrate contacts. The three power-supply schemes are compared in a single chip containing several PLLs and digital noise generators. Measurements from circuits fabricated in a standard CMOS process with low-resistivity substrate are compared with results from circuits processed in a triple-well technology. See "Measurements and Analysis of PLL Jitter Caused by Digital Switching Noise," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, July 2001, Vol. 36, No. 7, pp. 1113-1119.

## Researchers compare merits of different reduced-size resonant microstrip patches

RESONANT MICROSTRIP PATCHES can act either as antennas or as components of oscillators and filters in microwave ICs. In some applications (such as large arrays of antennas, cell-phone antennas, etc.), the patches are too large. An effective way to reduce the size of a patch resonating at a given frequency is to increase its electrical length by changing its shape. Several different shapes have been proposed. For antenna applications, rectangular ring patches, H-shaped patches, meander-shaped patches, and the insertion of multiple slots in a rectangular patch have been proposed. For applications requiring miniaturized coplanar-waveguide resonators, unilateral and bilateral comb-

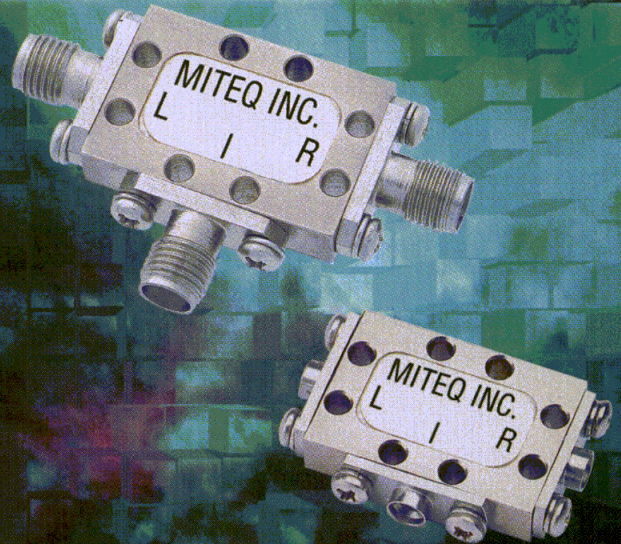
shaped patches have been proposed. Researchers G. Leon, R.R. Boix, and F. Medina of the University of Seville (Seville, Spain) have carried out a comparison of the relative merits of these designs. Using a numerical code based on the solution of an electric-field integral equation by means of Galerkin's method in the spectral domain, they present results for the resonant size and quality factors of the aforementioned patch designs fabricated on the same substrate at three different frequencies. See "A Comparison Among Reduced-Size Resonant Microstrip Patches," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, May 5, 2001, Vol. 29, No. 3, pp. 143-146.



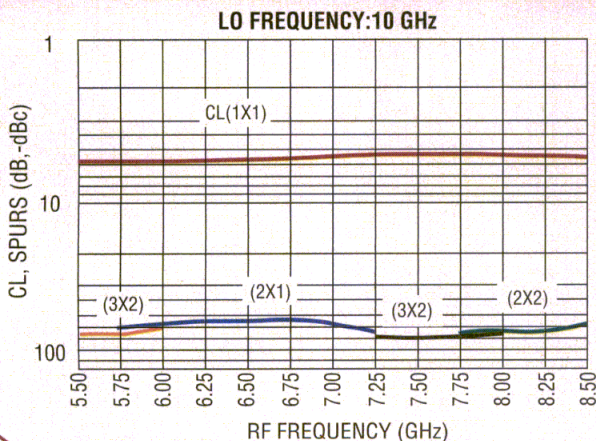
# LOW SPURIOUS SPACEBORNE MIXERS

## FEATURES:

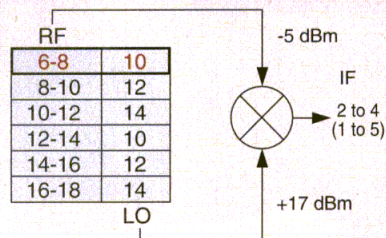
- Broadband operation
- Minimal variation in conversion loss
- High IP3 and 1 dB compression versus LO power



## CONVERSION LOSS/SPURIOUS



## TYPICAL OPERATING BANDS



## SPECIFICATIONS - Model TBR0618HA1/TBR0618HA1-S

RF/LO Input Frequency Range	6 to 18 GHz
IF Output Frequency Range	0.05 to 5 GHz
Conversion Loss	6 dB Typical
Spurious	-55 dBc
Third Order Intercept Point	+23 dBm Typical
1 dB Compression Point	+13 dBm Typical

For further information, please contact Mary Becker  
at (631) 439-9423 or e-mail [mbecker@miteq.com](mailto:mbecker@miteq.com)



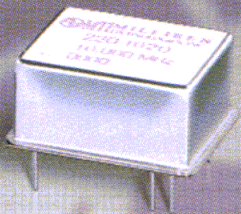
100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)



It takes an innovative  
R&D team to design  
an oscillator so  
precise, so reliable  
and so small.

It takes a robust  
manufacturing facility  
to crank out  
thousands of them.

Want both?



MTI quartz oscillators are designed for demanding applications. They offer superior reliability and phase noise performance across large, repeatable production quantities. As the first to challenge rubidium devices, we've set the benchmark for size vs. output, and continually meet the tough requirements of Stratum III and IIIe standards. Our modern headquarters in Newburyport, Massachusetts has the team and the equipment to deliver the quantities you need with the performance you demand.

For technical and pricing information visit our web site, or call us toll free at 888-MTI-1101.



MTI-MILLIREN TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

[www.mti-milliren.com](http://www.mti-milliren.com)



# Simulation Tool Models And Verifies Timing Jitter In Oscillators

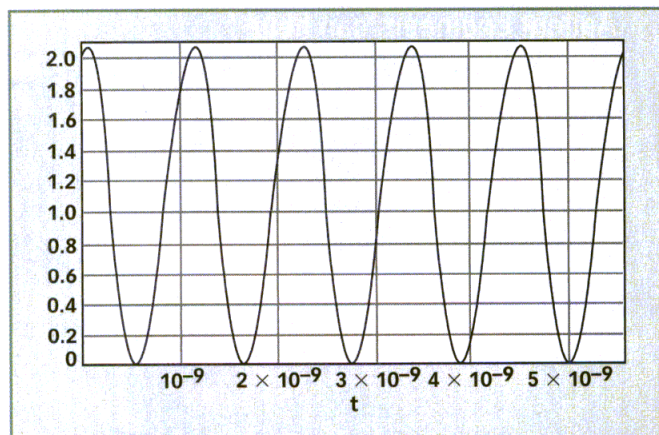
Simulation software allows designers to predict how random noise impacts phase noise and timing jitter at the circuit and system levels.

**P**hase noise and timing jitter are critical design considerations in nearly every type of digital communications system. In RF communications systems, low-noise oscillators are an integral part of phase-locked-loop (PLL)-based frequency synthesizers. Oscillator phase noise causes signal interference in nearby channels in the high-frequency spectrum, lowers the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), and

## DAVID LEE Scientist

Mentor Graphics Corp., 8005 SW  
Boeckman Rd., Wilsonville, OR 97070  
(503) 685-7000, FAX: (503) 685-7704

**1. While no oscillator is perfect, this is what the waveform of a noise-free circuit would look like.**



degrades the bit-error rate (BER) of a wireless transceiver. Oscillators are omnipresent in digital electronic systems that require clock signals for synchronization. In high-speed systems that employ PLLs for clock recovery, oscillator phase noise sets the limit on the overall jitter performance. As clock rates continue to escalate, minuscule variations in signal timing become even more crucial to system performance. Today, there is literally no room for error. That is why accurate phase-noise

prediction and timing-jitter modeling are so important.

Phase noise and timing jitter are caused by the same underlying random phenomenon, and are nonlinearly related. Timing jitter is the characteristic associated with the random fluctuation in the transition times of a signal source in the time domain, while phase noise is the characteristic associated with the spectral purity of a periodic signal source in the frequency domain. Phase-noise spectrum is of principal interest



## Bluetooth™ Integration Challenges?

Agilent engineers can help

It probably started with a conversation over in marketing: "Bluetooth wireless technology is the next big thing! We have to put it in all our products! Details? Bah, all you do is add an antenna. The engineers will figure it out. Let's go see if they're finished yet."

And now you and a few thousand other engineers are figuring out that Bluetooth integration is not a trivial task. From baseband DSP to RF interference, you've got an integration challenge worthy of legendary King Harald himself.

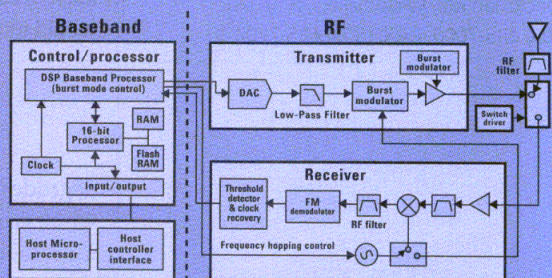
**Welcome to the wild world of RF.** New to RF? We've pooled the talents of our digital, DSP and RF experts to identify the most important signal checks you'll need to make when integrating Bluetooth designs. Our online resources include everything from an RF basics seminar to advanced measurement techniques.

**Something for the RF experts, too.** If you have the luxury of approaching Bluetooth from an RF background, we can offer advice on the most-efficient test procedures and toolsets to tackle a wide range of Bluetooth measurements.

**The Bluetooth big picture.** Most of the Bluetooth work we're seeing today involves the integration of a Bluetooth module into a new product design:

- Evaluating module performance and characterizing interoperability
- Understanding host-module integration issues
- Designing and debugging the host-module interface
- Conducting pre-qualification RF testing
- Getting Bluetooth Qualification
- Manufacturing quality products

Some of the more interesting problems show up in the second stage, as you bring the RF transceiver into your host products.

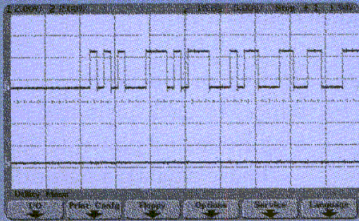


Watch out for some interesting interoperability problems when you integrate a Bluetooth module into your host device



**Baseband signal integration.** Challenges here include verifying transmission and receipt of data packets, viewing the actual data values transmitted, quantifying system bottlenecks, identifying logic errors, and resolving DSP and mixed-signal issues.

For instance, once you've found the preamble, you can identify the entire bit stream, including the access code, header and payload. Learn more in our free *Bluetooth* baseband application note.



The first two pulses in this idealized transmit signal correspond to the 0101 pattern of the preamble; the access code follows immediately after

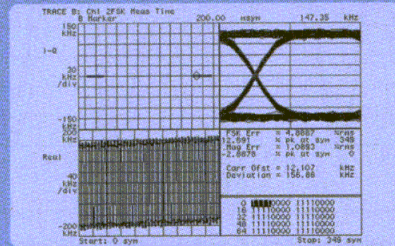
**RF receiver tests.** RF receiver performance is key to both *Bluetooth* qualification and overall product performance. For example, a sensitive radio that is immune to interference will reduce file transfer times and therefore increase battery life. You need to make sure the RF receiver will not be adversely impacted by the harmonics of high-frequency digital signals or other noise sources likely to be present in your system.

Receiver performance is tested in a number of ways for qualification, including carrier/interference and blocking tests. You probably won't need to run all the tests if you're integrating someone else's module, but they can be complicated so clear information and simplified procedures are important.

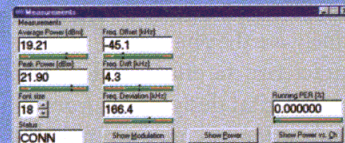
**RF transmitter tests.** The *Bluetooth* specification covers a wide range of transmitter tests, some to insure interoperability between *Bluetooth* devices (e.g., modulation characteristics) and others to meet regulatory limits (e.g., spurious emissions). Given the concerns about interference with other wireless systems, output spectrum tests are also important.

Integrating a module can create problems that affect transmitter performance, sometimes in unexpected ways. For example, power supply ripple coupled through your system can degrade the modulation characteristics.

You must be able to show that your device stays within both *Bluetooth* and regulatory limits, and the more of this work you can do on your



Bluetooth measurement tools range from powerful design analysis to fast, automated tests for the production line. Above, a modulation characteristics test verifies proper performance of the modulation circuitry to ensure reliable data transfer over the Bluetooth communication link.



At left,  
an automated test  
combines pass/fail  
indications with  
numerical readouts

design bench, the better. Some of the tests are complex and potentially time-consuming to understand and perform. Our free online application resources can help you look for and fix problems quickly.

Get the complete **Bluetooth** test story—**FREE**. Talk to one of our *Bluetooth* measurement specialists to learn more or tap into our free technical resources at [www.agilent.com/find/bt](http://www.agilent.com/find/bt).

Among the features you'll find there:

- A comprehensive measurement guide: *Performing Bluetooth RF Measurements Today* featuring descriptions and examples of the many RF measurements you might need
- Interactive measurements that show some key *Bluetooth* measurements in action, starting with frequency drift and frequency settling—explore these real-life measurements before you need to make them on your own system

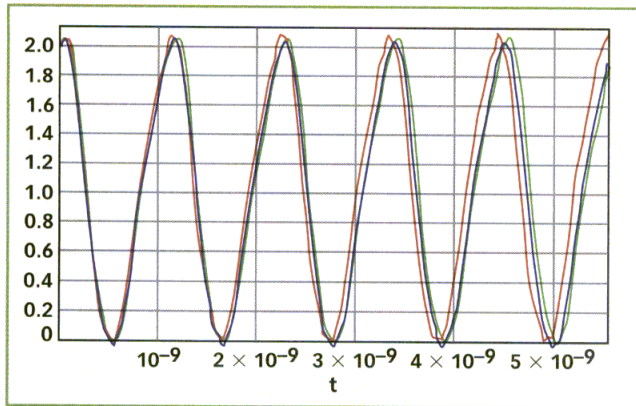
We can't do much about your enthusiastic friends in marketing, but we can definitely help you through the *Bluetooth* integration experience.

Visit [www.agilent.com/find/bt](http://www.agilent.com/find/bt) for a FREE  
**Bluetooth** CD-ROM packed with application  
notes, measurement tips and solution guides.

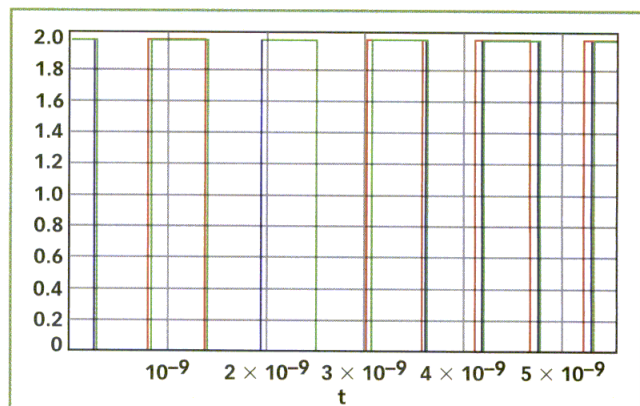


## Agilent Technologies





2. Unlike the oscillator in Fig. 1, a real-world oscillator exhibits phase and amplitude noise.



3. Timing jitter results in variations in the transition times of the waveform shown here.

in frequency-synthesis applications, whereas timing-jitter variation is a primary design specification in clock-recovery applications.

RF designers routinely use the phase-noise spectrum to characterize the effect of noise on oscillators. Digital designers prefer time-domain jitter to characterize precisely the same random phenomenon. This article outlines one workable solution for engineers designing PLLs, RF frequency synthesizers, and clock-recovery circuits. For these designers, oscillator timing jitter is an important hurdle to overcome. The article will demonstrate a method to bridge the gap between the RF world and the digital world, between phase noise in transistor-level circuit design and timing jitter in system-level design. This methodology will enable a designer to predict the impact of white noise and  $1/f$  noise in devices on system-level phase noise and timing jitter.

The electronic-design-automation (EDA) tools used are Eldo, an RF integrated-circuit (RF IC) simulator and ADVance MS, a mixed-signal simulator, both from Mentor Graphics. Also part of the design methodology are hardware description languages (HDLs) which include Verilog, very-high-IC-HDL (VHDL), Verilog-AMS, VHDL-AMS, and SPICE/Eldo. VHDL and Verilog are the two most commonly used HDLs in the digital world. VHDL-AMS and Verilog-AMS are analog/mixed-signal extensions of these digital modeling languages. A language-independent simulator is very flexible and one that

can simulate models written in all design languages.

## Phase Noise and Jitter

In a Utopian world, a noiseless oscillator would provide a perfect time reference (a clock), because at steady state the time-varying oscillator waveform divides time into equal lengths. This simple concept (Fig. 1) shows the periodic waveform of a noise-free oscillator, a perfect time reference. In reality, however, all oscillators exhibit phase noise and jitter, nature's atomic clocks included. Figure 2 shows what occurs when a free-running oscillator is perturbed by noise. This can be thermal noise, shot noise,  $1/f$  noise in active and passive

devices, or some other random disturbance. In each instance, noise causes amplitude and phase deviations.

Phase deviation naturally accumulates with time and drifts without bound, because oscillators are autonomous circuits. After the phase of an autonomous circuit has been perturbed, the phase persists and cannot be restored without information from some other timing references. On the other hand, amplitude deviation always remains small and bounded, due to the fact that nonlinear oscillators are designed to operate around stable orbits.

Phase deviation and, to a lesser extent amplitude deviation, cause random variation in transition times and result in timing jitter (Fig. 3). In PLLs, sequen-

```
entity dosc_fd is
  generic (Freq : real := 100.0e6; -- oscillator frequency in Hz
    Ratio : real := 1.0; -- divider ratio
    TD : time := 0 sec; -- output delay
    Jdiv : time := 0 sec; -- sigma(jitter at one divider transition)
    Josc : time := 0 sec; -- sigma(cycle-to-cycle oscillator jitter)
    CFNosc : real := 0.0; -- oscillator phase noise due to 1/f noise
    Kcycle : integer := 10; -- # of oscillator-divider cycle = 2 ^ Kcycle
    Seed1 : integer := 0;
    Seed2 : integer := 129792743);
  port (DOUT : out bit := '0');
begin
  assert Freq > 0.0; assert Ratio > 0.0;
end entity dosc_fd;

architecture bhv_jitter_fn of dosc_fd is
  constant halfPeriod : time := (0.5 * Ratio / Freq) * sec;
begin
  process
    variable delta : time := 0 sec;
    variable state : bit := '0';
    variable seed1 : integer := Seed1;
    variable seed2 : integer := Seed2;
    variable rn1, rn2 : real;
    variable rv3 : real_vector(1 to 2 ** (Kcycle+1));
  begin
    roscfn_vec(seed1, seed2, rv3, halfPeriod);
    for i in rv3'range loop
      rnorm(seed1, seed2, rn1);
      rnorm(seed1, seed2, rn2);
      wait for halfPeriod + sqrt(Ratio/2.0) * Josc * rn1 + (TD + Jdiv * rn2 - delta) +
        0.5 * MATH_1_OVER_PI * sqrt(CFNosc) * rv3(i) * sec;
      state := not state;
      DOUT <= state;
      delta := TD + Jdiv * rn2;
    end loop;
    assert FALSE report "roscfn_vec data exhausted" severity ERROR;
  end process;
end bhv_jitter_fn;
```

Fig. 4

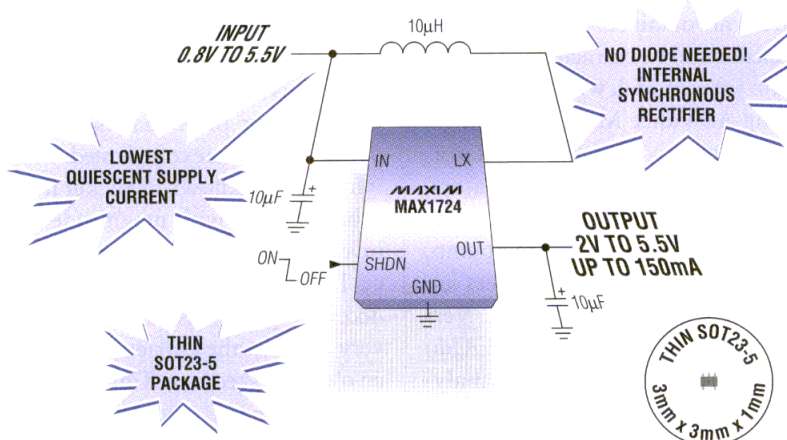


# SMALLEST STEP-UP DC-DC OPERATES ON JUST 1.5μA!

## A Complete Solution: Only Three Small External Components and No Diode

The MAX1722/MAX1723/MAX1724 are low-cost, high-efficiency, step-up DC-DC converters in SOT23 packages. They feature a proprietary current-mode control scheme that provides fast transient response. Internal synchronous rectification ensures high efficiency and eliminates the external diode required with other SOT step-up DC-DCs. Output currents are up to 150mA.

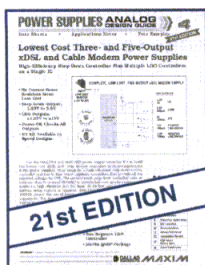
### Smallest and Thinnest Step-Up DC-DC with Lowest Supply Current



PART	OUTPUT* (V)	SHDN	LOW-EMI CIRCUITRY
MAX1722EZK	Adjustable	No	Yes
MAX1723EZK	Adjustable	Yes	No
MAX1724EZK27	Fixed 2.7	Yes	Yes
MAX1724EZK30	Fixed 3.0	Yes	Yes
MAX1724EZK33	Fixed 3.3	Yes	Yes
MAX1724EZK50	Fixed 5.0	Yes	Yes

\*Contact factory for other fixed output voltages.

- ◆ Ultra-Low 1.5μA Quiescent Supply Current
- ◆ Only Three Small External Components Required
- ◆ Guaranteed 0.91V Startup
- ◆ Internal EMI-Suppression Circuitry
- ◆ Fixed or Adjustable Output Voltages
- ◆ 0.1μA Shutdown Supply Current
- ◆ Thin 5-Pin SOT23 Package (1mm height)
- ◆ Evaluation Kit Available to Speed Designs



**FREE Power Supplies Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
www.maxim-ic.com

2001 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



**MAXIM/DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR**  
**DIRECT!**  
DISTRIBUTION  
1-888-MAXIM-IC

**ARROW**  
ARROW ELECTRONICS, INC.  
1-800-777-2776

**AVNET**  
electronics marketing  
1-800-332-8638

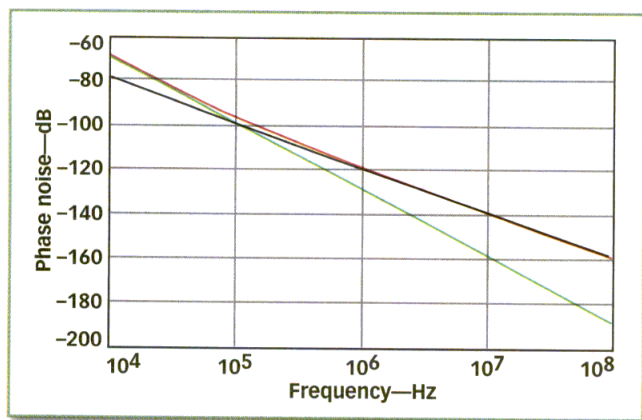
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim/Dallas Direct!, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, Digi-Key, and Newark.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

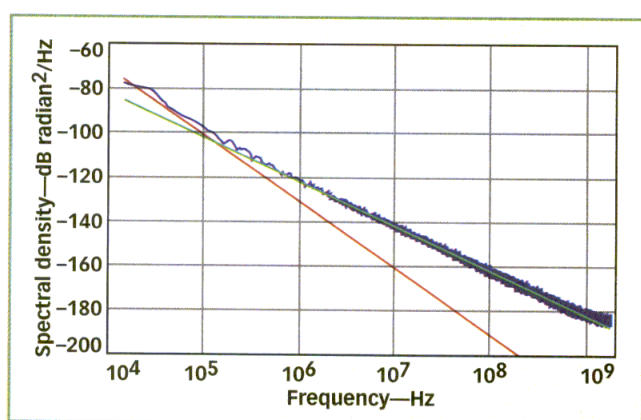
MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products, Inc. © 2001 Maxim Integrated Products.

Enter No. 247 at www.mwrf.com





5. This is the DSB phase-noise spectrum of the 1.82-GHz oscillator being simulated with an RF IC simulator.



6. The phase-noise spectrum plot shown here is generated from a time-domain jitter model (see Fig. 5).

tial phase detectors and digital frequency dividers sample phase noise and convert it into timing jitters. Note the cumulative nature of jitter with time. Phase noise and jitter are nonstationary random processes. The common assumption that phase deviation remains small is only valid over a limited time interval. This simplified analysis incorrectly predicts that the oscillator output spectrum contains ideal impulses, but this is inconsistent with the basic fact that all oscillators, natural or man-made, are imperfect time/frequency references. In truth, with the continuous presence of device noise, the phase deviation drifts without bound, and a single waveform is asynchronous with itself over a widely separated time interval. Over any time scale—short or long—phase noise is nonstationary. In a free-running oscillator, white noise causes timing jitter to increase with the square root of the time scale, while  $1/f$  noise causes timing jitter to grow linearly with the time scale. Since device-level noise is always present and cannot be removed, characterization and modeling are key to keeping phase noise and timing jitter in check.

## Time-Domain Jitter

A 1.82-GHz complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) oscillator is used to illustrate the basic jitter principles. As a first step, the oscillator circuit was characterized using Eldo RF. From Eldo RF, the oscillator steady-state waveform and the phase-noise

spectrum are obtained. From this, noise parameters can be extracted for a time-domain jitter model, which is simulated using ADVance MS, the language-independent mixed-signal simulator. Timing-accurate models of oscillators, along with the other PLL building blocks such as phase detector, charge pump, digital dividers, and analog filters are written using the Verilog, VHDL, Verilog-AMS, VHDL-AMS, and SPICE/Eldo HDLs. This allows an efficient analysis of an entire mixed-signal PLL and enables evaluation of system-level performances such as loop dynamics, timing jitter, and spurious sidebands.

Taking a closer look, Fig. 4 presents a VHDL model of an oscillator-divider circuit. Stationary, independent jitter that is due to divider amplitude-noise at the time of transition is modeled using a Gaussian random-number generator. Oscillator jitter that is caused by white noise (such as thermal and shot noise in devices) is modeled as a Gaussian random walk, which is the cumulative sum of independent Gaussian jitters. This is the discrete-time form of Brownian motion that was first observed by Robert Brown in the random, continuous movement of pollen grains suspended in water and was subsequently explained by Albert Einstein in 1905. Technically, Brownian motion is the continuous-time noise that is produced by time-integrating white noise that has equal amounts of random noise at all frequencies (colors). Oscillator jitter is the random walk obtained by a discrete-time sampling of Brownian motion. In

the frequency domain, oscillator phase noise and timing jitter that is caused by white noise has a  $1/f^2$  density.

Oscillator jitter that is due to  $1/f$  device noise is more complicated.  $1/f$  noise, which is also known as flicker noise, is random noise with magnitude that is inversely proportional to the frequency. Integrating  $1/f$  noise over time produces  $1/f^3$  phase noise. This noise is found very close to the carrier harmonics in an oscillator spectrum. Time-domain  $1/f^3$  noise modeling is complex because this type of noise is nonstationary, self-similar, and correlated with long-term time dependence.

In the time domain, this random noise, like Brownian motion, looks similar when magnified at different time scales and has long-range correlation. In the frequency domain, the phase-noise spectrum is the same over many decades of frequency. Contrary to common belief, oscillator phase noise cannot be modeled as a stationary noise source, such as a sum of sinusoids with random phases. In the VHDL model of Fig. 4, DSP techniques are used to integrate  $1/f$  noise while preserving the inherently nonstationary and self-similar nature of  $1/f^3$  phase noise.

The accuracy of the phase-noise spectrum obviously determines the accuracy of the time-domain jitter model. The 1.82-GHz CMOS oscillator was simulated using the RF IC simulator, and produced a (one-sided) double-sideband (DSB) phase-noise spectrum  $2L(fm)$  [Fig. 5]. The predict-

*Continued on page 90*

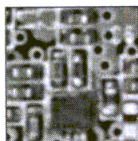


# MINIATURE CELLPHONE UPCONVERTER/ DRIVER IC ELIMINATES SAW FILTER, USES ONLY 18mA!

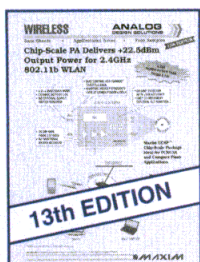
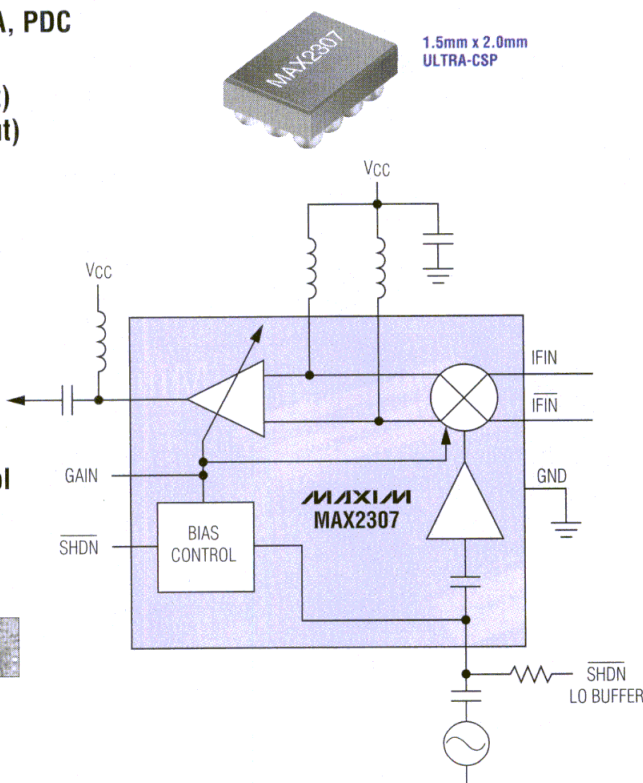
## Ultra-CSP IC Puts Out +6.5dBm While Measuring Only 1.5mm x 2mm

The MAX2307 is designed for Japanese N-CDMA and PDC 900MHz applications. Its unique upconverter architecture eliminates a SAW filter at the expense of just one low-cost inductor. The device is packaged in an ultra-small CSP package and draws less current than comparable discrete designs, especially at 10dB backoff from peak power, the typical CDMA output power used for talk-time calculations.

- ◆ Designed for 900MHz CDMA, PDC
- ◆ RX Band Noise Power
  - 134dBm/Hz (+6dBm Output)
  - 145dBm/Hz (-20dBm Output)
- ◆ Current Consumption
  - 34mA (+6dBm Output)
  - 18mA (-4dBm Output)
- ◆ 7mm x 8mm Total Implementation Size
- ◆ 23dB Gain Control Range
- ◆ -35dBc LO Leakage
- ◆ 30dB Image Suppression
- ◆ Separate VCO Buffer Control Minimizes Pulling



The MAX2307 saves a SAW filter and occupies only 7mm x 8mm, including all external components.



**FREE Wireless Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets  
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
www.maxim-ic.com

**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

2001 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.  
Distributed by Maxim/Dallas Direct!, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2001 Maxim Integrated Products.

Enter No. **242** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Wireless *your* way



## Custom Ceramic Filters, Diplexers and Resonators for Commercial/Industrial and Qualified Space and Military Applications

Today's leading wireless manufacturers rely on Integrated Microwave's unique combination of engineering design expertise and manufacturing efficiency for a wide range of customized high quality, competitively priced ceramic filter products.

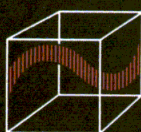
### A Range of Available Frequencies

- Cellular • CATV • GPS • INMARSAT • ISM
- PCS/PSN • LAN • GSM • DECT • PHP • Pagers

### High Quality, Customized Solutions

- Diplexers • TEM Mode Resonators
- Bandpass/Band Reject Filters
- Chebyshev, Elliptic, Phase Linear
- 2 - 12mm, 200-6000 MHz • 50 ohms and 75 ohms

Call today with your filter requirements!



INTEGRATED MICROWAVE®



# Design Of Short-Range Radio Systems

The first installment of this four-part series offers design techniques and regulatory issues in advanced short-range radio systems.

**S**hort-range radios, also known as microradios, have existed for several decades, primarily in the form of one-way control and security-class links. With an increase in integration and processor control, the design of these radios has become more of a system than a circuit issue. The design of these microradios is further complicated by regulatory issues, such as which carrier frequency to use, choice

(SAW)-based transmitters (Tx) that consist of little more than a single transistor oscillator that is modulated

of modulation scheme, whether to use transmit-power averaging, and the type of antenna for a particular design. In addition, cost issues include receiver (Rx) topology, frequency-source topology, synchronization format, level of integration, baseband processing, and when to step up to two-way links or to move to industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) frequency bands. Part 1 of this four-part series will review the basics of radio-wave propagation, while Parts 2 and 3 will cover regulatory- as well as system-oriented issues and design methodologies, respectively.

Microradios are commonly associated with consumer applications such as remote-keyless-entry (RKE) devices for automobiles and garage-door opening systems. Bluetooth represents the high end of the product range identified by the generic term "microradio." These "control-class" applications have historically been one-way systems, sometimes so cost constrained as to feature on-off-keyed (OOK) inductive-capacitive (LC) or surface-acoustic-wave

by keying its power supply with an encoder chip that can perform key-press detection and some form of rudimentary encoding. Low-cost Rx's have included an LC or SAW regenerative Rx, a topology that can be implemented with only a few transistors. Digital control has been added in recent years, to a level often featuring baseline micro-controllers such as the Microchip PIC12C509A or the Microchip KEELOQ [code-hopping encoders from Microchip Technology, Inc. (Chandler, AZ)]. Power supplies for portable-radio units now typically consist of one or two lithium (Li) coin-cell batteries.

With the availability of higher-frequency, cost-effective complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) and bipolar-CMOS (BiCMOS) semiconductor processes, microradio technology is moving toward higher levels of integration. With more powerful digital control, these radio systems are poised to move beyond control applications and into network data communications and wireless data acquisition

## FARRON L. DACUS

### RF Architecture Manager

Microchip Technology, Inc., 2355 West Chandler Blvd., Chandler, AZ 85224-6199; (480) 792-7017, e-mail: farron.dacus@microchip.com.



(DAQ). As the complexity of these short-distance radio systems increases, engineers must apply standard wireless-system design techniques such as the use of a link budget.

A link budget considers Tx power, path loss, antenna gain, and Rx sensitivity

when calculating radio range. The link budget is not meant as an exact calculation, but to provide desired reliabilities as a function of range and operating conditions. The difference between radio range under ideal free-space conditions and in an environment with more

realistic signal degradation can be more than an order of magnitude. A suggested approach is the use of a second-order model that uses a path fade which is higher than inverse square, and the assumption of a log-normal probability distribution of signal strength with standard deviations ranging from 4 to 16 dB as a function of environment.

The mathematics for this level of link budget is simple, and will be presented here in a way that is also applicable to certification testing, where analyses are made of field strengths some distance from the device under test (DUT). A derivation can start with the effective aperture of the receive antenna, which is the ratio of the power delivered to the load to the incident RF power density. Effective aperture can be thought of as the area where a 100-percent efficient antenna captures all of the energy that would otherwise pass through the same area without the antenna. The maximum effective aperture is related to directivity,  $D_0$ , the maximum directive gain of an antenna on its main lobe and wavelength,  $\lambda$ , by:

$$A_{em} = \lambda^2 D_0 / 4\pi \quad (1)$$

The directivity does not take into account losses due to mismatch and ohmic losses, so the effective aperture,  $A_e$ , is equal to  $eA_{em}$ , where  $e$  is the total efficiency. For a perfectly isotropic (omnidirectional) antenna without losses,  $D_0 = 1$ . The closest practical antennas to this performance are quarter-wave whips and similar designs. A quarter-wave whip shows a directivity of approximately 1.7 and efficiency losses exclusive of matching of generally less than 1 dB. The gain of the antenna varies as a function of relative orientation which, for mobile terminals, is not well-controlled and must be viewed statistically. An acceptable practice for a particular microradio application is to measure path loss at various antenna orientations and positions relative to the human body that are appropriate for that application, come up with an average loss relative to an isotropic antenna, and then lump antenna-gain variation as a function of posi-

## WEINSCHEL PROGRAMMABLE ATTENUATORS

# Products That Make a World of Difference

### Your Source for Step Attenuators...

From our new solid-state series to designing complex attenuation matrices, Weinschel offers a wide selection of Programmable Attenuators that make a world of difference in your test or subsystem applications.

#### Relay Switched (3200 & 150 Series)

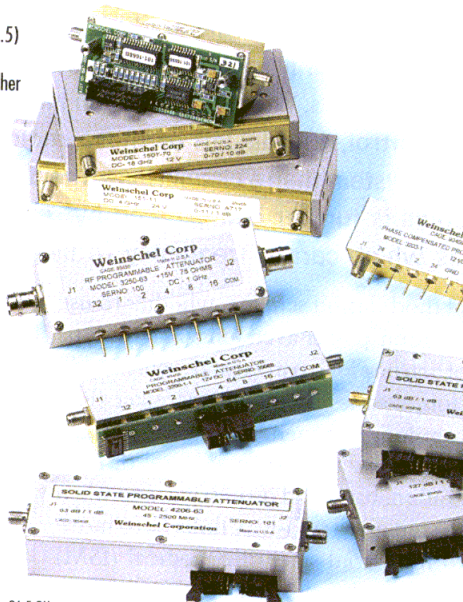
- Choice of frequency Ranges (dc-1.2, 2, 4, 18, & 26.5)
- Optional TTL Drivers & SmartStep™ Models
- 3200 Series; Options for Frequencies to 2.5 GHz & higher
- Phase Compensated & 75 Ohm Designs
- Latching & Non-Latching Designs
- Custom designs our specialty!

Model No.	FREQ (GHz)	ATTN (dB)	Cells
3200-1	dc-2.0	127/1	8 + ♦
3200-2	dc-2.0	0.63/75/25	8 + ♦
3201-1	dc-2.0	31/1	5 + ♦
3201-2	dc-2.0	120/10	5 + ♦
3201-4	dc-2.0	1.2/1	5 + ♦
3205-1	dc-2.0	70/10	5 + ♦
3205-2	dc-2.0	55/5	5 + ♦
3205-3	dc-2.0	1.5/1	5 + ♦
3206-1	dc-2.0	63/1	6 + ♦
3209-1	dc-2.0	64.5/0.1	10 + ♦
3250-63	dc-1.0	63/1	6 + ♦
150-11	dc-18.0	11/1	4 + >
150-15	dc-18.0	15/1	4 + >
150-31	dc-18.0	0.31/1	5 + >
150-62	dc-18.0	62/2	5 + >
150-70	dc-18.0	70/10	3 + >
150-75	dc-18.0	75/5	4 + >
150-110	dc-18.0	110/10	4 + >
152-55	dc-26.5	55/5	4 + >
152-90	dc-26.5	90/10	4 + >

- \* Available with SmartStep™ Control Circuitry
- > Optional frequency ranges available, use 151 for dc-4.0 & 152 for dc-26.5 GHz
- ♦ 3 GHz Designs Available, \* 75 Ohm Model

#### New Attenuator Units (8310 Series)

- Provides a flexible, easy to program, low cost solution for bench test/calibration setups and subsystem applications
- Multi-Channel attenuation paths (up to 4 input/outputs)
- Relative vs. Nominal attenuation step function
- Wide choice of Frequency & Attenuation Ranges
- Designed to interface with all SmartStep™ Components and other electromechanical devices
- Controlled by industry standard communication interfaces:
  - GPIB/IEEE-488 (HS-488 ready) - RS-232, RS-422, RS-485



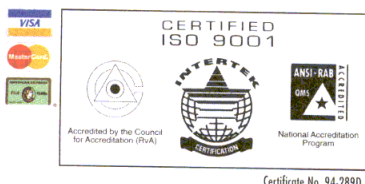
#### New Solid-State Switched (4200 Series)

- Designed for Wireless/Cellular RF Simulation & Test Applications
- Pin & GaAs Switched Designs
- High IP3 & Higher Power Designs
- Special Configurations Available!

Model No.	FREQ (GHz)	ATTN (dB)	Cells
4206-63	dc-2.5	63/1	6
4208-63.75	dc-2.5	63.75/25	6
4216-63	0.8-2.3	63/1	8
4218-63.75	0.8-2.3	63.75/25	8
4218-127	0.8-2.3	127/1	8

**MCE**  
**WEINSCHEL**

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362  
800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116  
e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com





# 911



## *In Cases of VSWR Emergency, AR Amps to the Rescue.*

*It's chaos in there. Thankfully, "W" Series amplifiers ignore the VSWR and continue to deliver linear, rated power, right to the load, all the time. Built for the hostile reality of test environments, these amps just don't fold back. They deliver the numbers promised on the spec sheets without excuses, plus Class A benefits, all test long.*

*It's our guarantee—of total power, and the total performance you've come to expect from the world-class manufacturer of world-class amplifiers.*

*"W" Series amplifiers. dc to 1 GHz. 1 to 3000 watts. One series of many.*

*Go to [www.amplifiers.com/amprf.cfm](http://www.amplifiers.com/amprf.cfm) for more.*

ISO 9001  
Certified

Copyright© 2001 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

**ar** <sup>®</sup> **AMPLIFIER  
RESEARCH**

*The Force Behind The Field.*

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.  
In Europe, call EMV—Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-000

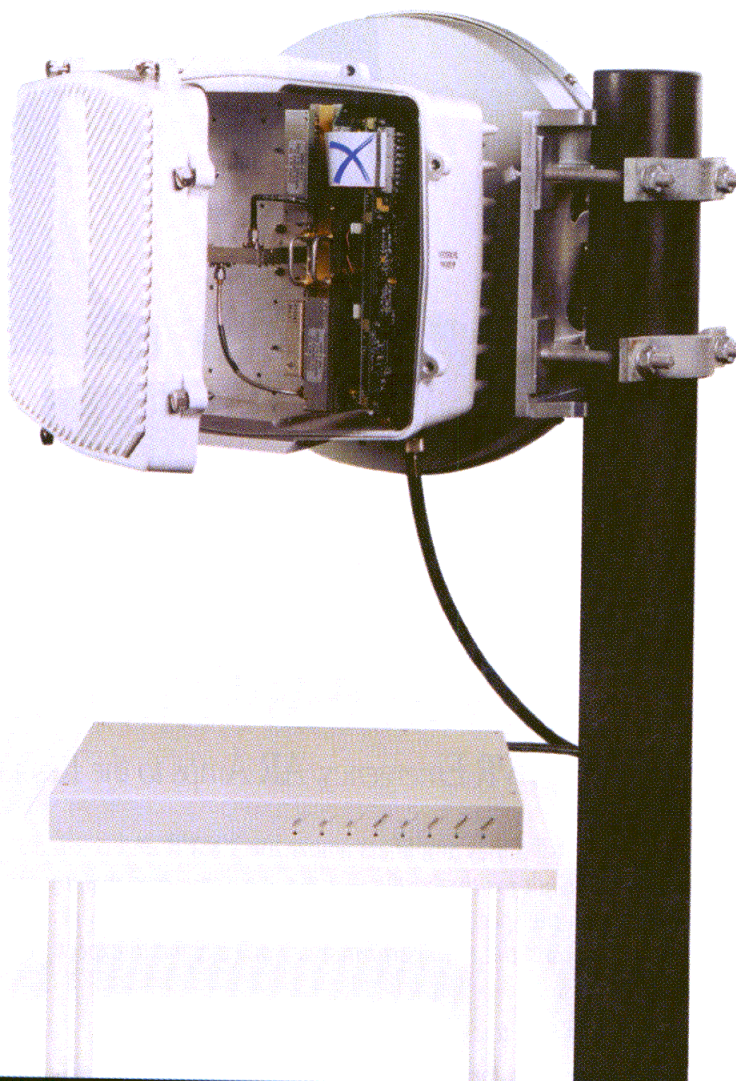
Enter No. **203** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Mimix

BROADBAND

We make the GaAs MMIC building blocks  
for your outdoor box.



**Mimix Broadband provides high performance GaAs MMICs  
for broadband wireless access. Learn more about us at [mimixbroadband.com](http://mimixbroadband.com).**

Mimix Broadband 520 W. NASA Road One Webster TX 77598 U.S. 281.526.0536  
©2001 All rights reserved. Mimix Broadband

Enter No. 221 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



tion into the standard deviation of path loss.

Effective aperture can be used to convert the root-mean-square (RMS) field strength at the antenna into power delivered to the Rx input:

$$P_{rec} = (E_{rms}^2 / \eta) A_e \quad (2)$$

where:

$\eta$  = the impedance of free space (377  $\Omega$ ).

$E_{rms}$  = the RMS field strength at the antenna, and

$P_{rec}$  = the power delivered to the Rx input.

Since the power levels permitted by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) are presented in terms of field strength, this relationship is handy for measuring fundamental and harmonic signal levels. European regulations are based on units of effective radiated power (ERP), or the power that would be radiated from a perfect-

ly isotropic antenna which matches that received on the peak of the actual antenna's main lobe.

Note from Eq. 1 that  $A_e$  is dropping for a particular antenna type such as quarter-wave whip as the inverse square of frequency. From Eq. 2, it can be seen that if electric field is constant over frequency with  $A_{em}$  dropping over frequency, then  $P_{rec}$  must be declining with the inverse square of frequency. This is usually referred to as increasing path loss with frequency, a somewhat confusing choice of terminology, since this loss occurs even if power density is frequency independent. What is actually physically happening is that the ability to gather the power density is declining over frequency if directivity (receive-antenna type) is held constant. It is as if a smaller lens is being used to focus sunlight. This fact must be accounted for in regulatory harmonic measurements—the "free" 6-dB/octave drop

due to the increase in free space path loss versus frequency (with scaled antennas) must be taken back out to calculate the field strength of harmonics correctly. The only way to hold constant or increase  $A_e$  with increasing frequency is to introduce a larger and directional antenna.

Receive power for a particular transmit power over a free space link is provided by the Friis Transmission Equation. For polarization-matched antennas that are aligned on directionality maximums this equation reduces to:

$$P_r / P_t = \left\{ \left( \lambda / 4\pi \right)^2 \right\} R^n G_{0t} G_{0r} \quad (3)$$

where:

$P_r$  = receive power,

$P_t$  = transmit power,

$R$  = range (in meters),

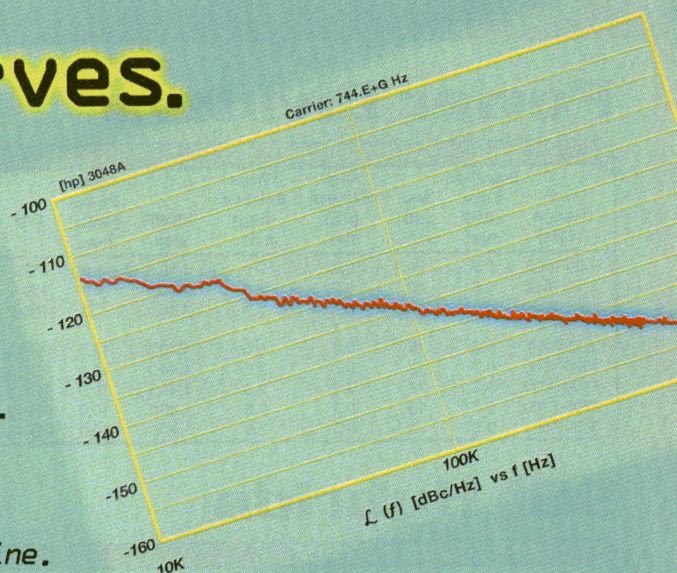
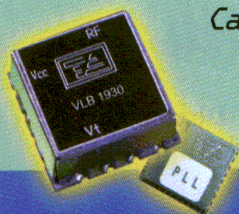
$n$  = the path-loss exponent (2 in free space),

## Knockout Curves.

### Low phase noise.

That's the beauty of VCO and PLL products from TEMEX. Small size, low cost and standard or custom design round out this picture of perfection.

Call for details on our extensive product line.



[www.temex-components.com](http://www.temex-components.com)

[info@temex.fr](mailto:info@temex.fr)

America: +1.623.780.1995

Worldwide: +33 1 46 90 23 33

Only TEMEX makes it happen.

Capacitors • Crystals • Diodes • Duplexers • Ferrite Devices • Filters • Oscillators • Microwave Ceramic Materials • Rubidium Atomic Clocks • VCO/PLL

● Enter NO. 407 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



$G_{0t}$  = the gain of the transmit antenna, and

$G_{0r}$  = the gain of the receive antenna.

These gains are the same as directivity multiplied by efficiency loss. For practical link calculations, it is helpful to massage Eq. 3 into a form giving range as a function of degrading factor "D" (the linear form of all decibel losses in a practical link from ideal), Rx sensitivity  $S$  (milliwatts are most convenient), and transmit power  $P_t$  (the same power units as  $S$ ). These manipulations yield:

$$R_{max} = \left[ (c / 4\pi f)^2 (DP_t / S) \right]^{1/n} \quad (4)$$

When converting from ERP to field strength, as is done in comparing US and European regulations, several other relations come in handy. The power density,  $S_r$  (in watts per square meter) of a uniform plane wave is provided in terms of RMS electric-field strength;

free-space impedance,  $\eta$ ; and effective radiated power,  $P_{terp}$ , as:

$$S_r = E^2 / \eta = E^2 / 120\pi = P_{terp} / 4\pi R^2 \quad (5)$$

The last term follows from radiated power and the area of a sphere of radius  $R$ . From this equation, it is possible to find RMS field strength,  $E_{RMS}$ , at range  $R$  in meters (ideal inverse-square propagation) and transmitted isotropic effective radiated power,  $P_{terp}$ , as:

$$P_{terp} = 0.03333R^2 E_{rms}^2 \quad (6)$$

$$E_{rms} = (5.477 / R) (P_{terp})^{0.5} \quad (7)$$

This basic compliance-oriented physics flows directly into link budgeting by taking degrading factors into account as shown in Eq. 4. An excellent source

of raw data specifically for the 900 MHz ISM band is ref. 1. These data may be expected to remain approximately true for losses in the 300-to-500-MHz range, normally used for control and security applications. Depending on environment (such as indoor or outdoor, building type, range, operation between floors, etc.), the path-loss exponent changes from 2.0 for free space to a range from 1.8 to 5.0.

## Safety Margin

It is also true that the received signal strength may be approximately modeled for reliability purposes as log normal, meaning that it shows a Gaussian distribution (in decibels) over a large number of samples. The standard deviation of this signal-strength variation will typically vary from 4 to 16 dB over a wide range of operating conditions. A few days of engineering time invested

online catalog

[www.pulsarmicrowave.com](http://www.pulsarmicrowave.com)

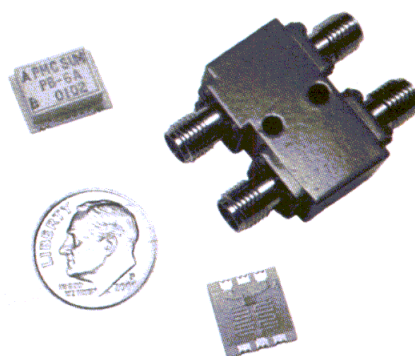
## Power Dividers

2 WAY SURFACE MOUNT 0°								
Freq. Range (GHz)	Insertion Loss (dB) max.	Iso. (dB) min.	Amp. Balance (dB) max.	Phase Balance (Deg) max.	VSWR max.	Input Power (watts) max.	P/N	Cost Qty. 5-99
800-1000	0.5	20	0.2	2.0	1.40:1	1.0	PB-2	\$4.99
1750-2050	0.5	20	0.2	2.0	1.40:1	1.0	PB-4	\$4.99
2200-2500	0.6	18	0.3	3.0	1.40:1	1.0	PB-5	\$4.99
800-1000	0.6	18	0.2	2.0	1.40:1	10.0	PB-14	\$9.99
1300-1600	0.7	18	0.2	2.0	1.40:1	10.0	PB-10	\$9.99
1700-2000	0.7	18	0.2	2.0	1.40:1	10.0	PB-11	\$9.99
2300-2700	0.7	18	0.3	3.0	1.40:1	10.0	PB-12	\$9.99
3000-3800	0.8	18	0.3	3.0	1.40:1	10.0	PB-13	\$9.99

## 90° Hybrids

SMA CONNECTORS								
Freq. Range (GHz)	Coupling Loss (dB)	Iso. (dB) min.	Amp. Balance (dB) max.	Phase Balance (Deg) max.	VSWR max.	P/N	Cost (Qty. 5-9)	
5.09-5.25	3.2 + 0.2	20	0.2	2.0	1.30:1	QS2-B6-463/2	\$99.99	
5.20-5.40	3.2 + 0.2	20	0.2	2.0	1.25:1	QS2-B8-463/2	\$99.99	
4.00-8.00	3.3 + 0.3	18	1.4	4.0	1.25:1	QS2-05-463/2	\$99.99	
6.10-6.40	3.2 + 0.2	20	0.2	2.0	1.30:1	QS2-B7-463/2	\$99.99	
4.50-9.00	3.2 + 0.3	18	1.0	2.0	1.30:1	QS2-B10-463/2	\$99.99	
10.80-12.00	3.3 + 0.3	20	0.5	2.0	1.25:1	QS2-B9-463/2	\$99.99	
12.50-13.50	3.3 + 0.3	20	0.5	2.0	1.25:1	QS2-B11-463/2	\$99.99	

## Low Cost Components.



- Large Quantity Discounts.
- Custom Designs at little to no extra cost.
- Quick Delivery.
- Convenient Online Catalog.

ISO 9001  
REGISTERED FIRM

**PULSAR**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Pulsar Microwave Corporation • 48 Industrial West • Clifton, NJ 07012 • Tel: 800-752-3043 • Fax: 973-779-2727 • sales@pulsarmicrowave.com

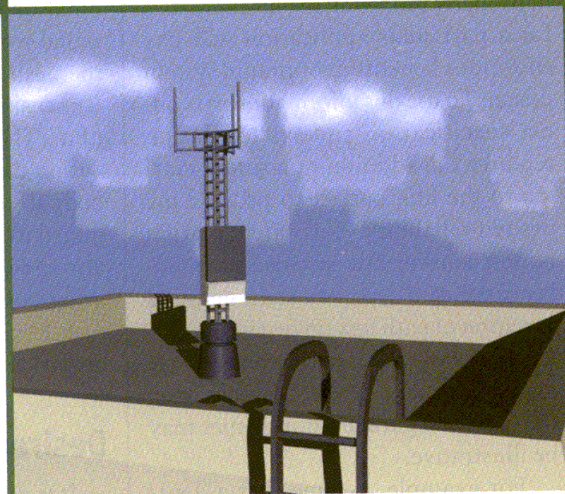


# SAWTEK OSCILLATORS

# REALLY DELIVER

## Sawtek...Your Total SAW Solution!

Sawtek's voltage controlled SAW oscillators deliver the specs your need for low g-sensitivity, very low noise floors and low phase noise. The differential output Emitter Coupled Logic (ECL) clock is perfect for the low jitter requirements of SONET, Ethernet and network servers. Sawtek's new single-ended sine wave oscillator is ideal for broadband applications such as SONET, LMDS/MMDS point-to-point and multi-point microwave systems. When your designs demand vibration immunity and aggressive cost-effectiveness, demand oscillators from Sawtek...they deliver.



### Differential ECL Clock VC50

- Frequencies from 600 MHz to just over 1 GHz
- Surface Transverse Wave (STW) technology offers very low jitter at high fundamental frequencies (<.3 pS RMS)

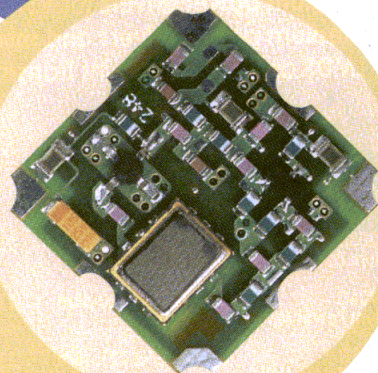
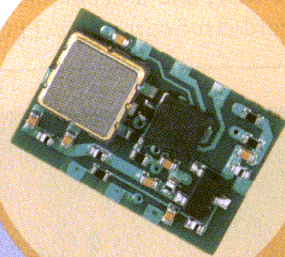
### Single-Ended Sine Wave VC50

- Frequencies from 300 MHz to 2.5 GHz
- STW technology offers low phase noise (-120 dBc/Hz to -135 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz, -165 dBc/Hz at 1 MHz) and exceptional high frequency jitter performance (<5 fS RMS)



[www.sawtek.com](http://www.sawtek.com)

Phone: (407) 886-8860 • Fax: (407) 886-7061  
E-Mail: [info@sawtek.com](mailto:info@sawtek.com)





in properly modeling the link statistics for a particular application will pay enormous benefits in optimum system design. To use this information in product specification and system design requires the addition of a safety margin to the link budget to provide the desired reliability. This safety margin is most conveniently specified as a number of standard deviations in the statistical variation of path loss (in decibels), with a deliberately selected reliability at the maximum range. A brief example along the lines of a garage-door opener may be illustrative.

For example, assume that a Tx is operating at 416 MHz under FCC 15.231 rules (which will be reviewed in Part 2) with a transmit ERP of  $-15$  dBm. Television harmonic interference is assumed negligible. The selected Rx shows a noise figure of 8 dB, a bandwidth of 60 kHz, and a demodulation and forward-error-correction (FEC) com-

bination that requires 12 dB of final signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) to achieve the desired bit-error rate (BER). The Rx sensitivity is calculated to be  $-106$  dBm. The mean transmit-power degradation due to antenna orientation and body absorption is experimentally determined to be  $-10$  dB. Experimentation also shows that under the desired operating conditions, the link displays a path-loss exponent of 2.5 and a standard deviation in signal strength of 7 dB.

## Desired Reliability

It is desirable to determine effective maximum range for a 95-percent chance of a successful transmission. From any table of a normalized Gaussian distribution, it can be seen that 1.65 standard deviations will have an area of 0.9505 under the density curve. In order to achieve the desired reliability,  $1.65 \times 7.00$  dB = 11.60 dB is added to the link loss-

es, providing a total required link-loss safety margin of 21.6 dB, or a degrading factor  $D = 0.00692$ . Plugging these numbers into Eq. 4 yields a 95-percent reliable range of 61 m. Reviewing the graph on p. 108 of ref. 2 shows a 99-percent reliability for any random range from 0 to 61 m (the service area). The range of this same link under free-space conditions can be calculated at approximately 2000 m, a range which would never hold up in practice.

Next month, this three-part article series will continue with an examination of regulations for short-range radio systems in the US and in Europe. **MRF**

### REFERENCES

1. Scot Seidel and Theodore Rappaport, "914 MHz Path Loss Prediction Models for Indoor Wireless Communications in Multifloored Buildings," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 40, No. 2, February 1992.
2. Theodore Rappaport, *Wireless Communications, Principles and Practice*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1996.

### FOR FURTHER READING

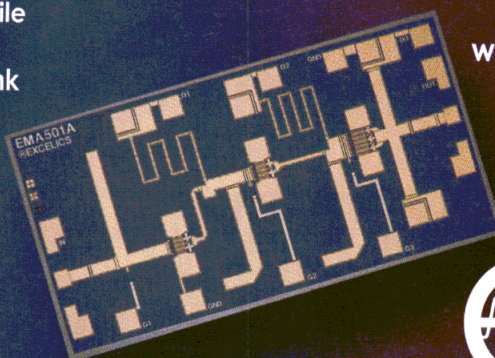
Constantine Balanis, *Antenna Theory*, Harper & Row, New York, 1982.

## MMIC Products from Excelics Semiconductor

- Low Noise and Medium Power Products
- Advanced Epitaxial Heterojunction Profile
- Applications
  - Medium power drivers for VSAT Up-Link
  - Medium power drivers and mixer for LMDS and Point-to-Point Transmitters

Available Products	Operating Frequency	P1dB Typ.	Gss Typ.
EMA205B Medium Power MMIC	9 – 16 GHz	18 dBm	14 dB
EMA303D Medium Power MMIC	16 – 26 GHz	21 dBm	25 dB
EMA406C Medium Power MMIC	26 – 32 GHz	20 dBm	21 dB
EMA501D Medium Power MMIC	36 – 40 GHz	21 dBm	23 dB

	Operating Frequency	P1dB Typ.	Conversion Loss	LO Frequency	IF
EMA407A Sub-Harmonic Mixer	20 – 40 GHz	6 dBm	11 dB	9 – 18 GHz	DC – 5.0 GHz



[www.excelics.com](http://www.excelics.com)



Excelics Semiconductor, Inc.  
2908 Scott Blvd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Ph. 408 970-8664  
Fax 408 970-8998



# Use A Sampling Power Meter To Determine The Characteristics Of RF And Microwave Devices

This two-part article discusses triggering, DAQ, and peak-mode measurements using a sampling power meter.

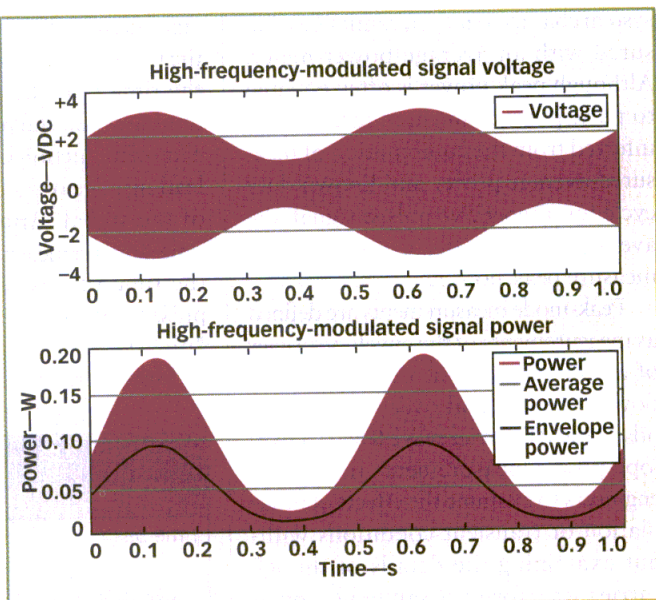
**m**odern communications systems are placing increasingly greater demands on RF design and manufacturing engineers. Finished systems need to be tested to ensure compliance to exacting international standards. Component parts are increasingly tested using the same types of complex signals as their target application. Wireless-system designers now require full characterization of RF

## ERIC BREAKENRIDGE Senior Engineer,

Agilent Technologies UK Ltd., EPSG-Q  
(EPSGD51T), South Queensferry EH30  
9TG, United Kingdom; +44(0) 131 335  
7705 FAX: +44(0) 131 335 7388, e-  
mail: eric\_breakenridge@agilent.com

components and subsystems under dynamic signal conditions before they can qualify these devices for use in their designs. And the old stalwart of RF measurements, the standard power meter, is creaking under the strain of these new requirements.

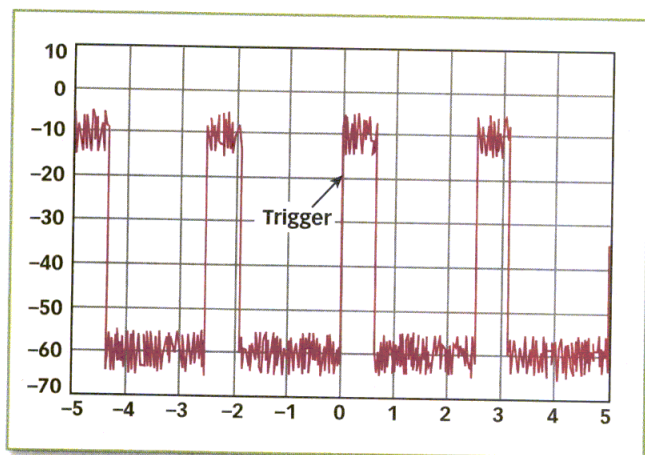
This two-part article outlines the advantages of using a sampling power meter to determine the characteristics of RF and microwave devices, using the digital sampling oscilloscope (DSO) for comparison. Part I discusses the DSO, presenting its capabilities from the user's perspective and reviewing developments in DSO technology. Part II will cover the



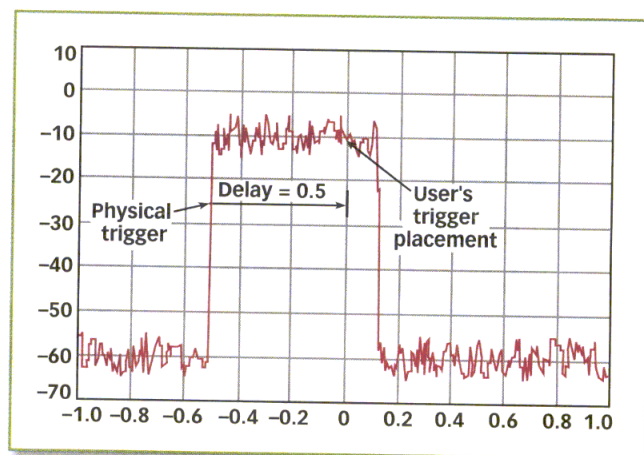
1. These illustrations show the power envelope of a high-frequency-modulated signal.

sampling power meter, presenting its capabilities from the user's perspective and reviewing technological developments. Sample measurements will com-





2. This oscillograph shows a typical triggered display.



3. This oscillograph shows a trace display with trigger delay.

plete the article. The most accurate way to quantify an RF signal is to use an average-power meter. RF power will continue to be the standard measure by which any RF signal is quantified, verified, and referred back to national transfer standards. Unfortunately, the measurement requirements of modern communications systems go beyond the capabilities of this instrument. For example, peak power, which is an increasingly important measurement for safety and system characterization, cannot be measured with an average-power meter. Although peak power is often equated to pulse power, which, in turn, can be inferred from the combination of measured average power and known duty cycle for a repetitive pulsed signal, the average-power meter cannot directly measure peak power.

Peak-mode measurements are defined as measurements of the envelope power of an RF signal, which is the average power of the signal over several periods of the RF carrier wave (Fig. 1). Envelope-power measurements thus allow engineers to examine the effects of modulation or transient conditions without examining the details of the RF carrier waveform. A sampling power meter is capable of performing peak-mode measurements. It can provide RF engineers with answers to questions such as: What is the maximum power output from this device? What is the pulse droop? What is the maximum output power before the signal's peak-to-average ratio is reduced? Does the output signal meet

the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) power-mask specification?

To answer these questions, the sampling power meter must have some features that are not present on the average-power meter. The first essential feature is triggering. Triggering allows the user to make measurements in the time domain, relative to some known event (i.e., the trigger). For example, the average power in an RF pulse can be calculated most accurately by computing the mean of the envelope power during the time that the pulse is on. Determining when the pulse is on is usually a known function of time relative to the leading edge or some other time stamp of the signal. Another example of a time-domain measurement is rise time—the time that is required for the RF pulse to transition from an "off" to an "on" state.

However, not all signal types have

a regular time stamp that permits time-relative measurements. Nor will a user always require this measurement. But one can still derive important measurements from sampling and acquiring the envelope power. Peak power, average power, and peak-to-average ratio all can be calculated without the need for a trigger.

The second distinguishing feature of a sampling power meter is the speed at which it can track, sample, and measure the RF signal's envelope power.

The simplest method of adding peak measurements to a power meter is to change the detector architecture to sense the peak power rather than the average power. As this architecture only enables the measurement of peak power, it does not answer all of the questions previously outlined. For that reason, this discussion concentrates on instruments that are capable of various peak-mode measurements. These instruments exclu-

Table 1: DSO display controls

CONTROL	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
Time base	Seconds per division	Controls the time span of the displayed waveform
Trigger position	Left, center, right	Controls where the trigger instant is displayed
Trigger delay	Seconds	Allows the user to effectively select the trigger event position at some arbitrary point in time. This is useful when the physical trigger event (perhaps an external signal) is synchronous, but not coincident, with the points of interest in the displayed waveform.
Amplitude range	Volts per division	Sets the y-axis scaling
Input offset	Volts	Offsets the center of the display



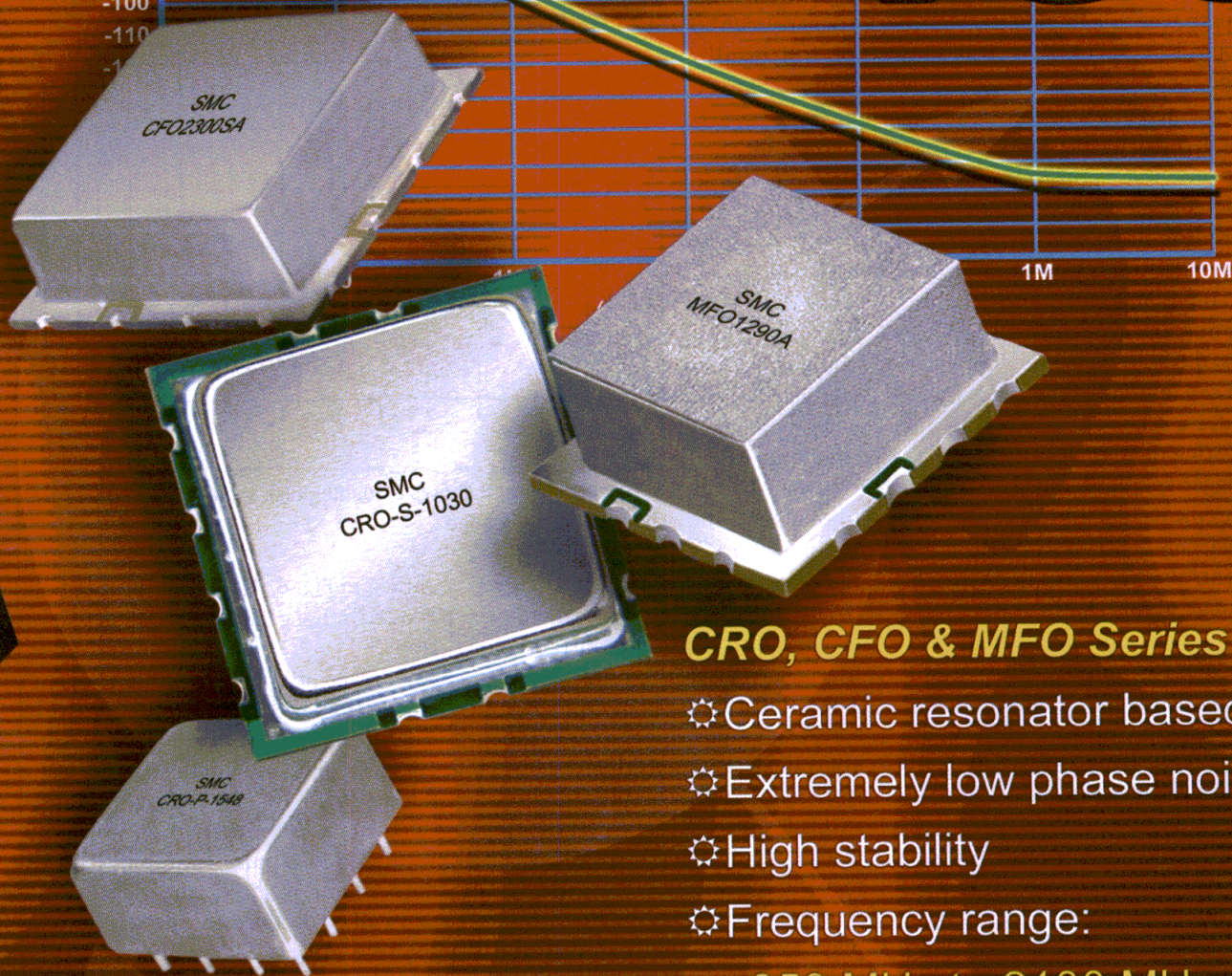
# high performance

Carrier: 820.00E+6 Hz

# Ceramic

# Low cost

# VCO



## CRO, CFO & MFO Series

- ✧ Ceramic resonator based
- ✧ Extremely low phase noise
- ✧ High stability
- ✧ Frequency range:

350 MHz to 2100 MHz

For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.

201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymw.com](http://www.synergymw.com)





**Table 2: Oscilloscope settings**

Time base	1 per division
Trigger position—left, center, right	Center
Trigger delay	0
Amplitude range	10 per division
Input offset	30

sively use diode sensors, followed by sampling-acquisition architecture.

During their development, sampling power meters have taken two paths. One path was to combine the power-detection diode output with a digital oscilloscope. The second path was to speed up an average-power meter to such an extent that it delivers peak-mode measurements. But upon examining the functional requirements of a sampling power meter, it is clear that neither of these architectures are optimal. To offer some common ground with engineers who are unfamiliar with sampling power meters, the following discussion refers to the capabilities of the DSO. It also provides a basis for comparing and contrasting the two devices.

Triggering allows the user to make measurements that are time-relative to the trigger instant. This section describes the controls that users need to take advantage of this characteristic. **Table 1** shows the traditional display controls that a DSO offers.

These controls may not always appear under display controls, but they do control the appearance of the displayed waveform. **Figure 2** shows a scope-type display, and **Table 2** shows its settings.

With these controls, the user can inspect the measured waveform anywhere within the limits of the instrument. For example, the signal shown in **Fig. 2** can be viewed as shown in **Fig. 3**

**Table 3: Alternative settings**

Time base	0.2 per division
Trigger position—left, center, right	Center
Trigger delay	0.5
Amplitude range	10 per division
Input offset	30

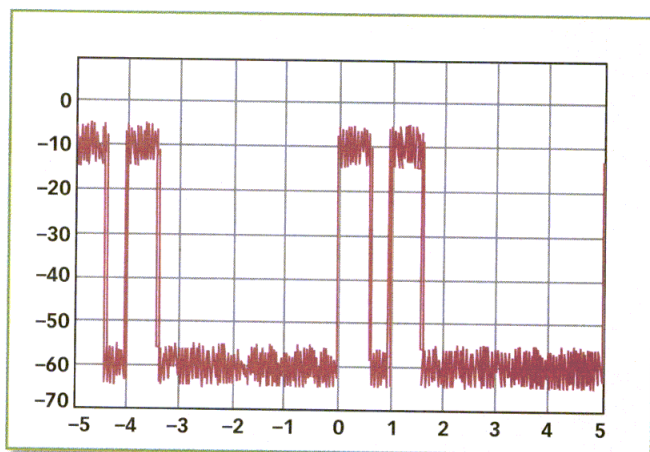
and as described in **Table 3**.

Thus, the user can control where the signal appears within the display by varying the controls described before (**Table 4**).

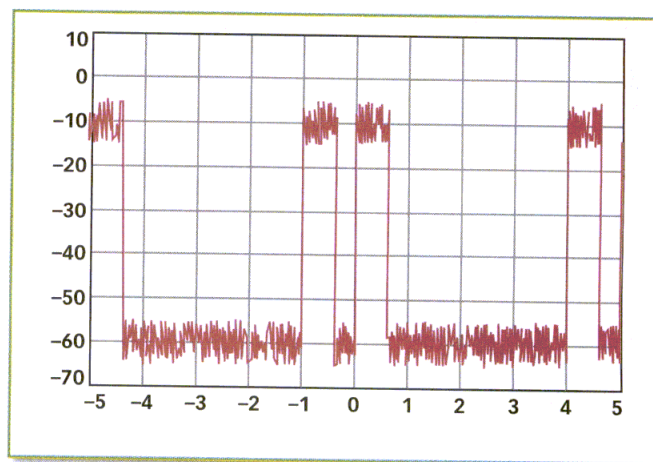
The purpose of this article is not to explain the operation of the trigger circuits of digital oscilloscopes. However, it is worth introducing some of the concepts conventionally applied within these instruments. They commonly have a settable comparator circuit that changes state whenever the input signal crosses a particular level. The instrument stores the time at which that event occurred to allow all of the input-signal samples to be tied to the trigger instant. The trigger circuit generally runs at all times. The acquisition system digitizes and stores the input signal at the achievable rate. If the acquisition system had stored the required number of samples to display the waveform at the current display settings and a trigger occurs, then the acquisition is stopped and the sampled data are transferred to the display. The acquisition system then has a little "dead" time to enable data transfer before restarting.

This strategy works well in many situations. Consider the waveform displayed as an oscilloscope trace (**Fig. 4**), assuming the same settings as for **Fig. 2**.

Since the acquisition system and trigger run asynchronously, it is possible to trigger on either of the rising edges. So, the oscilloscope display may appear as shown in **Fig. 4** or **5**, or, more likely, as



4. This oscillograph shows a double-pulse signal.



5. This oscillograph shows a double-pulse signal triggered on the second rising edge.

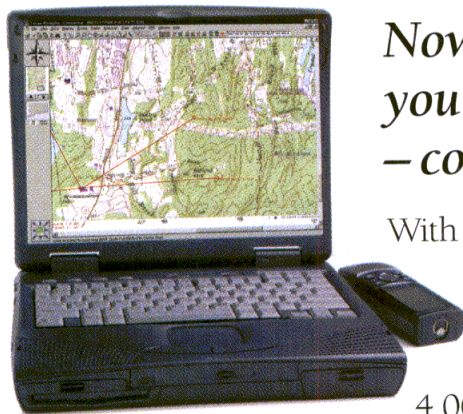
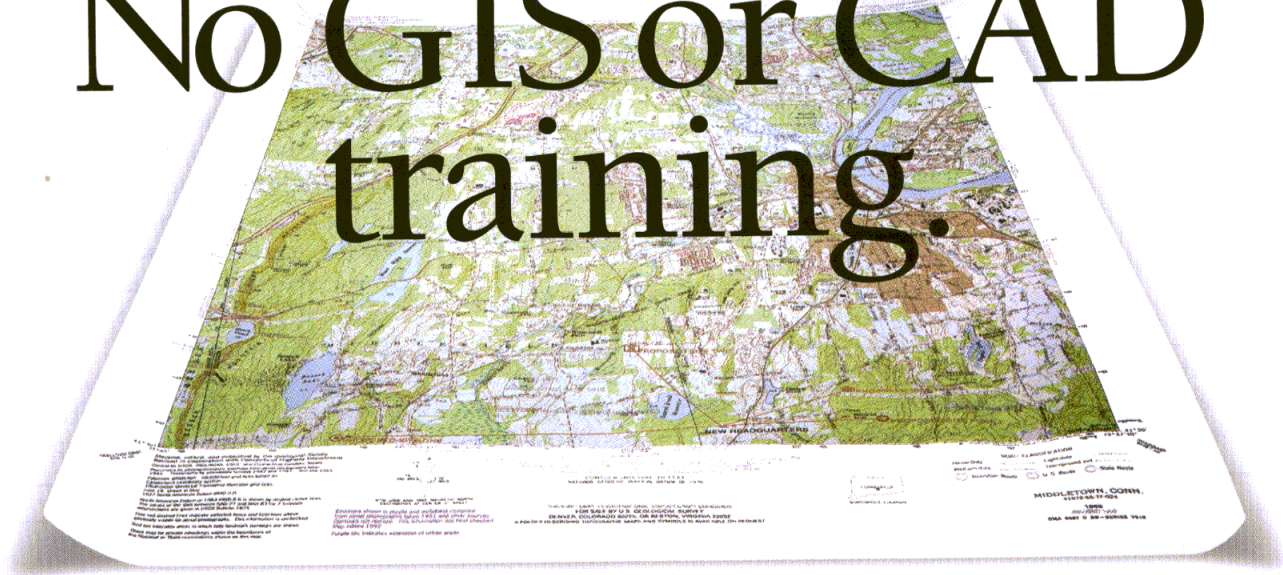
shown in **Fig. 6**. This situation can be avoided by using the trigger hold-off function.

Trigger hold-off stops the trigger system from providing an output every time the input voltage crosses the trigger level. The action of the trigger system is "held-off" for a user-settable time interval after every trigger event. In the double-pulse example, if the hold-off time is set to 2, the trigger system will be disabled for the second of the two pulses. The trigger is then returned to the stable triggered display shown in **Fig. 4**.

This is a form of trigger filtering or qualification. Various filters—high-pass, lowpass, or bandstop—are often switched into the signal path before the trigger to help provide stable triggers. Advanced digital oscilloscopes can also provide more sophisticated trigger qualification, such as triggering, if the pulse is greater than or less



# No scissors. No tape. No GIS or CAD training.



*Now, without fuss or special know-how,  
you can produce customized paper “topos”  
– computer quick. For pennies!*

With Maptech's Terrain Navigator software series, it's a snap.  
(If you know Windows®, you're already an expert!)

Simply install our digital versions of USGS topos in your computer. Each Super Region CD includes over 4,000 sharp, high-quality maps. Access the ones you want, and automatically stitch together adjacent maps to cover any size project.

Next, edit your topos, adding notations and drawings. Hook up a handheld GPS to input field measurements. Then use our simple tools to create profiles and 3-D renderings.

Finally, copy your maps into MS Word® or PowerPoint® for reports or presentations, print them on any office printer, or email them to your client.

The cost? Not \$4 to \$7 like a paper USGS topo, but under 4¢ per map! For a product “tour” see our website. © 2001 Maptech, Inc.



*The leader in digital mapping*

**www.maptech.com/engineering or call 1-888-839-5551**

Enter No. **217** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



Table 4: Trigger controls

CONTROL	SETTINGS/ UNITS	DESCRIPTION
Trigger source	External	This enables selection of the trigger source. Thus, the instrument can be triggered from one of the measurement channels or from an external source. The external trigger input is usually not displayed and normally has a restricted functionality
	Channel 1	
	Channel 2	
Trigger mode	Normal	This determines whether the trigger level is set up manually by the user or automatically by the instrument
	Auto level	
Internal level	Volts	This allows the trigger level to be set anywhere on the current display
Delay	±seconds	This delays the displayed trigger from the actual trigger. Allows the user to effectively select the trigger-event position at some arbitrary point in time. This is useful when the physical trigger event (perhaps an external signal) is synchronous, but not coincident, with the points of interest in the displayed waveform
Trigger hold-off	Seconds	This allows the trigger system to be stopped (held off) for a length of time
Slope	Rising or falling	This determines whether the trigger system looks for a low-to-high or high-to-low transition

than a set time interval.

Continuing with the DSO example, it is commonplace for these types of

instruments to offer manual and automatic measurements that go beyond counting the gratitudes on the display.

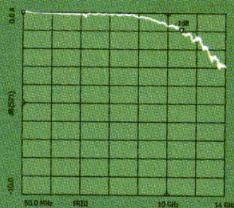
Table 5 defines some of the measurements featured on most DSOs.

## Technology Overview

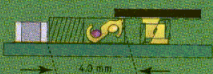
The major challenges in designing a digital oscilloscope are to get the signal from the probe to the display as fast as possible, and to make the display behave similar to an analog oscilloscope. Anything beyond that could be considered "nice-to-have" features. The oscilloscope is also a very good time-measurement instrument, so anything that helps preserve the time accuracy is a worthwhile investment.

The acquisition system for a digital oscilloscope can be described generally as a set of switchable gain amplifiers followed by a fast analog-to-digital converter (ADC). The ADC resolution usually is not more than 8 b, but its sample rate is extremely fast. The voltage range that the ADC must cope with

# OPTIMIZE PERFORMANCE



The SPICE data illustrates the exceptional bandwidth performance of the Johnstech Pad Series for MLF Contactor.



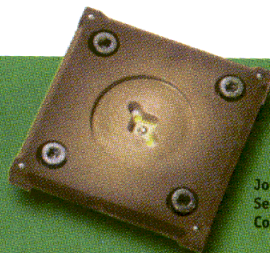
The Center Body Contact breaks through pad oxide with Johnstech's wiping action, ensuring low contact resistance over hundreds of thousands of insertions.

Today's high performance, RF devices require a production-worthy test system that provides excellent results. Johnstech's new Pad Series for MLF<sup>®</sup> contactors give you the high performance you need for production test, optimizing your test cell performance results.

The new Pad Series incorporates a patent pending Center Body Contact. The Center Body Contact acts as a ground plane — reducing overall ground inductance and providing heat dissipation and high signal fidelity.

To learn more about our new Pad Series, or other high performance test solutions, visit our website [www.johnstech.com](http://www.johnstech.com), or call us at 612.378.2020.

*Changing at the Speed of Test*



Johnstech Pad Series for MLF<sup>®</sup> Contactor



**Johnstech**



# EIGHT WAYS TO JUMP START YOUR DESIGN

## WITH GENESYS V8 SYNTHESIS

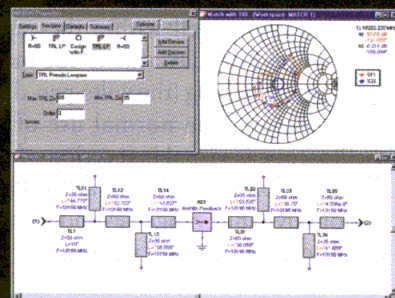


**From Start To Finish.** You're in the driver's seat with GENESYS V8's winning synthesis modules for amplifiers, oscillators, PLLs, filters and more. Need to design an x-band amplifier for example? Choose your transistor and start your engines.

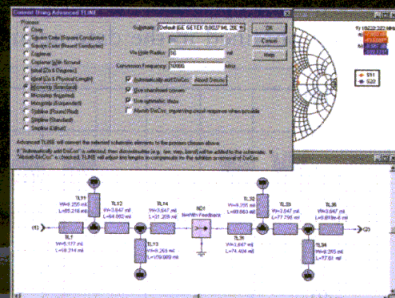
### The First Two Ways Make It Easy!

1. Use our MATCH module to synthesize your amplifier matching circuit. Simply enter your device models and matching network topologies and MATCH calculates the network parameters needed for an optimal match between source and load.
2. Then use ADVANCED T/LINE to automatically convert schematics between ideal, microstrip, stripline, coplanar and transmission line types. You'll jump start your design without even switching gears.

**So Grab a Seat and Hold On!** And get the extra power, speed and accuracy you need. With synthesis packages starting under \$3,000 US, you'll land the pole position every time.



MATCH synthesizes networks



T/LINE transforms into stripline, microstrip, coplanar and others



Table 5: DSO measurement definitions

MEASUREMENT	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
Voltage	Average	Displays the average of the voltage waveform
	Peak-to-peak	Displays the peak-to-peak voltage of the waveform
	RMS	Displays the RMS calculation of the voltage waveform
	Pulse top	Displays the voltage at the top of the pulse signal
	Pulse bottom	Displays the voltage at the bottom of the pulse signal
Voltage marker	V1, V2	The waveform voltage at markers V1 and V2
	Delta V	The difference in voltage between markers V1 and V2
Time marker	t1, t2	The time points on the waveform at markers t1 and t2
	Delta t	The difference in time between markers t1 and t2
	1/delta t	The reciprocal of delta t
Time	Rise time	The time it takes for a signal to rise from 10 to 90 percent of the pulse height
	Fall time	The time it takes for a signal to fall from 90 to 10 percent of the pulse height
	Period	The time required for one full repetition of the waveform
	Frequency	The frequency of the signal (the reciprocal of period)
	Duty cycle	The ratio of high-to-low pulse intervals for a pulsed waveform

dynamically is well within the capability of an 8-b ADC due to the manual range switching (the volts-per-division control). The normal use of an oscilloscope is visual inspection of the waveform on the screen, so any instantaneous dynamic range beyond what is visible on the screen is wasted.

## Trigger

This is an extremely important part of the oscilloscope. All of the timing information obtained in the data acquisi-

tion (DAQ) is referred back to the instant at which the input signal crossed the trigger threshold. To determine this instant to a greater accuracy than the clock period would allow, extremely fast comparator circuits and high-resolution pulse-stretching techniques are used. With a common implementation of this type of circuit, the time between the (asynchronous) trigger instant and the sampling clock is captured as charge on a capacitor. The capacitor is then discharged with a longer time constant than its charge-time constant. The time

for discharge can then be counted at the clock frequency. The ratio of charge to discharge times is used to calculate the time instant of the trigger event relative to the sampling clock.

## Timebase

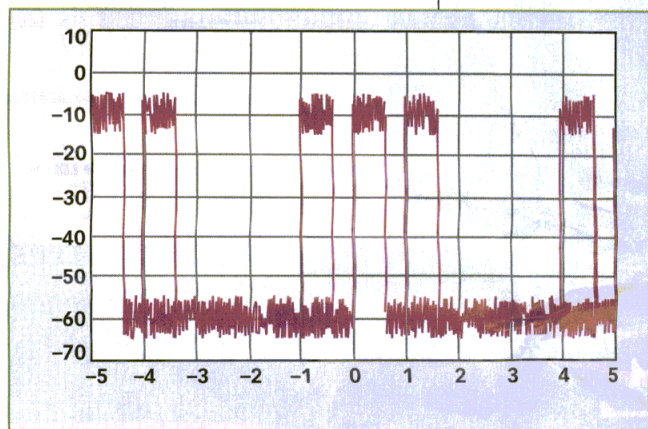
An oscilloscope's timebase can be a source of unexpected effects if it is not well-controlled. Where there is a long trigger delay, instability in the underlying clock signal can manifest itself as apparent movement of the displayed waveform.

Current oscilloscopes can now offer advanced measurements that allow users to gain greater insight into signal characteristics. Fast Fourier transform (FFT) analysis allows users to examine what frequency components are present in the signal, while probability displays allow users to determine the likelihood of events. These measurements make use of the power of modern processors to post-process the acquired signals.

## Developments

The future of the digital oscilloscope has been ensured through the use of a modern user interface, fast sampling, deep memories, and digital signal processing (DSP). The latest oscilloscopes have intuitive user interfaces with online help, tutorials, and the new perspective of probability. Modern electronics have the ability to process signals so fast that waveform display rates have reached a point where it is difficult for the user to obtain further information from the instrument. Probability-enhanced displays can provide the user with more information by highlighting the parts of a repetitive waveform with the highest probability, while showing the low-probability excursions. Thus, the user can quickly obtain a picture of how a circuit is performing.

The second part of this article will expand the discussion to cover the underlying technology to help the reader understand a sampling power meter. Sample measurements will complete the article. **MRF**



6. This oscillograph shows a double-pulse signal with indeterminate triggering.



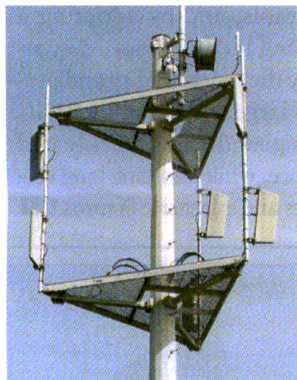
# WORLDWIDE WIDEBAND COVERAGE

▼ LMDS ▼

IMT-2000  
▼ UMTS ▼

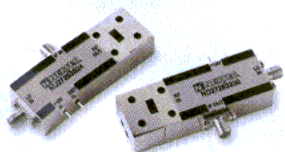
## Transceivers

- 26, 28, 31 & 38 GHz
- 7 GHz to 38 GHz Point-to-Point
- Pout up to 2 Watts
- N.F. as Low as 3.0 dB
- FSK, QPSK & QAM



## Up & Downconverters

- 24 GHz to 30 GHz
- P1dB up to 2 Watts
- Rugged Thin-Film Construction
- Gain or Power Control Option
- Optional Highly Stable Power Detector



Nextec Microwave & RF, Inc. designs, manufactures and markets high quality components and subsystems for wideband communications applications – worldwide.

Focusing on LMDS and the new IMT-2000 and UMTS standards, Nextec is positioned to provide you with the design and production know-how to meet your requirements from component to subsystem levels.

Nextec is committed to providing on-time delivery of specification compliant, high quality products at optimum value for your investment.



## Filters

### Transmit

- 2110 – 2170 MHz
- 0.4 dB Insertion Loss
- -80 dBc Rejection

### Receive

- 1910 – 1980 MHz
- 0.4 dB Insertion Loss
- -80 dBc Rejection



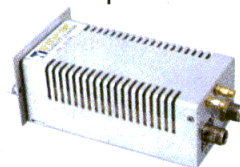
## RF Front Ends

### Transmit

- 2110 – 2170 MHz
- 0.5 dB Insertion Loss
- -80 dBc Rejection

### Receive

- 1920 – 1980 MHz
- Up to 40 ( $\pm 1.0$ ) dB Gain
- -90 dBc Rejection



## High Power Amplifiers

- 2110 – 2170 MHz
- Up to 45 dBm Output Power
- Up to 50 dB Gain



## Low-Noise Amplifiers

- 1920 – 1980 MHz
- 1.2 dB Noise Figure
- Up to 40 ( $\pm 1.0$ ) dB Gain



**NEXTEC**  
MICROWAVE & RF INCORPORATED

2255-E Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050 USA

Phone: 408.727.1189, Fax: 408.727.5915

e-mail: [info@nextec-rf.com](mailto:info@nextec-rf.com)

Web: [www.nextec-rf.com](http://www.nextec-rf.com)



Continued from page 70

ed spectrum was in good agreement with silicon (Si) measurements.  $1/f^3$  phase noise is dominant at sideband frequencies that are below 100 kHz, while  $1/f^2$  phase noise is dominant above this frequency. Integrating white noise over time produces  $1/f$  (squared) phase noise, Brownian motion. This noise is found around the carrier harmonics in an oscillator spectrum.

The self-similar nature of  $1/f^3$  and  $1/f^2$  noises are obvious from examining the phase-noise spectrum. The oscillator was then simulated by using a Mentor Graphics Corp. (Wilsonville, OR) time-domain jitter model in the language-independent simulator. Spectral analysis of the oscillator transition times resulted in the phase-noise spectrum that is shown in Fig. 6. This is in agreement with the expected spectral density. By using HDL modeling, the gap was closed between phase noise in the

transistor-level circuit design and system-level timing jitter.

## The Simulation Challenge

PLLs and oscillators are complex, nonlinear dynamic systems. In the past, designers ran long transistor-level PLL simulations that took weeks. Not so long ago, designers relied on their intuition and crafted specialized C programs to analyze PLLs more efficiently. Even then, the effect of white noise and  $1/f$  noise on oscillator phase noise and timing jitter was rarely modeled. The relationship among device-level noise, phase noise, and timing jitter is not obvious, particularly where  $1/f$  device noise and  $1/f^3$  phase noise are important. Nonetheless, some progress has been made recently, although some challenges lie ahead.

Today's revolution in high-bandwidth communications technologies has created a demand for mixed-sig-

nal and system-on-a-chip (SoC) solutions. The growing design complexities make it imperative for engineers to shift their design methodology to meet the challenges ahead. This article describes a Bottom-Up methodology proceeding from transistor-level circuit design to system-level verification. There is no reason why this process cannot be reversed, going from system-level design to transistor-level implementation. In a Top-Down methodology, new ideas are first tested and debugged at the architectural level, and system-level budgets, such as jitter, are determined using timing-accurate models and mixed-signal simulation. With the new generation of simulation tools, and by adopting a HDL modeling methodology, designers can verify the functionality and performance of large and complex RF IC and mixed-signal designs quickly and with confidence, while avoiding long verification cycles and expensive Si turns. **MRF**

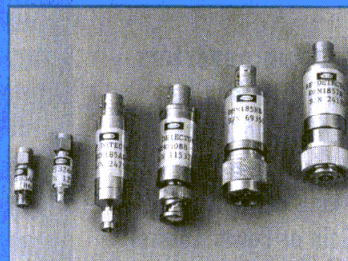
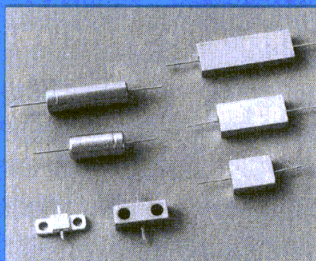
## DETECTORS WITH OR WITHOUT INTEGRAL LIMITER, OR RF AMPLIFIER

The Most Complete Detector Manufacturer -- For ANY Detector Requirement

Zero-Biased Schottky, Biased Schottky and Tunnel (Back Diode) Detectors

### 100 KHz TO 40 GHz

- SMA, N, K, BNC, APC-7, PIN or W/G Connections
- Coaxial, Drop-In or Bolt-Down Packages
- Integral Amplifiers, Limiters or Filters Available
- MIL-Spec or Commercial
- Custom Designs Available
- Limiter or Video Protection
- Instrument Grade High Sensitivity



### ZERO-BIAS SCHOTTKY DETECTORS

DZ, DZM, DZR & DHM Series, 100 KHz to 40.0 GHz

- For Lab Testing, Power Monitoring or Leveling Circuits
- Small Size, 1.05" Long with SMA Connectors
- Connector Options: SMA, SMC, N, K, BNC & APC-7

**Matched Input for DZR & DZM Series:**

VSWR < 1.25:1 to 18.5 GHz  
< 2.0:1 to 40.0 GHz

**Extremely Flat Frequency Response:**

0.3 dB to 12.4 GHz  
0.5 dB to 18.5 GHz  
1.0 dB to 40.0 GHz

**Matched High Sensitivity DHM Series:**

3 dB Higher Output Than Standard Units  
1,000 mV/mW, 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz  
VSWR < 1.5:1 to 18.5 GHz  
< 2:1 to 26.5 GHz

**Narrowband Very High Sensitivity**

**DZ Series:**  
2,500 mV/mW to 5,000 mV/mW

- DT Series** Tunnel Detectors for Broadband, Zero-Bias, Wide Temperature Range Requirements
- DTM Series** Pulse Monitor Detectors with < 2 Nanosecond Response Time
- DHM Series** High Sensitivity Zero-Bias Schottky Detectors Give 3 dB More Output
- DS Series** Biased Schottky Detectors for High Sensitivity and Dynamic Range
- DSL Series** Limiter-Detectors to 1 Watt Input

**Herotek**

The Detector Specialists -- Please Call for Detailed Brochures

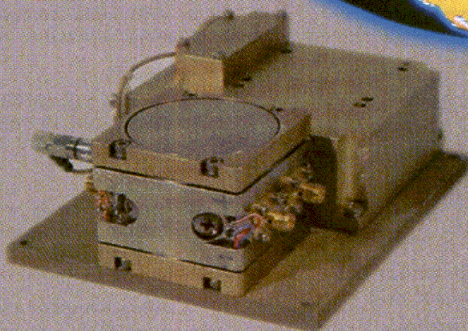
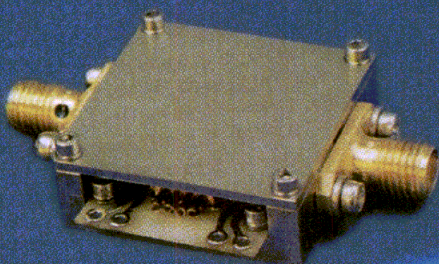
COMB GENERATORS • LIMITERS • SWITCHES • GaAs FET AMPLIFIERS • SUBSYSTEMS

155 Baytech Drive • San Jose, CA 95134-2303 • PH 408-941-8399 • FAX 408-941-8388  
E-Mail: [Info@Herotek.com](mailto:Info@Herotek.com) Web Site: <http://www.herotek.com> Visa/MasterCard Accepted



# YIG

## ferretec Products



**FILTRONIC**  
COMPONENTS, INC.

Enter No. 211 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

3251 Olcott Street, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3095 / (408) 988-1331 / Fax (408) 970-9950



## MPP4201

### High Frequency >12GHz Flip Chip PIN Diode

#### FEATURES

- 0.2 pF Capacitance
- Rs of 2.5 Ohms
- Vb of 70 Volts
- Operating Freq up to 12GHz
- Handles 10 Watts of RF power
- Patented hermetic flip chip
- Flip Chip is tape and reel compatible

#### APPLICATIONS

- ISM Band Antenna Switching
- 802.11a 5GHz antenna switching
- MMDS and LMDS Antenna Switching
- 3G Fixed Microwave Infrastructure
- 2.4GHz High Frequency Switches



## UPP1001

### High Isolation, Low Loss Low Distortion Power PIN Diode

#### FEATURES

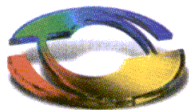
- 100, 200, and 400V versions
- Patented Powermite Surface Mount
- Low Bias Current requirements
- High Zero Bias Impedance
- 0.75 Ohm resistance
- 1.6 pF Capacitance rating
- Handles 2.5 Watts of RF power
- Full metal bottom eliminates flux entrapment in automated assembly

#### APPLICATIONS

- Two way radio antenna switch
- High density Wireless messaging



Visit our website for all our RF  
devices, data sheets, and application notes:  
[www.Microsemi.com/rf](http://www.Microsemi.com/rf)



**Microsemi**

© 2001 Microsemi Corporation

## USB6B1

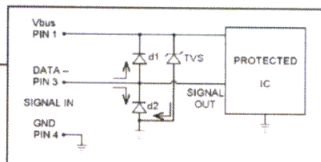
### ESD I/O Port Protection

#### FEATURES

- Single and Two-Line protection
- Stand-Off 5.0 Volts max
- Breakdown 6.0 Volts min
- Clamping 9.8 Volts max
- Capacitance 5 pF typical
- Temp Coefficient 3mV/°C max
- IEC-6000 ESD compliant

#### APPLICATIONS

- PDAs USB Port Protection
- Data line Protection



## SMP6LCXX

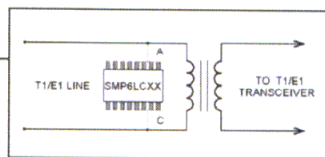
### T1/Ethernet Line Protection

#### FEATURES

- Rugged 600 Watt device
- 10/1000µs surge protection
- Breakdown 6.0-13.3 Volts min
- Clamping 9.6-19.9 Volts max
- Capacitance 30 pF typical
- Peak Pulse Current 10 Amp max
- Standby Current 300µA max

#### APPLICATIONS

- T1/E1 Protection
- Data line Protection



### NEW! Design Guide



Visit our web site for all our TVS  
devices, data sheets, and  
application notes:  
[www.Microsemi.com/tvs](http://www.Microsemi.com/tvs)

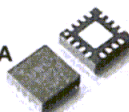


**Microsemi**

© 2001 Microsemi Corporation

## MWS11-PH41

### InGaP HBT WCDMA Power Amplifier



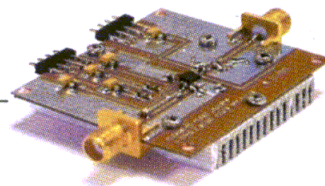
The MWS W-CDMA is a high-efficiency linear amplifier targeting 3V mobile handheld systems. The device is manufactured in an advanced InGaP/ GaAs Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor (HBT) RF IC fab process. It is designed for use as a final RF amplifier in 3Volt W-CDMA and CDMA2000, spread spectrum systems, and other linear applications in the 1800MHz to 2000MHz band. There are two 16-pin package versions for this power amplifier. One is a 3mm x 3mm chip scale package (CSP) with external input/output match and the other is an internally I/O matched module.

#### FEATURES

- Single 3V Supply, 70mA Idle Current
- 27 dBm Linear Power Output
- 26 dB Linear Gain
- 40% Linear Efficiency
- 70mA Idle Current
- 3mm 16 Pin MLP or Flip Chip

#### APPLICATIONS

- 1920-1980 MHz W-CDMA Handsets
- 1850-1910 MHz CDMA2000 Handsets
- Spread Spectrum Systems



## MRF5812

### Surface Mount Bipolar RF Mobile Radio Transistor

Designed for high current, low power, low noise amplifiers up to 1.0 GHz. Broad MRF Series can cover applications ranging from 2MHz to 4GHz.

#### FEATURES

- Low noise: 2.5dB @ 500 MHz
- Associated gain: 15.5 dB @ 500 MHz
- Ftau: 5.0 GHz @ 10 V, 75 mA

#### APPLICATIONS

- Two way radio power amplifiers
- High density wireless messaging

Visit our website for all our RF  
devices, data sheets, and application notes:  
[www.Microsemi.com/rf](http://www.Microsemi.com/rf)



**Microsemi**

© 2001 Microsemi Corporation



# Comparing Integer-N And Fractional-N Synthesizers

This review of two popular frequency-synthesis techniques helps system designers choose the best approach for their communications applications.

**F**ractional-N synthesizers for phased-locked-loop (PLL) applications have threatened to challenge the dominance of integer-N synthesizers for many years. These synthesizers offer the dual advantages of significant improvement in PLL phase noise and fast lock times. Due to this, PLL designers betray their excitement with each new fractional-N product. Still, the integer-N frequency synthesizer is more wide-

ly used for local-oscillator (LO) signal generation. It may be possible to explain the popularity of the integer-N synthesizer by reviewing the theory and fundamentals of each technique, and examining the basic building blocks for each approach. The advantages of each technique will be reviewed to provide system designers with some direction in choosing which method is better for a particular application. The cellular GSM-900 system will serve as

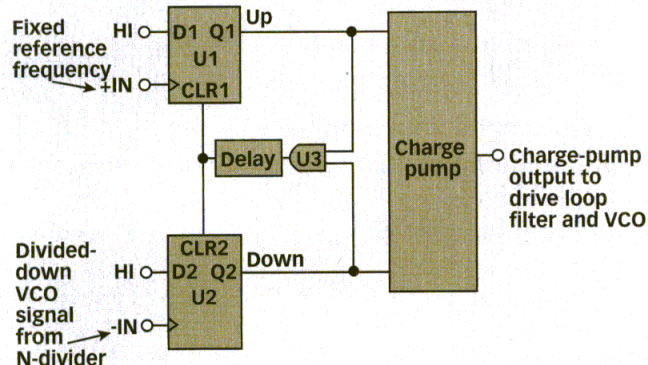
the example to provide numerical examples of how integer-N and fractional-N synthesizers work.

The first step is to examine the workings of an integer-N PLL, which has a number of basic building blocks, including a phase-frequency detector (PFD), charge pump (CP), a loop filter, a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), and a feedback divider. The PFD is the engine of any PLL, comparing the phase (and frequency) of two inputs, while its output drives the charge pump to control the loop filter and VCO. The two inputs are a fixed reference frequency (IN+) and the divided-down, feedback signal of the VCO (IN-). This is the essence of any negative feedback-control theory transfer functions are applicable to PLLs.) If the IN- phase lags IN+, the PFD drives the VCO to increase its frequency. This will continue until the IN- signal phase is the same as the IN+ phase. This is how phase lock is attained. If the IN- signal phase leads the IN+, the opposite occurs as the PFD drives the VCO to decrease in frequency again—until lock is achieved. Since phase is the integral of frequency, a similar frequency-domain

## BRENDAN DALY Applications Engineer

Analog Devices, Inc., Raheen Business Park, Limerick, Ireland; +353-61-495864, e-mail: brendan.daly@analog.com, Internet: www.analog.com.

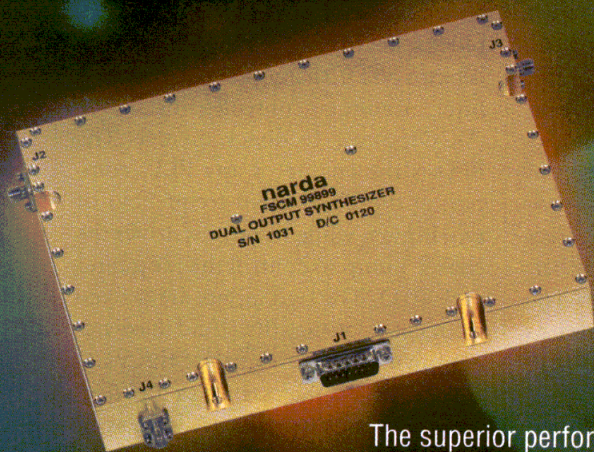
ly used for local-oscillator (LO) signal generation. It may be possible to explain the popularity of the integer-N synthesizer by reviewing the theory and fundamentals of each technique, and examining the basic building blocks for each approach. The advantages of each technique will be reviewed to provide system designers with some direction in choosing which method is better for a particular application. The cellular GSM-900 system will serve as



**1. The PFD and charge-pump circuitry in an integer-N synthesizer tune the loop filter and VCO according to detected phase and frequency differences at the two input ports.**



# ***All Engineering Choices Should Be This Obvious***



## ***New Low Phase Noise/ Low Cost Synthesizers***

The superior performance of Narda's new family of microwave synthesizers makes them the obvious choice for the demanding requirements of wireless communication systems, sat-com converters, digital radio, and optical networks.

These synthesizers are available in the 6 to 28 GHz frequency range. Using Narda's proprietary phase-locked dielectric resonator oscillator technology and PLL circuitry, these units achieve tunable outputs with minimum performance degradation.

To learn more about our new family of microwave synthesizers, contact us at:

**NARDA MICROWAVE-EAST**

**435 Moreland Street, Hauppauge, NY 11788**

USA Tel: **631.231.1700**


Int'l Tel: **631.231.1390**

FAX: **631.231.1711**

e-mail: **nardeast@L-3com.com**

**www.nardamicrowave.com**

**narda**  
microwave-east

an  communications company



analysis can be used to explain how frequency lock is attained (Fig. 1).

The PFD works in exactly the same way for integer-Ns and fractional-Ns. When in lock mode, the PFD still produces very narrow alternating high and low-output pulses that maintain lock and prevent deadbands. The PFD is also the dominant inband noise source in the PLL. Commercially available synthesizers differ in phase-noise performance mainly due to the noise characteristics of their PFD. For any particular synthesizer, as the PFD frequency increases, the PLL will become noisier. The reason for this is that if the PFD is updating the VCO at a faster rate, it is also going to contribute more noise. The noise performance degrades at a rate of  $10\log$  (PFD frequency).

The loop filter, which is usually a passive element, is situated between the charge-pump output and the VCO. It is employed in a lowpass fashion to attenuate noise and spurious elements of the LO. Since loop-filter theory does not vary when applied to both synthesis techniques, this part of the PLL is not a differentiator between the two approaches.

The VCO generates an output frequency that is dependent on input voltage. Most VCOs have positive polarity, meaning that an increase on the tuning-port voltage corresponds to an increase in its output frequency. Its output is split, with part of the signal providing the LO signal to the outside world, and the remaining portion providing the feedback signal into the N-divider of the synthesizer.

The N-divider takes the output signal from the VCO and divides it by a preprogrammed amount. This divided signal is fed to the IN- input of the PFD. A combination of dual-modulus bipolar prescalers and complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) counters is the most widely used methods of implementing N-dividers. The N-divider is the ratio of the RF frequency to the PFD frequency:

$$N = \text{RF}_{\text{OUT}} / \text{FPFD}$$

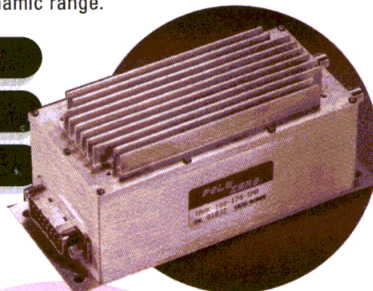
# Spectral Purity

Now you can reduce the noise floor of conventional signal generators to greater than 190 dBc/Hz through the use of the Pole/Zero **TRAK-POLE**. This product automatically tracks the frequency and phase of your synthesizer and provides an extremely clean output for improved dynamic range.

Phase locks to your signal generator

High S/N Ratio

Low Spurious



Synthesizer

TRAK-POLE

Receive Mixer

Contact Pole/Zero to learn more about improving phase noise and reducing spurious of your existing signal generator by adding the **TRAK-POLE**.

Exciter

TRAK-POLE

Transmit PA

[www.polezero.com](http://www.polezero.com)

5530 Union Centre Drive West Chester, Ohio 45069  
Phone: 513-870-9060 Fax: 513-870-9064

**POLE ZERO**  
CORPORATION

● Enter NO. 413 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Superior ACPR, Linearity, Phase Noise 10 MHz to 32 GHz



Transistors, Matched Amps, Modules

**MwT**

[www.mwtinc.com](http://www.mwtinc.com)

PH 510.651.6700

FX 510.651.2208

ISO 9001

[sales@mwtinc.com](mailto:sales@mwtinc.com)

California, USA

● Enter NO. 416 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



As its name suggests, an integer-N synthesizer only allows integer values of N to be used in this equation. This limits the freedom of the RF output. In GSM-900, the RF output must be able to move in channel steps of 200 kHz. This means that using an integer-N forces PFD frequency (FPFD) to also be equal to 200 kHz. Therefore, to attain an RF output frequency (RF<sub>OUT</sub>) of 900 MHz, N is programmed to divide by 4500. To tune to the next adjacent channel, located at 900.2 MHz, N is programmed to 4501.

Since it is based on integer-N, the fractional-N PLL inherits many of the building blocks of its predecessor (Fig. 2). The PFD, charge pump, loop filter, and VCO all work in the same way on both platforms. The N-divider is different, however. In a fractional-N PLL, the N-divider is broken up into the integer divider (N) and a modulus-M interpolator (M), which acts as the fraction

function by toggling the N-divider. The interpolator is programmed with some value (f). The average division factor is now  $N + f/M$  where:

$$0 < f < M.$$

$$(N + f/M) = RF_{OUT} / FPFD$$

This is the essence of fractional-N synthesis. It now means that the PFD frequency can be larger than the RF channel resolution. In revisiting the GSM-900 example, it may be instructive to examine how the fractional-N approach handles the generation of 900-MHz output signals with 200-kHz channel resolution. If a modulus M of 10 is available, F<sub>PFD</sub> can be set to 2 MHz. N is programmed to 450, f is 0, and M is 10. To tune to 900.2 MHz RF<sub>OUT</sub>, N<sub>AVERAGE</sub> must be 450.1, N is programmed to 450, f is 1, and M is 10. To achieve this, the N-divider is toggled under the

control of the interpolator between N and N+1 and the average taken. What effectively occurs is that the N-divider divides by 450 nine times, and then divides by 451 once every 10 PFD cycles. The average over the 10 cycles of 450.1 is taken as N<sub>AVERAGE</sub>, which is fed to the PFD. However, much complex circuitry is needed to implement this.

Interpolators can be implemented using the overflow bit of an accumulator. Alternatively, sigma-delta modulators are often employed for this task due to their averaging function and noise-shaping characteristics. In this case, every time an N value is presented to the PFD, it has been modulated by the sigma-delta modulator. This introduces spurs to the loop at F<sub>PFD</sub>/M. This modulation of the N-divider introduces inaccuracy into the loop in the form of phase error. In the case of integer-N, the loop inherently attains lock, and the PFD minimizes phase error. In a fractional-N, the sigma-delta modulator ensures the average phase error is correct, since it regularly introduces phase error into the loop. This makes the PFD and charge pump work harder to compensate and maintain lock. This brings the linearity of the charge pump into the equation. All charge pumps have some nonlinearity associated with them. Nonlinearity in the charge pump will increase the spurious amplitude.

Using a second-order sigma-delta modulator, the spurious noise on the charge-pump output appears in a first-order highpass nature (Fig. 3a). However, the spurious signals are then acted upon by the lowpass loop filter before being presented to the VCO (Fig. 3b). This is why second-order sigma-delta modulation is the method that many PLL designers choose. The spurious content is introduced in a highpass fashion, and then attenuated by the lowpass filter.

Since using higher-order sigma-delta modulation will noise-shape at a higher order, it is at the expense of current consumption, more spurs, and greater design complexity. Other standard sigma-delta tricks, such as dithering, can be used in fractional-N. This reduces the spurs at the expense of noise degra-

*First-class performance at coach-class prices.*

## BROADBAND DC Blocks & Bias Tees



These new broadband components from Inmet are ideal for high data rate optical network applications. The 8535 series of DC Blocks operate from 7 kHz to 50 GHz and pass RF signals with nominal attenuation. The 8810 family of Bias Tees operate from 7 kHz to 50 GHz and handle up to 250mA of bias current with a DC-RF isolation better than 30 dB across the frequency band.

**MCE  
INMET**

Manufacturer of Attenuators • Adapters • Bias Tees • DC Blocks • Equalizers • Terminations

300 Dino Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48103 USA • Phone 888-244-6638 or 734-426-5553 • FAX 734-426-5557

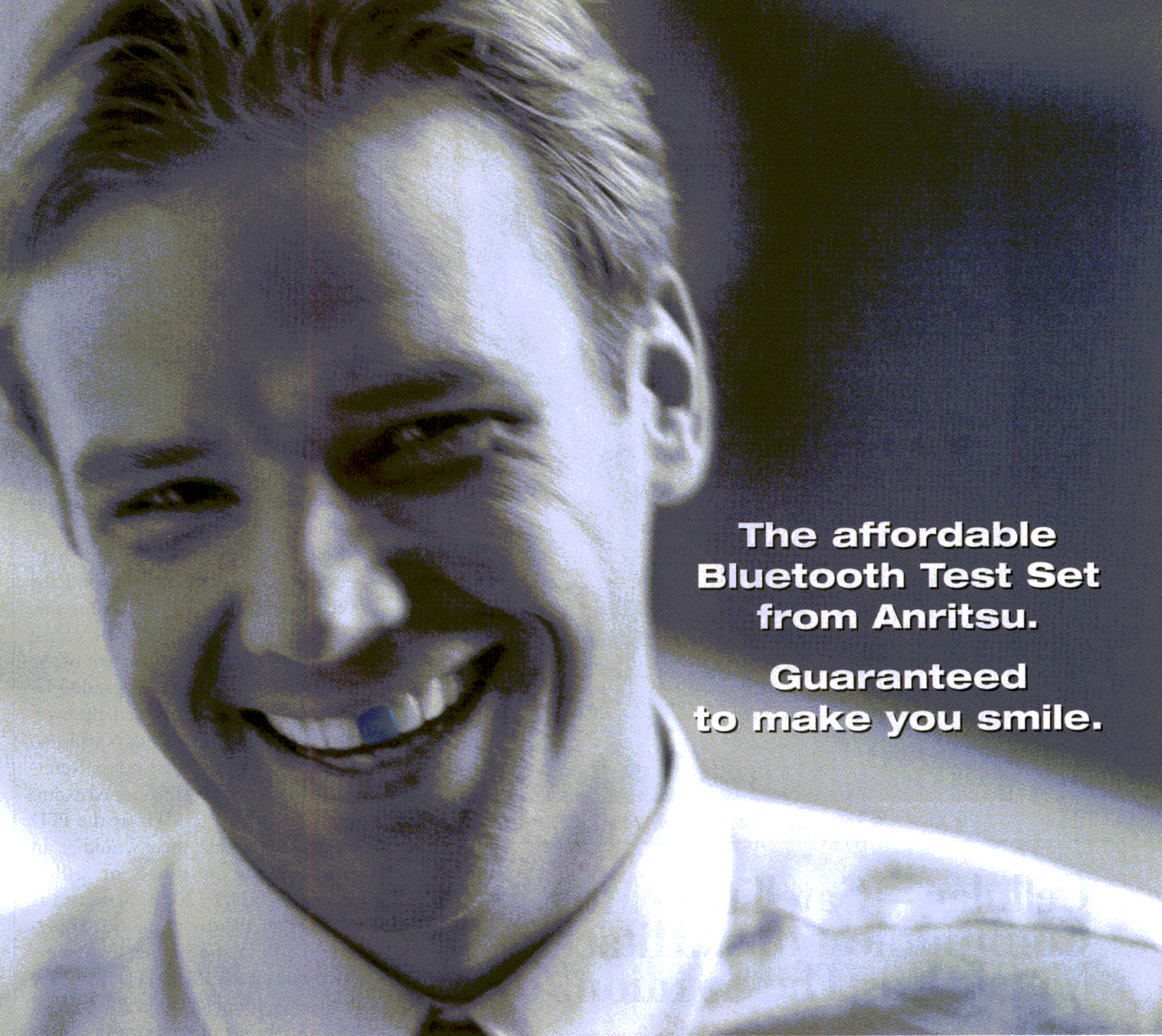
Visit us on the Web at [www.inmetcorp.com](http://www.inmetcorp.com)



ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

● Enter NO. 403 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





**The affordable  
Bluetooth Test Set  
from Anritsu.**

**Guaranteed  
to make you smile.**

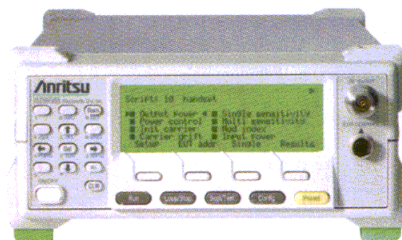
**Only Anritsu brings you Bluetooth RF Test Spec V0.09  
in one powerful, economical package.**

There's only one Bluetooth Test Set specifically designed to perform manufacturing and interoperability tests to RF test spec V0.09. And that's Anritsu's MT8850A. So what's our secret?

The core of Anritsu's measurement system is a reference Bluetooth transceiver, not an off-the-shelf radio. That means we can deliver a higher level of performance, offering full user control of a variety of test parameters including test frequency,

hopping ON and OFF, loopback or TX test modes and number of measured packets.

The MT8850A wins again when it comes to flexibility. It measures both Bluetooth chip sets as well as the actual consumer products that use a Bluetooth radio.



The Bluetooth Test Set from Anritsu is also easy to use and even easier to afford. It's perfectly priced for a wide variety of production line applications.

The Bluetooth Test Set from Anritsu. It's going to make a lot of people smile. Call us for details at 1-800-ANRITSU, or visit us at [www.us.anritsu.com/bluetooth](http://www.us.anritsu.com/bluetooth)



©2001 Anritsu Company.  
The BLUETOOTH trademarks are owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. U.S.A.

**Anritsu**

Discover What's Possible™

Enter No. 205 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



BORDER CAP 25

## TECDIA

SPECIALIST



**Single Layer Chip Capacitor  
with Border**

- Border helps prevent shorts
- Optimal for Automatic Assembly Applications
- Readily available in Tight Tolerances
- Dimension of sizes from 10 x 10 mils and up
- Extensive uses for commercial & space programs
- Range of values starting at 0.1 pF

**WWW.TECDIA.COM**

● Enter NO. 423 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

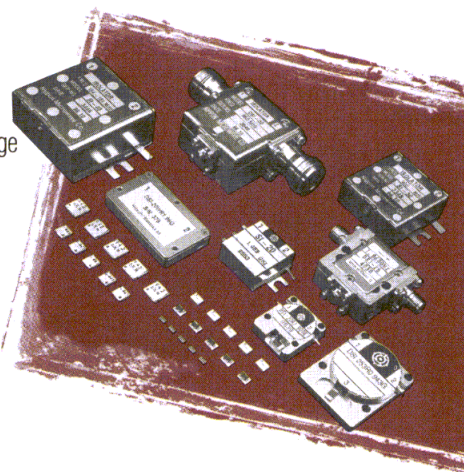
## Cellular — Satellite — Mobile Communications...Hitachi Metals Has The Solution!

**The world's gone mobile. Your design demands top performance. Specify Hitachi Metal's microwave components and get your design moving today.**

The international mobile marketplace demands high performance. Your design requires microwave components with low losses, superior response characteristics, and minimum volume. You need components from Hitachi Metals.

Need to save circuit board area and package volume? Designed with our superior "Multi-Layered" technology, Hitachi components require minimal volume and circuit board area. Specify Hitachi.

Specify Hitachi, a major international supplier of electronic components. Hitachi, setting the highest quality and reliability standards in the world.



**RF TRANSFORMERS**

**CIRCULATORS, ISOLATORS**

**COMBINERS AND SPLITTERS**

**COUPLERS**

**DOUBLE AND SINGLE BALANCED MIXERS**

**LOW PASS FILTER, BAND PASS FILTER**

**ANTENNA SWITCHES, DIPLEXER**

**Hitachi Metals America, Ltd.**

2101 S. Arlington Heights Rd., Suite 116  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005  
Tel: (847) 364-7200 Fax: (847) 364-7279  
[www.hitachimetals.com](http://www.hitachimetals.com)

dation (Fig. 4). Spurious content is the major drawback to fractional-N, and the effect of spurious noise on a system will be discussed later.

As shown for integer-N synthesis, the N-divider can be quite large. The phase-noise performance of a PLL is a measurement of PFD noise floor that is degraded by  $20\log N$ . Since N is 4500 in the GSM-900 setup,  $20\log 4500$  is 74 dB. Therefore, since N is so large, the RF output is degraded by 74 dB.

While the integer-N solution has worked extremely well since its invention in the 1930s, a question arises as to when superior phase-noise specifications are required, as inevitably happens. From a phase-noise standpoint, the need for fractional-N is an obvious one. As mentioned previously, the phase noise of a PLL is a measurement of the PFD noise floor that is degraded by  $20\log N$ . If N could be reduced, the overall degradation due to  $20\log N$  will also reduce, improving phase noise. Referring to the previously mentioned example, if there were 2 MHz at the PFD instead of 200 kHz, there would be an improvement in noise of  $20\log(2\text{ MHz}/200\text{ kHz}) = 20\text{ dB}$ . However, as noted earlier, there is a penalty for operating the PFD at a higher frequency. This penalty is the  $10\log(\text{PFD frequency increase}) = 10\log(2\text{ MHz}/200\text{ kHz}) = 10\text{ dB}$ . So the net phase-noise improvement is  $20 - 10 = 10\text{ dB}$ . This 10 dB represents a very significant reduction in noise, but there are drawbacks—having 2 MHz at the PFD means that the RF output can only increment in steps of 2 MHz. For Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), the requirement is to increment the RF output in steps of 200 kHz. Using a fractional-N with a modulus M of 10 would reduce the noise, while maintaining the RF output resolution of 200 kHz. The sigma-delta modulator can introduce noise into the loop. In practice, the noise introduced into the PLL by the sigma-delta modulator can sometimes be greater than the improvement gained by using a lower value of N. Good design practice can prevent this from happening. The ADF4252 fractional-N synthesizer from



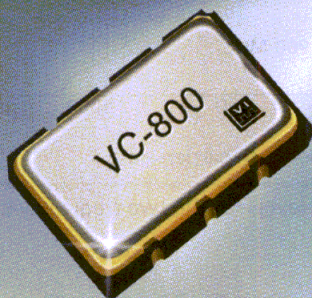
# One

## source

# The World's Smallest VCXO

### VC-800

- Ultra Small Size 3.2 x 5.0 x 1.5 mm
- High Performance
- Frequencies between 1.544 MHz and 51.84 MHz
- 3.3 or 5.0 supply voltage
- Phase jitter performance better than <6 ps rms for frequencies greater than 12 MHz
- Surface Mount Designs



xDSL  
CPE  
PCMCIA  
Handsets  
Digital Video  
ATM/SONET/SDH

**We are the One!**



**VECTRON**  
INTERNATIONAL  
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

166 Glover Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06856  
Tel. 1-88-VECTRON-1 • Fax. 1-888-FAX-VECTRON  
e-mail: [vectron@vectron.com](mailto:vectron@vectron.com)  
[www.vectron.com](http://www.vectron.com)



ADI shows typical inband phase-noise performance of  $-100$  dBc/Hz when set up in GSM-900 conditions. This is typically 8 dBc/Hz better than the ADF4113 integer-N.

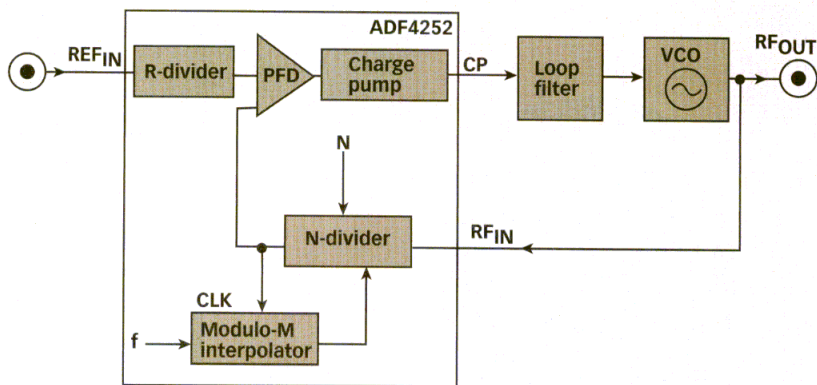
Lock time is another reason for pushing the cause of fractional-N synthesis, especially in mobile communications. Faster lock time will improve a handset's battery life. If it takes the handset less time to reach power-up conditions, search for a signal, and return to power-down conditions, it will consume less power. GSM base stations often employ two integer-N PLLs that are set up in a "ping-pong" architecture since they cannot lock quickly enough by themselves. These architectures prove extremely expensive, requiring an extra VCO and high-isolation switches to prevent interference between the two PLLs. A fast-locking PLL would eliminate the need for two PLLs, thus drastically reducing cost and size. There are two rules of thumb for PLL design that need to be considered:

- Faster lock times are achieved with increasing PFD frequencies. The reason for this is that the PFD updates the control voltage to the VCO at a frequency equal to the PFD frequency.
- The loop-filter closed-loop bandwidth (CLBW) is usually designed to be one-tenth (at most one-fifth) the PFD frequency. This is common practice to ensure loop stability and to realize realistic filter components.

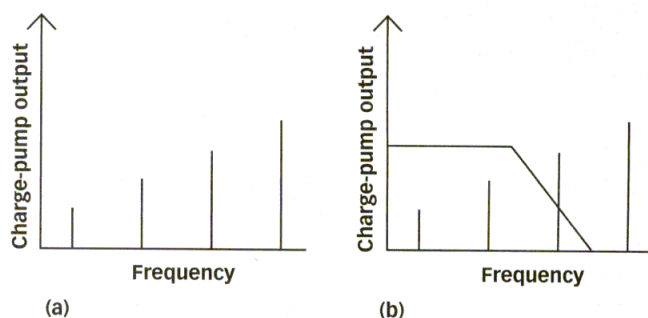
For GSM, an integer-N synthesizer is forced to have 200-kHz PFD and, therefore, the CLBW of the filter will typically be 20 kHz. This results in a lock time of approximately 250  $\mu$ s. Increasing the CLBW is possible, but will lead to stability issues. A PFD of 2 MHz and CLBW of 200 kHz would lock more quickly—approximately 20  $\mu$ s. It would seem that having a larger PFD is a good way to reduce lock time, and to improve phase noise. So, why then is the integer-N PLL not dead yet? The answer lies in how the fractional-N is implemented.

Any spurious noise on the RF output is not welcome, since it can lead to interference with other channel users. Nat-

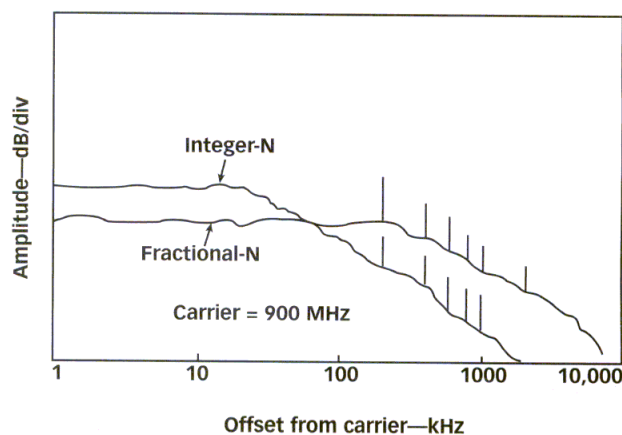
urally, stringent specifications exist on this. Spurious content in a PLL is generated mainly by the charge pump. Even when in lock, the charge pump constantly updates the voltage being sent to the VCO. This is to compensate for charge-pump leakage current and to prevent backlash. As the PFD obtains an input at IN+, it compares it to IN-, and sends an output to the VCO. Therefore, the DC voltage being fed to the VCO will have a pulse modulated onto it with a frequency equal to IN+. This modulation finds its way onto the output of the VCO, and manifests itself as a spur on the RF output at a frequency equal to IN+ on either side of the carrier. Harmonics of the spur will also



2. Fractional-N and integer-N synthesizers have many common elements, but the N-divider operation is different in each type.



3. With a second-order sigma-delta modulator, the spurious noise on the charge-pump output appears to have a first-order highpass nature (a), which is then acted upon by the lowpass loop filter (b).



4. This plot compares spurious levels for the two frequency-synthesis approaches.

appear on the RF output. The loop filter will generally have a cutoff frequency of approximately one-tenth the PFD frequency. In the case of an integer-N synthesizer, this means that a 200-kHz spur will have one decade of attenuation

*Continued on page 133*



# Miniature Wideband

- ♦ Low Cost
- ♦ Optimized & Octave Bandwidths
- ♦ 0.58" x 0.80"

SMALL  
SYNTHESIZER



For additional information,  
contact Synergy's Sales and Application team.  
201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, New Jersey 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Visit our web site at <http://www.synergymwave.com>

 **SYNERGY**<sup>®</sup>  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Enter No. 261 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Selecting Prescalers For PLL Synthesizers

High-frequency prescalers are available in packaged and chip formats to provide the necessary frequency-division function for RF and microwave frequency synthesizers.

Prescalers are frequency dividers that are used in RF and microwave frequency translation and signal generation. They are commonly employed in phase-locked loops (PLLs) and frequency synthesizers to match the frequency of a high-frequency source to that of a reference oscillator. By understanding how to bias and operate prescalers, they can be effectively designed into a wide range of high-

frequency applications.

The modulus or divide ratio is a fundamental prescaler parameter. Fixed modulus prescalers that have a modulus equal to an integer power of 2 (i.e., 2, 4, 8...) enable the highest input-frequency-handling capability compared to other integer division ratios. For example, a new line of monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) prescalers from Hittite Microwave Corp. (Chelmsford, MA) features high

input-frequency capabilities to 13 GHz. The prescalers, which are available in chip

form or in low-cost plastic packages, are fabricated with a low-noise indium-gallium-phosphate (InGaP) gallium-arsenide (GaAs) heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) process.

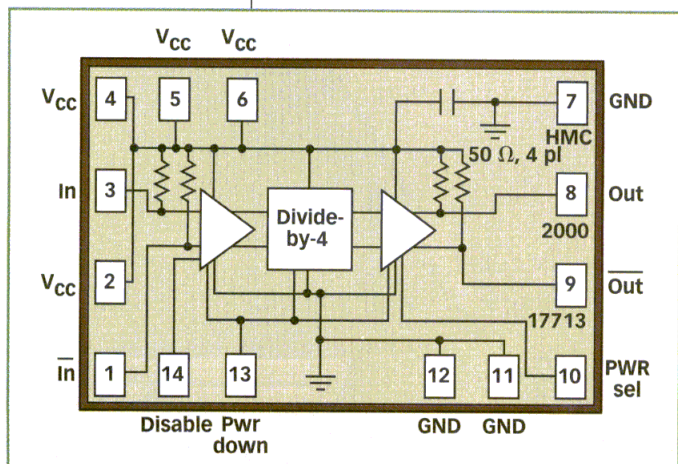
A simplified block diagram of one of these MMIC prescalers is shown in Fig. 1. In addition to the fixed digital frequency-divider network, which is implemented using flip flops, the prescaler includes amplifiers on the input and output sides. These amplifiers are configured with complementary pairs to enable either single-ended or differential-mode operation at the input and output ports. The die form of the prescalers includes three control terminals for the following functions: input disable, DC power down, and RF output-power level select.

The small size of the chip prescalers makes them useful for compact multi-chip-module (MCM) packaging configurations. On the other hand, the chip form requires more critical die attach and wire-bonding assembly processes, while the plastic-package devices are com-

## DESIGN STAFF

Hittite Microwave Corp., 12 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (978) 250-3343, Internet: [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).

1. This block diagram shows the control terminals for a high-frequency MMIC prescaler.





patible with conventional high-speed automatic surface-mount-technology (SMT) assembly equipment. Add to this the ruggedness of the plastic package MMIC prescaler, and it becomes the configuration of choice for use in many types of microwave assemblies that are intended for low-cost, high-volume applications. The HBT prescalers are designed for use with a single +5-VDC  $\pm 5$ -percent ( $\pm 0.25$ -VDC) supply. The +5-VDC supply should be well-conditioned to minimize degradation of phase noise and be free from over-voltage transients that could damage the prescaler.

The +5-VDC prescalers include an internal monolithic 15-pF power-supply decoupling capacitor. However, a pair of external decoupling capacitors connected between  $V_{cc}$  and ground is highly recommended. To bypass lower frequencies, one capacitor should be relatively high in capacitance. A 1-to-10- $\mu$ F tantalum chip or multilayer ceramic capacitor is recommended. The second capacitor should be relatively low in capacitance (such as 300 pF) to effectively bypass high-frequency components and to minimize prescaler input-to-output coupling.

The two decoupling capacitors, especially the lower capacitance one, should be placed as close as possible to the  $V_{cc}$  connection on the prescaler. The connection from the ground electrode of the capacitors to the circuit ground plane should be kept short. For chip prescalers, a single-layer 300-pF capacitor is recommended. The ground side of the single-layer capacitor should be attached to the carrier using conductive epoxy, or gold-tin (AuSn) eutectic solder, then the connection should be made to at least one of the  $V_{cc}$  pads on the chip using one or more wirebonds.

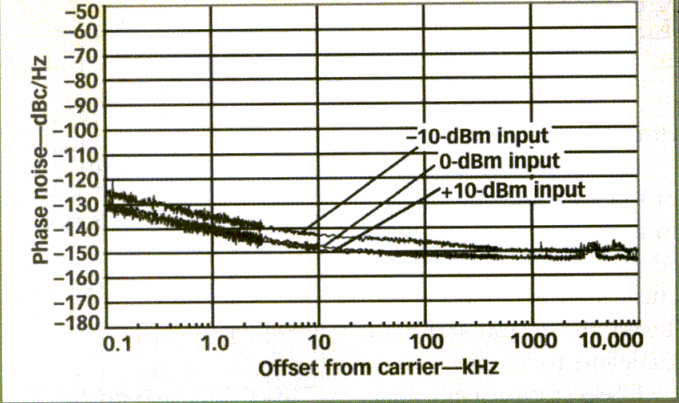
For normal prescaler operation, the power-down control terminal, present only on the bare die-form devices and not on plastic package parts, must be grounded. Applying +5 VDC to this pin puts the entire device into a power-down standby mode where the DC current consumption is reduced to a few mA. The DC power-down terminal can be controlled electronically with the

output of a complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) logic gate operating with a +5-VDC supply, or by connecting it to an open-collector logic device with a 1-k $\Omega$  pull-up resistor tied to the +5-VDC supply. The nominal source current required from the +5-VDC control signal to this input is less than 1 mA.

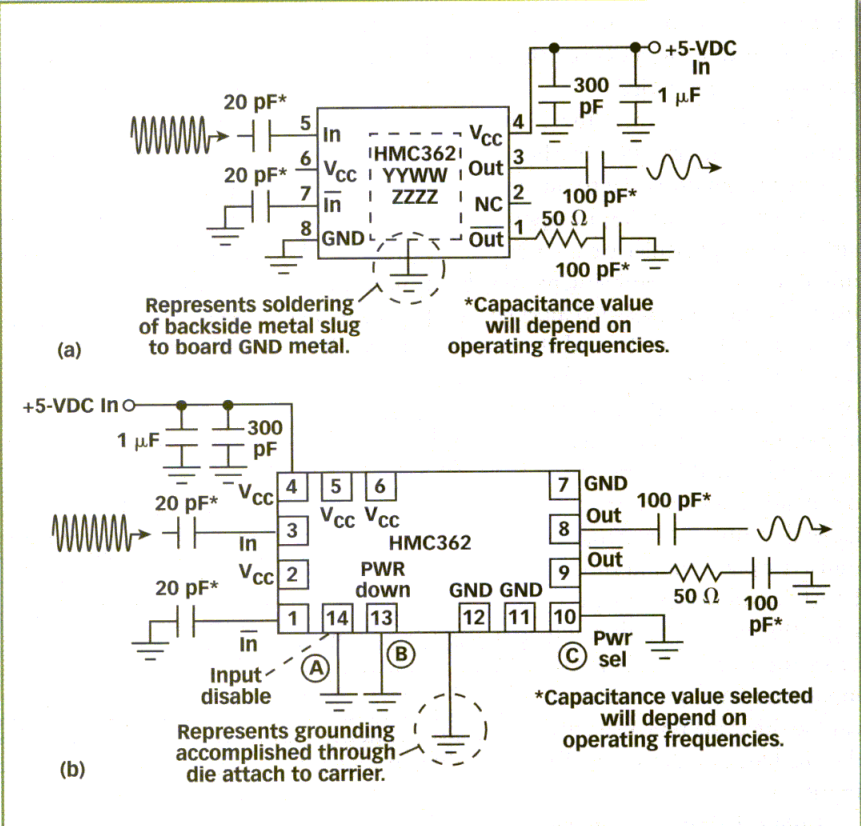
The nominal AC input impedance for each of the two differential prescaler inputs is a resistive 50  $\Omega$  referenced to ground. Although these are differential input ports, the prescaler can also operate as an unbalanced (single-ended) device.

Both prescaler input lines must be DC blocked from external circuitry. In the prescaler's internal circuitry, these inputs

are DC coupled, with precisely controlled DC operating levels. Any external DC connection to the input lines can disturb these critical DC operating levels and degrade or disable operation of the device. If the input signal lines are already DC blocked by other circuitry at the source of the prescaler input signal, then DC blocking capacitors at the prescaler input can be omitted. This may be the case when the input lines are fed by microstrip coupled-line filters, high-pass filters, or from other circuitry that



2. The phase noise for a divide-by-four prescaler was measured for three different input-power levels.



3. The external connections for this plastic-packaged prescaler are configured for single-ended operation (a). The chip version of the prescaler (b) is also configured for single-ended operation.



effectively provides a DC block.

The capacitance and style of the DC blocking capacitors should be properly selected to not cause significant attenuation of the input signal. There are several standard guidelines to follow:

1. Select a capacitance value which, for the lowest frequency of prescaler operation, presents a value of reactance which is small relative to 50  $\Omega$ , approximately 3  $\Omega$  or less. For example, if 10 GHz is the minimum input frequency, at least 5-pF DC blocking capacitance should be used. For a minimum input frequency of 1 GHz, at least 50-pF capacitance should be used.

2. From the vendor's data for the capacitor, check that its self-resonant frequency (SRF) is higher than the highest input frequency of prescaler operation. For DC blocking, it may be acceptable to operate at or somewhat above the series SRF of a capacitor. To avoid potential problems, however, this practice should be avoided.

3. For best performance, select a capacitor style specified by the manufacturer for microwave frequencies.

For single-ended input operation, either of the prescaler's two input terminals (IN or IN Complement) may be used. The input line selected must be DC blocked as described for differential-mode input connections. The prescaler will operate with the unused input terminal left open circuited, but this is not recommended. Instead, for single-ended input operation, the unused input terminal should be AC grounded by connecting it through a DC blocking capacitor to ground to improve input sensitivity. The capacitor can be the same type used for the DC block on the active RF input line.

A prescaler's data sheet will provide a recommended operating window for input power. Typically, a device will oper-

ate over a greater than 25-dB range of input-power levels. However, toward the specified upper-frequency range of the device, the window is reduced in range to approximately 10 dB. For differential-mode input operation, the input-power range in the data sheet refers to total power from the two input lines, not the power on each line.

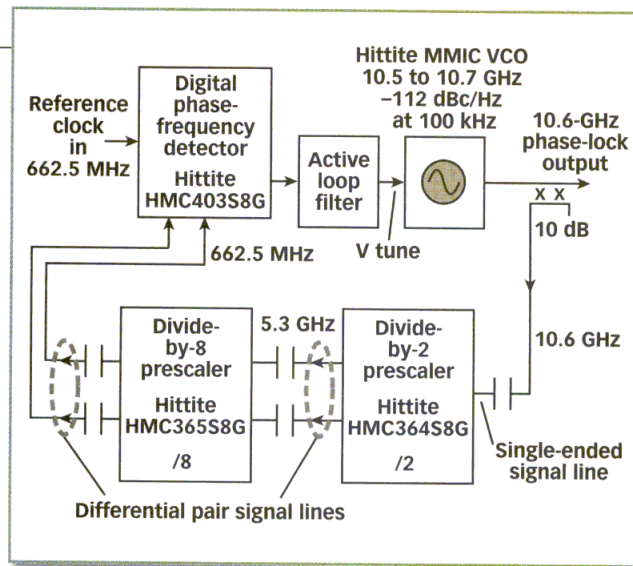
At the lower end of the recommended input-power operating window, the prescaler's output phase noise will begin to degrade. As an example, the output phase noise of a model HMC365 divide-by-four prescaler from Hittite Microwave Corp. was characterized for three different single-ended input-power levels at 6.65 GHz (Fig. 2). The output phase noise first decreases for increasing input-power level. Then, above an input-power level of 0 dBm, the improvement

tion may result.

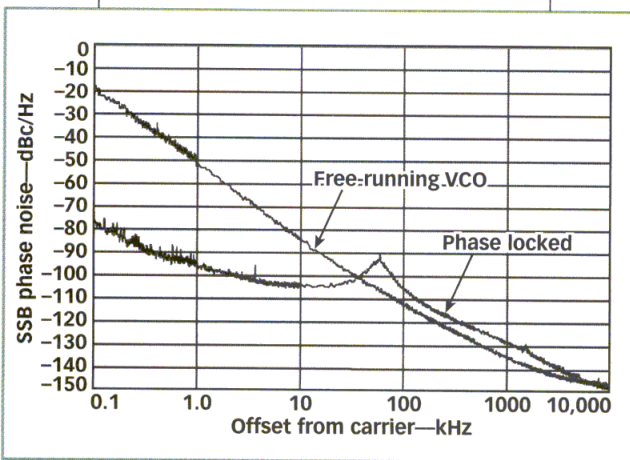
When possible, differential prescaler connections should always be made. To use only one side of an available differential input pair is effectively throwing away one-half of the input signal power, and input-power level may be at a premium. In addition, the differential mode of operation on the input side may provide some rejection of common-mode noise present on the input lines.

A MMIC prescaler offers a substantial amount of gain at its input and output ports. For conditions of no RF input signal or inadequate RF input signal level, the prescaler may go into a low-level uncontrolled oscillation. The general cause of this is feedback from device output to input in the presence of the high device gain. Prescaler self-oscillation can be avoided by providing an input signal of sufficient amplitude (as specified on a product data sheet).

For applications where an input signal is not continuously present, self-oscillation can be suppressed by active control of the input-disable function (available on the chip prescalers only). For normal operation, the input-disable pin must be grounded. (On plastic-packaged prescalers, the input-disable pin is permanently grounded internally.) When +5 VDC is applied to the chip input-disable pin, the output port of the prescaler's input amplifier is forced to a



4. This phase-locked 10.6-GHz oscillator was developed as a reference clock for SONET applications.



5. The measured phase noise of the 10.6-GHz PLL oscillator is compared with the phase noise of the free-running (unlocked) 10.6-GHz VCO.



# Exceptional Linearity

*at a size and price  
that can't be beat*

Stanford Microdevices' RFICs and modules offer the infrastructure equipment designer outstanding linearity with high levels of integration and functionality. This comprehensive line of amplifiers, mixers, demods and quad mods is available from stock in miniature, industry-standard packages at very competitive prices.

Get the full story on SMDI's wireless infrastructure product line at [www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com).

## Stanford Microdevices Wireless Infrastructure RFICs and Modules

Low-Noise Amplifier Modules	Active Receive Mixer RFICs	Active Transmit Mixer RFICs	IF Receiver/Demodulator RFICs	Direct Quadrature Modulator RFICs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1700–2500 MHz</li> <li>• NF = 1.1 dB</li> <li>• IIP3 = +19 dBm</li> <li>• Gain = 15 dB</li> <li>• 50Ω input/output</li> <li>• +4 Vdc single supply</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 800–1000, 1700–2000, 2200–2700 MHz</li> <li>• IIP3 = +20/+17/+15.5 dBm</li> <li>• Conversion Gain = 10.5 dB</li> <li>• LO drive = 0 dBm</li> <li>• 50Ω impedances all ports</li> <li>• +5 Vdc single supply</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 800–1000, 1700–2000, 2200–2700 MHz</li> <li>• OIP3 = +17/+15/+15 dBm</li> <li>• Conversion Gain = 8.5 dB</li> <li>• LO drive = 0 dBm</li> <li>• 50Ω impedances all ports</li> <li>• +5 Vdc single supply</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 65–300, 200–600 MHz</li> <li>• I/Q amplitude and phase balance: <math>\pm 0.2\text{dB}/\pm 2^\circ</math></li> <li>• LO Drive = 0 dBm</li> <li>• Gain Control in 20 dB steps</li> <li>• Output P1dB = 5 dBm</li> <li>• OIP3 = 15 dBm</li> <li>• +5 Vdc single supply</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 400–1200, 800–2500, 2500–4000 MHz</li> <li>• Noise Floor = -154 dBm/Hz</li> <li>• Output P1dB = 3 dBm</li> <li>• Excellent carrier and sideband suppression</li> <li>• Quadrature <math>\phi</math> Error <math>\leq 2^\circ</math></li> <li>• I/Q Amplitude Balance <math>\leq 0.2</math> dB</li> <li>• +5 Vdc single supply</li> </ul>



[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com) • 800.764.6642

© Copyright 2001 Stanford Microdevices. Stanford Microdevices is a registered trademark of Stanford Microdevices. Stanford Microdevices is neither affiliated with nor sponsored or endorsed by Stanford University.

Enter No. 244 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



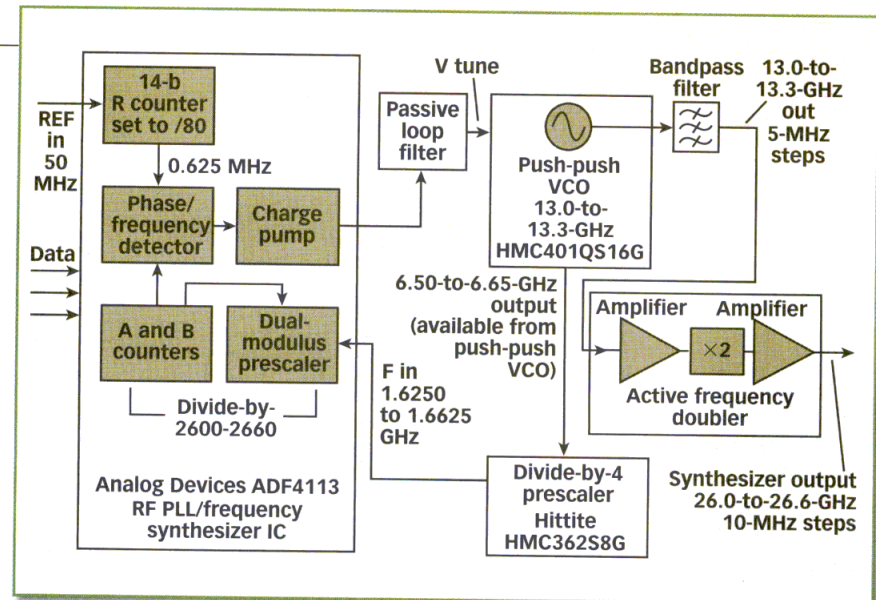
predetermined logic state, effectively placing the prescaler into a hold state, with one complementary output set at high and one set at low.

For high-speed operation, the input-disable pin can be driven by the output of a CMOS logic gate, or by connecting it to an open-collector output of a logic device with a 10-k $\Omega$  pull-up resistor tied to the +5-VDC supply. The nominal source that is current required from the +5-VDC control signal to drive the input-disable is less than 0.1 mA.

The output lines of the MMIC prescalers are also configured as a differential pair. The nominal RF output impedance of each output line is 50  $\Omega$ . Single-ended loads can be driven by simply using only one of the two output terminals. Being a digital device, the prescaler's output signal levels are independent of the input-power level, as long as the prescaler is used within its specified input signal range. There are some output variations as a function of frequency, however, as noted on each product data sheet (as specified for single-ended outputs). When properly configured to drive a differential load, the prescaler can deliver twice the amount of single-ended output power.

As with the input lines, the prescaler's output signal lines must be DC blocked. The same guidelines for selecting the input DC blocking capacitors can be applied to the choice of output DC blocking capacitors. However, the frequency at the output is lower than at the input and, consequently, the resulting minimum required capacitance value will be higher, by a factor equal to the division ratio.

For single-ended operation, there are two options for the unused output terminal. It can be left in an open-circuit condition, which is not recommended. Or a 50- $\Omega$  DC-blocked RF termination can be provided for this output terminal by connecting it to a 50- $\Omega$  resistor in series with a DC blocking capacitor, one side of which is grounded. The second approach helps reduce reverse-signal leakage, which is the appearance of the lower-frequency prescaler output signals (essentially



**6.** This 26.0-to-26.6-GHz frequency synthesizer was constructed with a divide-by-four prescaler and a commercial fractional-N synthesizer IC.

spurious signals) at the prescaler's higher-frequency input ports.

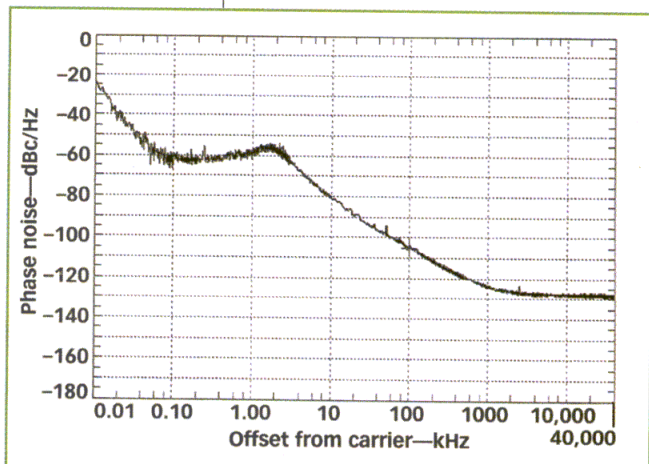
In some cases, this spurious distortion could propagate backward through a design and degrade signals in circuitry prior to the prescaler input terminals. Reverse leakage is normally characterized on a data sheet as a function of frequency for the two conditions of the unused output port: terminated and unterminated. With the output of the prescaler operating in differential mode into a load with 50  $\Omega$  per leg, the two output terminals are effectively terminated and a minimum reverse-leakage condition is achieved.

The output-power-select control terminal enables selection between two prescaler output-level operating modes. Direct DC grounding of the output-power-select terminal provides full RF output power, while leaving the output-power-select terminal open-circuited results in a reduced output-power mode, with approximately 6-dB reduction in output level compared to the full-level mode. In the reduced RF output-power mode, the DC current drawn by the

prescaler drops by approximately 20 mA. The reduced output mode can be useful in those applications where DC power consumption is critical. The output-power-select line is generally not directly controllable by standard logic-gate outputs. Normally, this line will be hardwired to ground for full-power operation, or left open circuited for reduced output-power operation.

The packaged prescalers are supplied in an eight-lead small-outline-IC (SOIC) surface-mount housing. An exposed rectangular copper (Cu) alloy slug on the bottom side of the package is plated with tin-lead (SnPb) solder. The metal slug provides a good RF ground and is the primary heat-transfer interface for the MMIC.

*Continued on page 132*



**7.** The measured phase noise of the 26.0-to-26.6-GHz frequency synthesizer is shown for offset frequencies from 10 Hz to 40 MHz.



# Specifying Microwave Voltage-Controlled Oscillators

Selecting a microwave voltage-tuned oscillator is a matter of fitting a desired set of performance specifications to the requirements of a particular application.

**f**requency generation is a vital function in most electronic systems, and essential to wireless communications. In many modern communications systems, a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) is the signal source of choice, given its capability to tune in frequency rapidly in phase-locked loop (PLL) and other frequency-synthesized circuits. Selecting a VCO for a particular application is generally a

matter of understanding the key specifications and weighing the importance of each performance parameter for that application.

A VCO can be thought of as an amplifier with high feedback from its output to its input, causing an unstable condition where oscillation occurs. The resonant frequency of the circuit containing the amplifier is the frequency of oscillation, and oscillation will continue provided that the amplifier can gen-

erate energy equal to the energy lost in the dissipative elements (such as capacitors and resistors) of the resonator.

The active device (amplifier) in a VCO can be either a silicon (Si) bipolar transistor or a gallium-arsenide (GaAs) metal-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MESFET), with the latter usually employed in higher-frequency microwave and millimeter-wave designs.

By changing the capacitance in a VCO's resonant circuit, the frequency of oscillation will change. This can be achieved through the use of a voltage-dependent capacitive element, such as a varactor diode. The capacitance of the diode changes depending on the voltage applied to it, allowing the frequency of the VCO's resonant circuitry to be adjusted. Varactor diodes, with a relatively limited variable-capacitance range, are generally employed in narrowband VCOs. In contrast, hyperabrupt diodes, with a wide capacitance tuning range, are employed in VCOs that must tune over wider frequency ranges. The trade-off for a wider frequency-tuning range is generally some sacrifice in tuning linearity, which is the relationship of the amount of voltage

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor

This compact VCO is typical of modern surface-mount devices. This particular model operates from 5220 to 5420 MHz in a package measuring only  $0.50 \times 0.50 \times 0.13$  in. ( $1.27 \times 1.27 \times 0.33$  cm) (Photo courtesy of Z-Communications, San Diego, CA.)





applied to the change in frequency.

VCOs are available from a long list of suppliers in a variety of sizes and packages, including those with coaxial connectors, drop-in housings, and surface-mount packages. In selecting a VCO for a particular application, a designer is faced with some obvious choices concerning frequency range and desired size/package. Beyond making sure that an oscillator covers the required tuning range, it must also provide adequate output power, have minimal phase noise, suffer low levels of harmonic and spurious noise, provide good tuning linearity, and be resistant to variations in supply voltage and load.

In essence, these characteristics summarize the key specifications that define a VCO. For example, a VCO's output power, which is presented in terms of dBm, is also characterized in terms of flatness across the tuning range of the oscillator. So, an oscillator with rated output power of +7 dBm and output-power flatness of  $\pm 1$  dB from 1900 to 2000 MHz, may actually provide as little as +6-dBm output power or up to +8-dBm output power at different frequencies across the tuning range. Both possibilities must be accounted for when preparing a system design. It should also be noted that since the output power of active devices will vary as a function of temperature, the output-power variations due to changes in temperature should be considered when selecting a VCO.

In terms of tuning range, a narrow-band VCO may often be specified by a percentage of tunable bandwidth rather than a start-and-stop frequency. For example, a VCO with a center frequency of 1000 MHz and a 5-percent bandwidth has a total tuning range of 50 MHz, or start-and-stop frequencies of 975 to 1025 MHz. Wideband VCOs, which can offer tuning ranges of one octave or more, are generally specified in terms of their tuning range.

Phase noise is one measure of the frequency instability of an oscillator (and is often referred to as jitter in digital or optical terms). Phase noise in a VCO is contributed by the active devices,

## Understanding VCO performance

Those in need of a well-written tutorial introduction to VCOs will find a seven-page application note, entitled "Voltage Controlled Oscillators," in the current *Designer's Handbook* from Synergy Microwave Corp. (Paterson, NJ, [www.synergymicrowave.com](http://www.synergymicrowave.com)). The article covers the types of oscillator circuits, such as Clapp oscillators, that are used in VCOs, as well as the basic equation for achieving oscillation, the capacitance-versus-voltage curves for a variety of different tuning diodes, a sample circuit for a wideband VCO, and a brief discussion on oscillator noise. The note includes details on a linear approach to the design of low-noise VCOs and provides a listing of key VCO terms, such as harmonics, spurious, and phase noise.

such as the bipolar transistor and the tuning diodes. It is measured in a 1-Hz bandwidth that is centered at various offsets from the carrier frequency, starting from 1 Hz and extending as far as 40 MHz from the carrier (the limit of most commercial test equipment). Phase noise is presented as a ratio of an oscillator's output power divided by its noise power, in units of dBc/Hz. A typical phase-noise specification might be  $-100$  dBc/Hz at an offset of 10 kHz from the carrier. The phase noise of a VCO drops rapidly with increasing distance from the carrier, eventually reaching a constant noise level or noise floor, typically at offsets of 1 MHz or greater from the carrier.

Harmonic generation is a necessary evil of oscillator circuits. An oscillator with a desired fundamental output frequency of 1 GHz will also produce energy at the second-harmonic frequency of 2 GHz (as well as the third-harmonic frequency of 3 GHz, and so on). The level of these harmonic signals is generally specified as the amount of suppression (in decibels) or as the output level of the harmonics relative to the carrier output level (in dBc). A typical VCO harmonic value is  $-10$  dBc. Similarly, spurious signals are nonharmonically related signal components that are typically caused by sources outside of the oscillator circuitry, such as power-line noise. As with harmonics, spurious noise is specified in terms of suppression (in decibels) or in terms of spurious output power that is relative to the level of the fundamental carrier (in dBc).

Tuning sensitivity and linearity are

of particular importance to designers and users of PLLs and other frequency-synthesis circuitry. Sensitivity, which is usually specified in terms of megahertz/voltage, refers to the amount of change in oscillator frequency that occurs for a particular amount of applied tuning voltage. Tuning sensitivity can be as low as a few megahertz per volt or up to 50 MHz/V, depending upon the oscillator's tuning-range and the tuning voltage range. Tuning linearity refers to the predictability of a VCO's change in frequency as a function of tuning voltage. Usually the ideal plot of tuning linearity is a straight line, without breaks in the tuning range (where the oscillator stops operating with a certain tuning voltage).

Since a VCO must operate under conditions of changing supply voltage and load, it is specified in terms of the amount of frequency shift that will occur for a particular change in supply voltage (frequency pushing) and for the frequency shift that will occur for a particular load VSWR. Frequency pushing is specified in terms of megahertz/voltage, while pulling is given in terms of a particular amount of frequency deviation (such as 10 MHz or  $\pm 5$  MHz) with reference to a given load condition (such as a VSWR of 2.0:1).

Recent trends in VCOs include the development of more compact surface-mount components for miniaturized communications systems, such as wireless handsets, base stations, digital radios, and satellite-communications terminals. As an example, the V940ME11 VCO from Z-Communications (San





DC-6GHz

**\$11.95**  
ea. (qty. 1-9)

# SMA ATTENUATORS

Mini-Circuits VAT fixed attenuators rank at the top of its class for high performance, low cost, and big selection! Choose from 14 different attenuation values; from 1 to 10dB in 1dB steps plus 12, 15, 20, and 30dB. All in stock, ready for immediate shipment, and *value priced* at only \$11.95 each (qty. 1-9). Performance wise, VAT attenuators deliver mile-wide DC to 6000MHz frequency coverage, excellent 0.15dB typical attenuation flatness, low VSWR, and feature rugged 1.420"x0.370" unibody construction with SMA male/female connectors. Use these versatile attenuators for a variety of applications including impedance matching and signal level adjustment in testing, systems, and product development. Get the best economy out of your design. Specify Mini-Circuits VAT fixed attenuators.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

#### DESIGNER'S KITS AVAILABLE

**K1-VAT:** 1 of Ea. VAT-3, -6, -10, -20, -30 (5 total) \$49.95

**K2-VAT:** 1 of Ea. VAT-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, -8, -9, -10 (10 total) \$99.95

**K3-VAT:** 2 of Ea. VAT-3, -6, -10 (6 total) \$59.95

Model	Attenuation* (dB)		VSWR (:1) Midband Typ.
	Nominal (±0.3)	Flatness Midband Typ.	
VAT-1	1	0.20	1.10
VAT-2	2	0.20	1.20
VAT-3	3	0.15	1.15
VAT-4	4	0.15	1.15
VAT-5	5	0.10	1.15
VAT-6	6	0.10	1.15
VAT-7	7	0.10	1.15
VAT-8	8	0.10	1.20
VAT-9	9	0.10	1.15
VAT-10	10	0.20	1.20
VAT-12	12	0.10	1.20
VAT-15	15	0.30	1.40
VAT-20	20	0.75	1.20
VAT-30	30	0.30	1.15

Power: 0.5W at 70°C ambient. Derate linearly 0.015W/°C above 70°C.  
\* Attenuation varies by 0.3dB max. over temperature.

**ALL MODELS IN STOCK**

**Mini-Circuits®**

US **233** INT'L **234**

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**ISO 9001 CERTIFIED**

F 356 Rev. Orig.



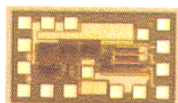
# NEW PRESCALERS

## With InGaP GaAs HBT Technology!

- ◆ DC TO 13 GHz Performance
- ◆ Single Positive Supply
- ◆ Selectable Output Power Bias Option For Chips
- ◆ Wide Input Power Window: -15 to +10 dBm
- ◆ Ultra Low SSB Phase Noise: -145 to -153 dBc/Hz @ 100 KHz
- ◆ For High Volume VSAT, Microwave Radio, and Optical Applications

Description		Frequency Range (GHz)	SSB Phase Noise @ 100 KHz	Part Number
÷ 2	High Efficiency Med. Output Power	DC - 11.0	-148 dBc/Hz	HMC361
		DC - 10.0	-148 dBc/Hz	HMC361S8G
÷ 2	High Frequency High Output Power	DC - 13.0	-145 dBc/Hz	HMC364
		DC - 12.5	-145 dBc/Hz	HMC364S8G
÷ 4	High Efficiency Med. Output Power	DC - 12.0	-149 dBc/Hz	HMC362
		DC - 12.0	-149 dBc/Hz	HMC362S8G
÷ 4	High Frequency High Output Power	DC - 13.0	-151 dBc/Hz	HMC365
		DC - 12.5	-151 dBc/Hz	HMC365S8G
÷ 8	High Efficiency Med. Output Power	DC - 12.0	-153 dBc/Hz	HMC363
		DC - 12.0	-153 dBc/Hz	HMC363S8G

Divide-by-2

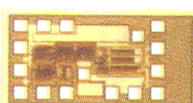


HMC361

HMC361S8G

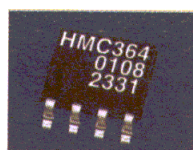


Divide-by-2

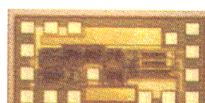


HMC364

HMC364S8G

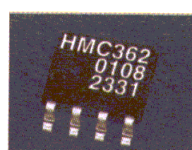


Divide-by-4



HMC362

HMC362S8G

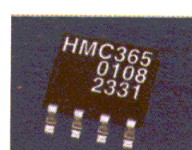


Divide-by-4

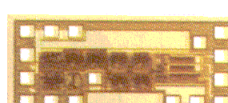


HMC365

HMC365S8G



Divide-by-8



HMC363

HMC363S8G



CONNECTING OUR WORLD  
THROUGH INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS!



Diego, CA) is designed for Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (UNII) band applications, such as HIPERLAN wireless local-area-network (WLAN) systems, from 5220 to 5420 MHz (see figure). Its surface-mount package measures only  $0.50 \times 0.50 \times 0.13$  in. ( $1.27 \times 12.7 \times 0.33$  cm). The oscillator requires only +0.5 to +4.5 VDC to control its 200-MHz tuning range.

An extensive line of miniature surface-mount VCOs is available from Synergy Microwave Corp. (Paterson, NJ), encased in the company's 174 package measuring only  $0.50 \times 0.50 \times 0.22$  in. ( $1.27 \times 1.27 \times 0.56$  cm). The line includes models operating from 40 to 100 MHz through models up to 6100 MHz. The company (see sidebar) also offers VCOs in a variety of other surface-mount and plug-in packages, as well as voltage-tuned oscillators based on ceramic coaxial resonators and sur-

face-acoustic-wave (SAW) resonators for optical-communications applications (see *Microwaves & RF*, April 2001, p. 115).

Mini-Circuits (Brooklyn, NY) includes a line of compact VCOs in its extensive product catalog. Model JTOS-2200PA, which is available in a compact surface-mount package, is a new addition designed for applications from 2000 to 2200 MHz. It provides +6-dBm typical output power over that range, with -22-dBc typical harmonic suppression. The phase noise is -92 dBc/Hz offset 10 kHz from the carrier and -112 dBc/Hz offset 100 kHz from the carrier.

Vari-L (Denver, CO) also offers VCOs in its tiny surface-mount T package, which measures only  $0.50 \times 0.50 \times 0.18$  in. ( $1.27 \times 12.7 \times 0.46$  cm). The company's model VCO190-1925T, for example, operates from 1650 to 2200 MHz with a typical tuning sensitivity

of 60 MHz/V and typical output power of 0 dBm. The typical phase noise is -90 dBc/Hz offset 10 kHz from the carrier, dropping to -110 dBc/Hz offset 100 kHz from the carrier. Suppression of second harmonics is typically -10 dBc while spurious suppression is -90 dBc.

Amplifonix (Philadelphia, PA) offers lines of VCOs in a variety of compact housings, including TO-8, dual-inline-package (DIP), flat-pack, connectorized, and surface-mount packages. Models cover tuning ranges of 60 to 70 MHz through 2000 to 2500 MHz, with typical output levels exceeding +10 dBm. The maximum phase noise for most models is -100 dBc/Hz offset 100 kHz from the carrier, with typical harmonic suppression as good as -40 dBc for some models and typically exceeding -12 dBc for all models.

The VS series of surface-mount VCOs from MODCO, Inc. (Sparks, NV) is



## Need Help With Big Microwaves Design Projects?

**Microwaves & RF**  
www.mwrf.com

Your gateway site to

**Planet EE**  
Penton Electronics Group



designed for high-density radio applications, such as in Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) modem cards. The compact VCOs, which measure only  $0.175 \times 0.175 \times 0.062$  in. ( $0.445 \times 0.455 \times 0.157$  cm), are available with up to

10-percent bandwidths from 700 to 5800 MHz. For a 3-GHz model, the phase noise is less than  $-105$  dBc/Hz offset 100 kHz from the carrier.

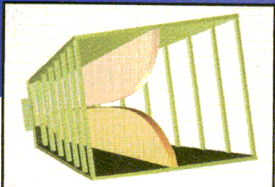
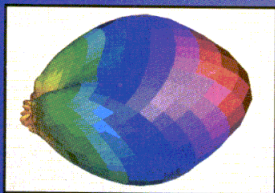
IBM (Hopewell Junction, NY) entered the market for high-frequency VCOs several years ago based on the strength of

its Si-germanium (SiGe) bipolar-complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (BiCMOS) process and with an order from a major wireless-handset manufacturer. The company now offers fully integrated VCOs with on-chip tank circuits and core VCOs (cVCOs) that require off-chip tank circuits. The latest addition to the IBM product line is a triband cVCO for Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) applications. With an operating frequency range of 3.6 to 4.0 GHz, the VCO provides  $-3$ -dBm output power with measured phase noise of  $-147$  dBc/Hz offset 3 MHz from the carrier and  $-162$  dBc/Hz offset 20 MHz from the carrier.

Agilent Technologies (Santa Clara, CA) offers a line of VCOs in compact TO-8 housings. The company's VTO-8000 line is based on varactor tuning, while the VTO-9000 series uses hyper-abrupt diode tuning. From the latter series, for example, the model VTO-9090 tunes from 900 to 16000 MHz with  $+10$ -dBm output power and phase noise of  $-100$  dBc/Hz offset 50 kHz from the carrier. The firm recently announced the model VTO-0995-T with a center frequency of 9953.28 MHz specifically for OC-192 10-Gb/s optical-communications systems. The TO-8 oscillator is also available in a surface-mount version as model VTO-0995-S. The company has also announced the development of a family of surface-mount VCOs that is suitable for 40-Gb/s optical systems, including 19.906-GHz and 39.813 models with differential outputs and time jitter of better than 50 fs.

Seven years ago, Micronetics (Hudson, NH) acquired the M3500 series of VCOs from cellular-communications supplier Qualcomm (San Diego, CA). The company has since improved the oscillators, which are available in ranges from 100 to 3500 MHz, to include several models in  $0.5 \times 0.5$ -in. ( $1.27 \times 1.27$ -cm) surface-mount packages. The oscillators typically provide more than  $+12$ -dBm output power with phase noise of less than  $-94$  dBc/Hz offset 10 kHz from the carrier. **MRF**

## Wave goodbye to out of date software...



## with CONCERTO

**The most advanced package  
for 3D microwave design**

### Applications include

- Waveguide components
- Antennas
- Resonators
- Microstrips
- Microwave heating

For further information contact:

**VF VECTOR FIELDS**

SOFTWARE FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC DESIGN

Vector Fields Inc

1700 North Farnsworth Avenue, Aurora, IL 60505, USA

Tel: (630) 851 1734 Fax: (630) 851 2106

Email: [info@vectorfields.com](mailto:info@vectorfields.com)

Web: <http://www.vectorfields.com>

• Enter NO. 408 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# We've taken VCO technology to new lows.

## Xtreme Lows

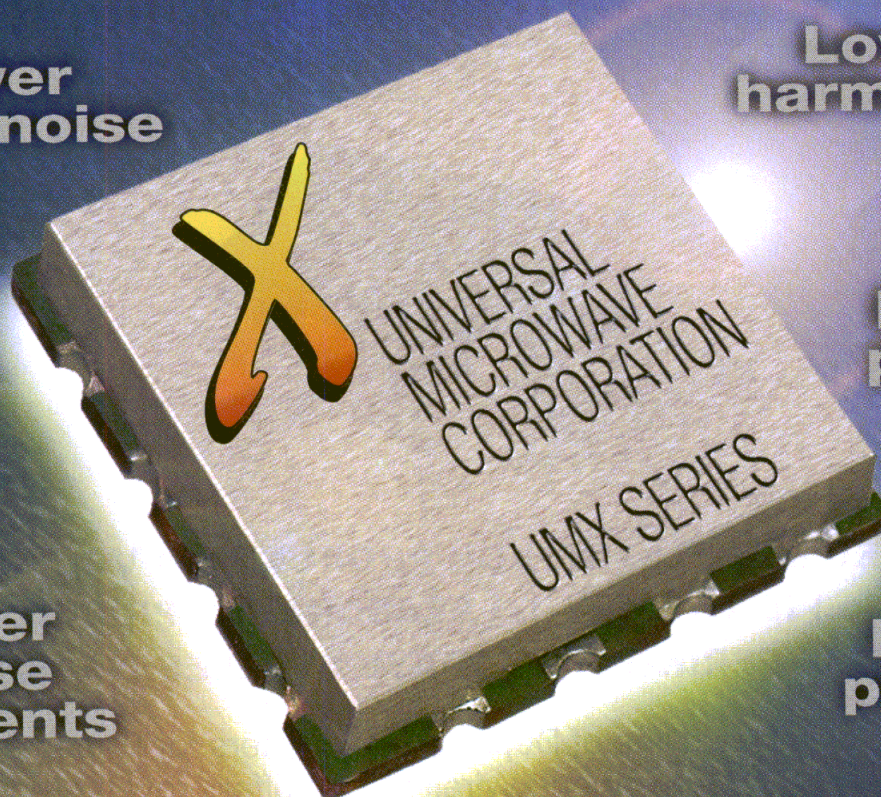
Lower  
phase noise

Lower  
harmonics

Lower  
pulling

Lower  
phase  
transients

Lower  
pushing



And with a package size of only 0.5" X 0.5" X 0.22" it can handle tight spots. Introducing the UMX series voltage controlled oscillator. Take your next design to the extreme.

Model	Frequency Range (MHz)	Tuning (Vdc)	K <sub>vco</sub> (MHz/V)	Linearity (a:b)	P <sub>out</sub> (dBm)	2 <sub>nd</sub> Har (dBc)	Phase Noise (10kHz,dBc)	Pushing (MHz/V)	Pulling (MHz/p-p)	Supply (Vdc)
UMX-254-D16	1800-1900	0.5-4.5	35	1.05:1	+7, ±2	-20	-110	0.8	1	5
UMX-364-D16	1860-2160	0.5-10	40	1.05:1	+5, ±2	-20	-107	0.8	2	6
UMX-270-D16	2160-2360	0.5-4.5	60	1.1:1	+5, ±2	-20	-106	0.7	2	5
UMX-315-D16	2175-2175	0.5-4.5	7	1.05:1	+7, ±2	-20	-120	0.5	2	6
UMX-333-D16	2650-2950	1-14	30	1.05:1	+5, ±2	-20	-104	1.0	3	6
UMX-375-D16	2850-2850	0.5-4.5	7	1.05:1	+7, ±2	-20	-118	0.8	2	6
UMX-331-D16	3125-3275	0.5-4.5	50	1.05:1	+5, ±2	-20	-104	1.0	3	6

**Universal Microwave Corporation**

**Xtreme Oscillator Solutions**

(727) 375-9332

U.S. Toll Free 1-877-375-9332

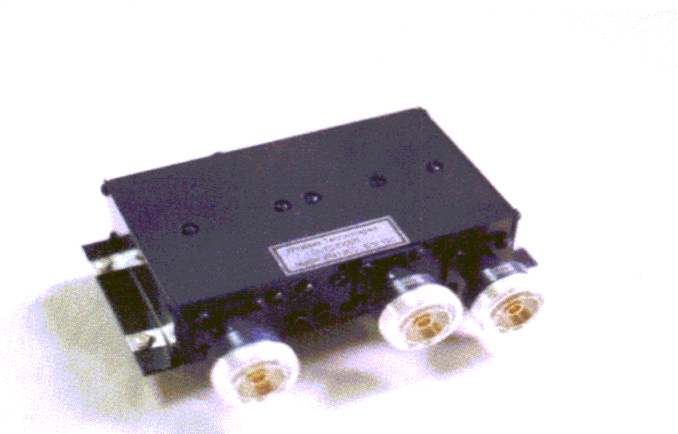
www.VCO1.com

Enter No. 257 at www.mwrf.com



# **CAVITY DUPLLEXERS & FILTERS OVER 1000 CUSTOM DESIGNS**

**25 CELLULAR DUPLLEXER MODELS  
PRICED FROM \$75.00**



**STANDARD MODELS, IN HIGH PRODUCTION VOLUME,  
(10K+ / Mo.) IS THE KEY TO REASONABLY PRICED, QUALITY  
PRODUCT OFFERINGS IN TODAYS WIRELESS MARKET.**

By creating a standard line of Duplexers and Filters for Repeaters, Microcells, and BTS equipment, Wireless can offer proven products at OEM pricing due to our very high monthly production capability.

Impressive specifications go with the pricing; operating temperature from - 50 C to + 75 C, low loss, excellent isolation and very good return loss.

Why do over 50 Repeater and Radio manufacturers employ our Filters, Duplexers and Diplelexers in their systems? Just try us, then you will know!

**DUAL BAND DUPLLEXERS COVERING 3G THROUGH UMTS**

**Wireless Technologies Corporation**

11474 Arbor Acres Road Springdale, AR 72762

Tel 501 750 1046 Toll Free 1 877 420 7983 Fax 501 750 4657

Email: [wireless@ipa.net](mailto:wireless@ipa.net) Web URL: [www.duplexers.com](http://www.duplexers.com)

Visit our Web Site for product samplings from 30 MHz to 60 GHz



## PCB layout is key to MMIC performance

THE HIGHER the operating frequency of a MMIC is, the greater the care that is required to design and layout its PCB. With today's devices sometimes running at tens of gigahertz, board layout and the materials used must be given close scrutiny according to an application note from Hittite Microwave Corp.

Entitled "Layout Guidelines for MMIC Components," the 3-page note was written to guide designers on board layout for two new MMICs from the company—a voltage variable attenuator and a mixer. But the layout principles could be useful to all designers of gigahertz frequency-range communications equipment.

The attenuator and mixer are supplied in ceramic and plastic surface-mount packages intended to operate from DC to 15 GHz. The note suggests that to obtain the best test data, the devices should use a transmission line that is a grounded CPWG on Rogers 4350 material or equivalent. CPWG is used instead of the more common microstrip since it permits a 30-percent reduction in line width for 50- $\Omega$  lines. When fabricated on similar substrate materials and at a frequency of 10 GHz, CPWG supports a larger ground plane between RF lines thus enhancing isolation and reducing leakage.

CPWG fabrication requires via holes to connect the top and bottom ground planes along the RF transmission line. The placement of these holes is critical to the board's performance, as is the plating of the holes. An evaluation board consists of two layers of the 4350 material bonded together with 4403 adhesive to provide an overall thickness of 0.062 to 0.067 in. (0.0157 to 0.0170 mm). The 4350 material is Cu clad on both sides, resulting in four metal layers. Plating of the external metal layers must be carefully controlled to maintain the correct impedance of the RF lines.

Careful board fabrication is only part of the process in obtaining accurate data when evaluating a MMIC. Hittite also uses an evaluation board calibrated to a custom set of PCB standards. The idea is to be able to isolate the performance of the DUT from the losses and mismatches of the board. The measurement accuracy depends on the standards and the transitions from connector to PCB.

The note can be downloaded from the company's website.

**Hittite Microwave Corp., 12 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (978) 250-3343, FAX: (978) 250-3373, Internet: [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).**

**Enter No. 194 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Real-world design tips reduce RF noise

AT RADIO frequencies and above, basic circuit elements—resistors, capacitors, inductors, wires—take on an entirely different nature than at lower frequencies. The details of their operation are covered in an informal but comprehensive way in the application note, "Practical R.F. Design." This note complements the system-level view of high-frequency interference that was presented in this column last month (see "Stick To The Basics For Low-Noise Design," *Microwaves & RF*, August 2001, p. 183.)

The note begins by showing why the "simple" resistor, capacitor, and inductor are not simple at all at high frequencies. Each of these component's parasitic elements must be recognized and accounted for at high frequency (i.e., capacitance in resistors, resistance in capacitors, etc.). A good discussion of the potential problems of inductors at high frequency is provided. Also involved here is the inductance of conductors, which while low, can result in impedances that can cause unforeseen problems at high frequencies.

As in last month's application note, the

methods and types of grounding have a major influence on minimizing noise. The note claims that the best ground arrangement for a PCB is a ground plane since it offers minimal resistance and inductance, but there could be circumstances where high currents and high frequencies combine to create significant voltage drops across the plane.

Decoupling is an issue that causes problems at high frequency. All ICs on a board must be individually decoupled with low-inductance capacitors having short leads and PC tracks. The note claims that "even 2-3 mm of extra lead/track length may make the difference between success and failure of a circuit layout."

To sum up the key points, a successful RF design will pay close attention to resistance, capacitance, inductance, grounding, and decoupling, and will separate sensitive circuits from noisy ones. The note can be downloaded from the manufacturer's website.

**Analog Devices, Inc. Three Technology Way, Norwood, MA 02062; (781) 329-4700, Internet: [www.analog.com](http://www.analog.com).**

**Enter No. 195 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# Bias Tee And Illuminate

Optical-communications systems promise the wide bandwidth needed for instant Internet access and a wide range of voice, data, and multimedia services to the home and office. But despite the wide-bandwidth potential of lightwave systems, they still require electrical components and connectors working in conjunction with the glass fibers and photodetectors. Two of the electrical components developed by Anritsu Co. (Morgan Hill, CA) to support these applications, a bias tee and a DC block, incorporate a newly refined configured high-frequency coaxial connector to provide near DC-to-65-GHz bandwidths to support high-speed optical- and data-communications systems.

To meet the electrical requirements for passive components employed in a high-speed optical-communications network, Anritsu Co. has developed the model V255 bias tee and the model V265 DC block. The components are armed with the company's high-frequency V Connector®, which has already been accepted as a standard coaxial interface for OC-768 optical-communications applications due to the connector's excellent impedance match across such a wide bandwidth (65 GHz).

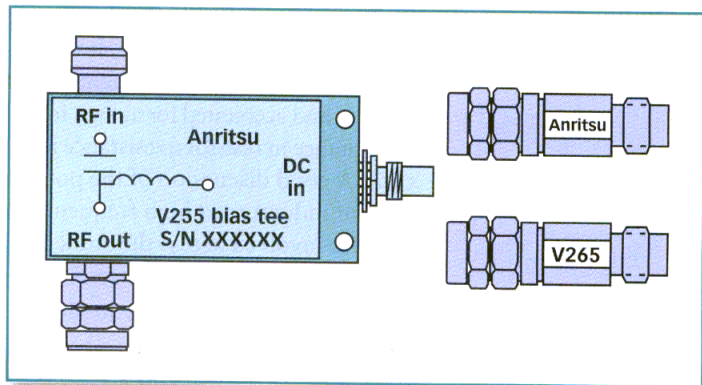
In both components, the input ports have female V Connectors, the

## RAVINDER GILL

### Product Marketing Manager

North American Measurements Group, Anritsu Co., 1155 East Collins Blvd., Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 267-4878, FAX: (972) 671-1877, Internet: [www.us.anritsu.com](http://www.us.anritsu.com).

1. The model V255 bias tee and model V265 DC block rely on the low-loss performance of the V Connector for operation through 65 GHz.





# DC Block 65 GHz

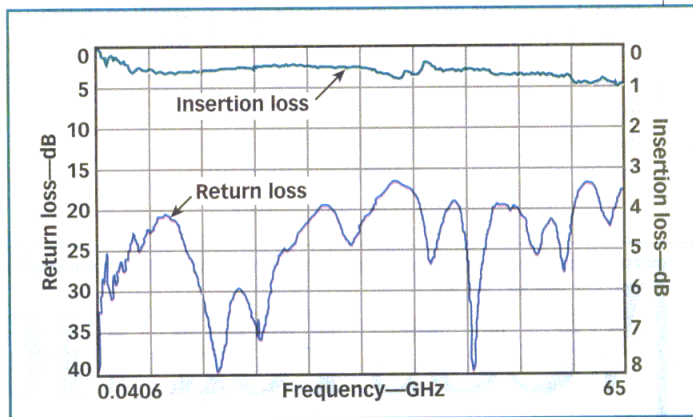
These two high-frequency components leverage the performance of a precision coaxial connector to deliver low-loss signals through 65 GHz.

output ports have male V Connectors, and Gen II Bias T DC ports are equipped with an SMC connector (Fig. 1).

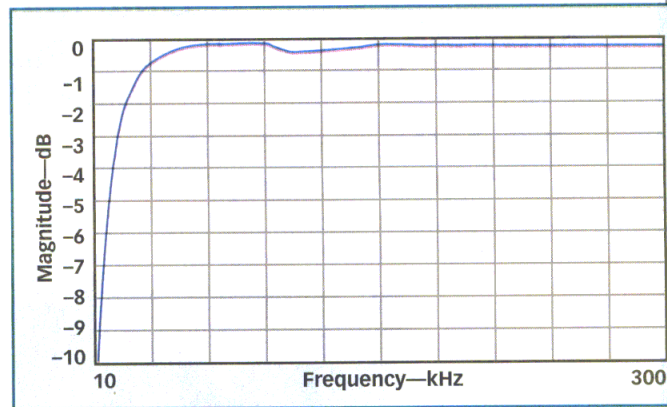
The integrated model V255 bias tee and model V265 DC block provide excellent performance from 50 kHz to 65 GHz at operating temperatures from 0 to +80°C. The maximum insertion loss for the V255 bias tee is 1.5 dB, with minimum return loss of -12 dB over the full operating temperature range. The insertion-loss and return-loss performance of the model V255 bias tee were characterized at room temperature from 40 MHz to 65 GHz, revealing that actual performance far exceeds the published specifications (Fig. 2). Measurements were taken with a Lightning 37397C series vector network analyzer (VNA) from Anritsu Co. The applied bias current during the measurements was 400 mA.

The low-frequency insertion-loss performance of the bias tee is shown in Fig. 3. The data were taken with a model MS4630B scalar network analyzer (SNA) from Anritsu Co. The model V255 bias tee, which can simultaneously apply DC and RF drive signals to a device through a single input port, is designed to handle up to 400-mA DC bias current and +10-VDC DC bias voltage. Due to its high current-carrying capacity with such low losses and broadband frequency response, the model V255 bias tee is suitable for use in biasing 40-Gb/s optical modu-

**2. The high-frequency insertion-loss and return-loss performance levels of the model V255 bias tee were evaluated with a Lightning 360 series VNA.**



**3. The low-frequency insertion-loss performance of the model V265 bias tee was measured with a model MS4630B scalar network analyzer.**



lators and 40-Gb/s data drivers.

At data rates as fast as 40 Gb/s, the insertion loss through a device is critical. A bias tee used to bias an optical modulator must have low rise times and flat group-delay response or it will distort the signal, adversely affecting the data transmitted through it and resulting in an increase in system bit-error rate (BER). With this in mind, the model V255

bias tee has been optimized for 40-Gb/s optical communications and other high-speed pulsed, data, or microwave applications. The V255 bias tee features fast rise times of better than 3 ps and flat group delay of better than  $\pm 1$  ps.

Figure 4 shows the group-delay performance of the model V255 bias tee. The reference is set at 127 ps with a scale of 2 ps/div. Due to the superior per-



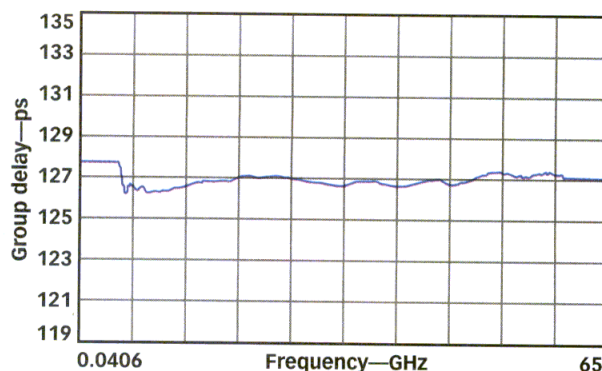
formance of the V255 bias tee, it is virtually transparent within the circuit, supporting extremely accurate measurements within laboratory environments.

**Figure 5** shows the typical isolation performance of the model V255 bias tee between its DC and RF ports. The model V255 second-generation (Gen II) bias tee exhibits better than 50-dB isolation across its full frequency range.

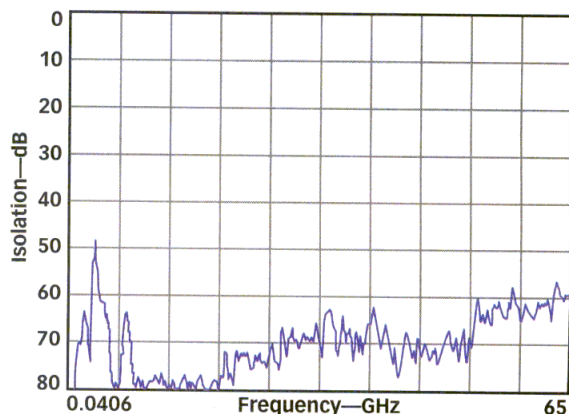
The high performance of the model V255 bias tee is achieved through Anritsu's patented true coaxial structure. The coaxial structure uses the V Connector's center conductor to provide an axially resilient coaxial connection.<sup>1</sup> This connection is comprised of a cylindrical center-conducting member of the V Connector with a central bore and slots that form fingers and a cylindrical pressure-contact member that is inserted into the cylindrical conducting medium. Both center-conductor member fingers and cylindrical pressure-

*Continued on page 133*

4. The group-delay performance of the model V255 bias tee was evaluated with a Lightning 360 series VNA. The reference was set at 127 ps with a scale of 2 ps/div.



5. The isolation between the bias tee's RF and DC ports was measured at better than 50 dB.



# VCOs FOR THE REAL WORLD

## Dual and Tri-Band!

GSM, PCS, DCS Applications. Small And Large Production Quantities.  
Quick Prototyping

Reps In Your Area Are Now  
"Just A Click Away"

[www.Micronetics.com](http://www.Micronetics.com)  
Click: REP Directory

Over 200 Custom Designed 1/2"  
VCO's!

From 100 MHz to 7 GHz in both Narrow  
and Wide Bandwidths

All VCO's Available In Industry  
Sizes, Tape And Reel

# MICRONETICS

vco products division

Fax: 603-579-0776

Ph: 1-603-579-0900

VCO LITERATURE/WORKSHEET: [JROHNER@MICRONETICS.COM](mailto:JROHNER@MICRONETICS.COM)  
View Our Website!

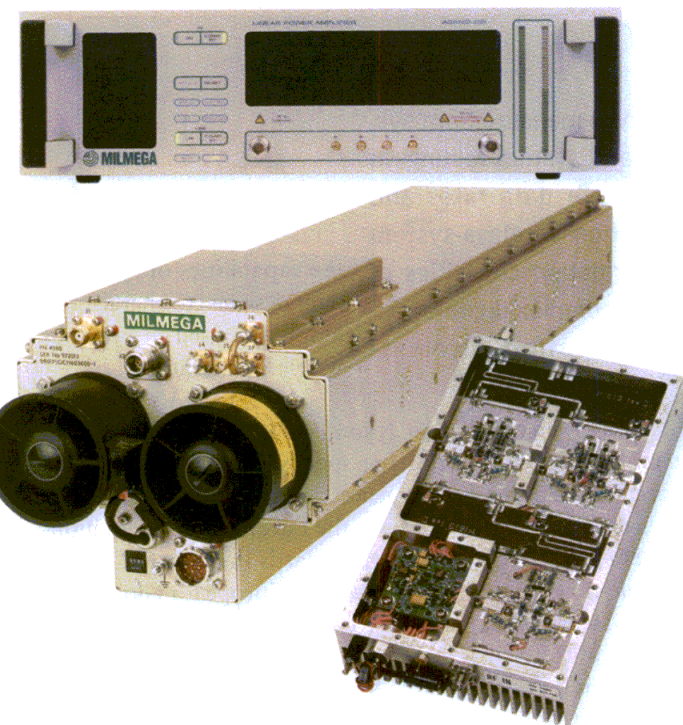
VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR  
A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL  
VCOs AND PACKAGES!





# HIGH POWER Microwave Amplifiers

Milmega's strength lies in our ability to produce a family of high quality octave band solid state microwave amplifiers, and yet maintain the flexibility to design and build high quality amplifiers/amplifier systems to meet your specific requirements. This strength has created Milmega's global reputation as experts in the field of high power microwave engineering.



**Our standard products and custom designs can be found in many leading edge applications including:**

#### **Physics research**

Colliding electrons and positrons in the search for quarks and the testing of nuclear theory.

#### **Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) testing**

Providing wide frequency ranges and producing field strengths over 200V/m.

#### **Defence**

Operating over wide temperature ranges in rugged environments, Milmega amplifiers are built into sophisticated jamming systems.

#### **Communications testing**

Where Milmega amplifiers are often used in pairs for Passive Intermodulation (PIM) testing.



Designers and Manufacturers  
of High Power Microwave Amplifiers and Systems

Milmega Ltd, Ryde Business Park, Nicholson Road, Ryde, Isle of Wight, PO33 1BQ, UK

Tel: +44(0) 1983 618000 Fax: +44(0) 1983 616864

E-mail: [sales@milmega.co.uk](mailto:sales@milmega.co.uk) Web: [www.milmega.co.uk](http://www.milmega.co.uk)

GHz

10GHz

8

6

4

2

1GHz





## System Boosts Amplifier Test-Set Dynamic Range

This system can effectively extend measurement dynamic range by 25 dB or more when evaluating the performance of amplifiers designed for 2.5G and 3G wireless systems.

**d**ynamic range is a valuable commodity in measurement systems aimed at wireless component and system testing. In response to customer needs for higher data rates and mobile Internet access, next-generation wireless-system designers continue to push the information capacities of limited bandwidths using increasingly complex digital-modulation formats. These latest-generation wireless-

the capabilities of most systems designed to characterize amplifiers used in previous wireless generations.

system requirements challenge the dynamic-range capabilities of even the best spectrum analyzers. Fortunately, an enhancement for spectrum-analyzer-based systems has been developed by Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA) that overcomes the dynamic-range limitations of conventional systems. The N4256A amplifier distortion test set (**Fig. 1**) provides a dynamic-range improvement of up to 25 dB (**see table**). It can measure spurious levels lower than  $-80$  dBc in a 100-kHz bandwidth from 0.5 to 4.0 GHz, which is beyond

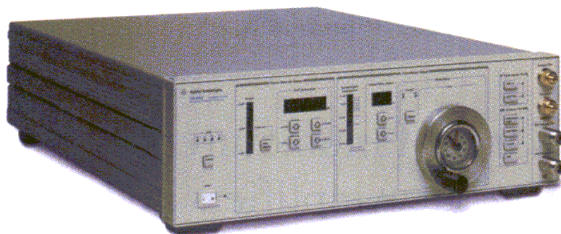
The N4256A's contribution is underscored by the rigors of meeting specifications contained in next-generation wireless standards. For example, the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI) has set standards in Europe for Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) systems based on the Enhanced Data Rates for Global Evolution (EDGE), and systems using wideband-code-division-multiple-access (WCDMA) techniques.

EDGE upgrades GSM systems from Gaussian minimum-shift-keying (GMSK) modulation to the more bandwidth-efficient eight-state phase-shift-keying (8PSK) modulation. The use of 8PSK compared to GMSK increases the peak-to-average power ratio (crest factor) of a power amplifier (PA) used in a base transceiver station (BTS) and places much greater demands on the linearity of the amplifier. For offset distances greater than 6 MHz from the carrier frequency, the spurious-emission specification is an extremely demanding  $-70$

### ROLAND HASSUN

#### Product Manager

Agilent Technologies, Inc., 1400 Fountaingrove Pkwy., Santa Rosa, CA 95403; (707) 577-2000, Internet: [www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com).



**1.** The N4256A measurement system provides approximately 25 dB more dynamic range than conventional distortion-measurement systems for evaluation of linear PAs.



# Customers of Agilent HFSS...

"RIDE THE WAVE"  
at Ansoft's FREE 2001 Worldwide Workshop  
[www.ansoft.com/thewave](http://www.ansoft.com/thewave)

Ansoft is the home of HFSS. With the purchase of Agilent's HFSS, Ansoft has become THE inspiration for true 3D High-Frequency electromagnetic design.

Ever since Ansoft delivered the first commercially available version of HFSS to the microwave market in October 1990 through Hewlett-Packard, we have continued to pioneer the world's leading technology for 3D High-Frequency electromagnetic simulation. We've never stopped innovating and neither should you.

Whether your designs drive next generation technology within the Microwave/RF, Antenna, IC or PCB industry, make HFSS your home.

For more information contact us at  
+1-412-261-3200 or send e-mail  
to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com)

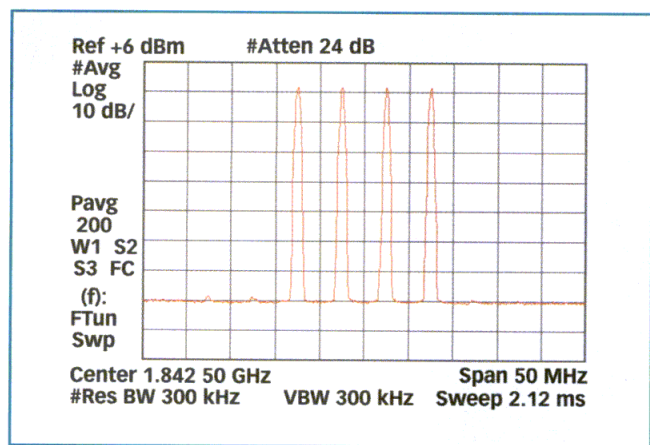
## Welcome!



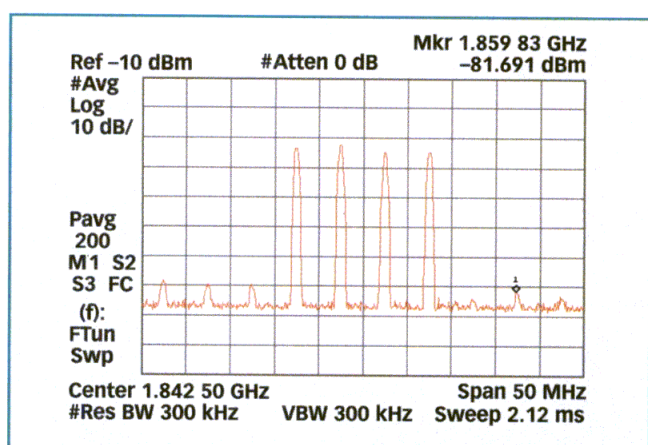
[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)

Enter No. 250 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





2. A spectrum analyzer was used to evaluate an MCPA driving four +39.3-dBm GSM signals with channel separation of 5 MHz. No apparent spurious content is visible.



3. The N4256A measurement system shows the previously invisible spurious content that is generated with the amplification of the four 5-MHz GSM channels in Fig. 2.

dBc or less in a 100-kHz bandwidth.

In a typical test system designed to measure intermodulation distortion (IMD) and adjacent-channel power ratio (ACPR), the device under test (DUT) is stimulated by a source supplying the appropriate signal [continuous wave (CW) for IMD or modulated single or multichannel carrier for ACPR]. The output of the DUT is connected to a high-power load, with some of the output signal coupled to a spectrum analyzer. Ideally, the source would produce a perfect stimulus spectrum with power only in the desired channel. In practice, the signal includes distortion sidebands that mask the performance of the DUT. The spectrum analyzer must determine the ratio of the DUT-generated distortion sidebands present in the adjacent and alternate channels to the power in the desired channel. With the latest multicarrier amplifiers, the difference in power between the two exceeds the dynamic range available in commercial spectrum analyzers.

These two problems—distortion present in the source signal and limited spectrum-analyzer dynamic range—effectively prevent accurate characterization of linear PAs. The N4256A was developed to solve these problems. For a typical IMD or ACPR measurement setup, the N4256A is inserted between the source and spectrum analyzer, par-

allel with the DUT. The stimulus signal is sampled before the DUT, conditioned, and injected back into the path that is before the spectrum analyzer. Conditioning includes amplitude and phase matching.

Since the conditioned signal (the source stimulus) is 180 deg. out of phase with the DUT output signal, the distortion products that were generated within the source are highly cancelled, leaving only the distortion products generated within the DUT for measurement. In this cancellation process, the carrier at the DUT output is also cancelled to a large degree, reducing the dynamic range of the signal presented to the spectrum analyzer. Due to the lower power of this cancelled input signal, the spectrum analyzer's input attenuation can be safely reduced, and its preamplifier (if so equipped) can be turned on, greatly enhancing noise figure.

By effectively canceling distortion products that are generated in the measurement system's source and reducing

system noise figure as described earlier, the N4256A is able to dramatically increase the effective dynamic range of distortion measurements. It has demonstrated effective dynamic-range enhancement in tests at Powerwave Technologies (Irvine, CA) of up to 30 dB.

The N4256A system was used to evaluate several different amplifiers, including a GSM multichannel PA (MCPA), and compared to conventional spectrum-analyzer measurements. The GSM amplifier was used to generate four independent +39.3-dBm modulated output signals with channel separation of 5 MHz. The total RF power of the four combined signals was +45.3 dBm, or 33.9 W. When displayed on a spectrum analyzer alone (Fig. 2), the four carriers are visible, but little or no spurious content is discernible. When the N4256A system is used for the same measurement (Fig. 3), IMD is apparent above the noise floor on the analyzer's screen. The extra dynamic range that

is provided by the N4256A system (up to 25 dB) made it possible to detect and analyze these spurious signals. P&A: \$31,000; 6 wks. Agilent Technologies, Inc., Test and Measurement Organization, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., MS 54LAK, Santa Clara, CA 95052; Internet: [www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com).

Enter No. 52 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## The N4256A at a glance

FREQUENCY RANGE	0.5 TO 4.0 GHz
Input power	1 W maximum (50-W input power)
VSWR	
DC to 2 GHz	1.20:1
2 to 4 GHz	1.30:1
Isolation	90 dB minimum
Dynamic-range extension	25 dB typical
Power consumption	55 W at +115 VAC



# You Have Questions...

Will RF Coexistence Erode Performance?  
Are Power Ratings Too Good to be True?  
Will Bluetooth Ever be Cost-Effective?  
Is Ethernet Outpacing ATM?  
Will Behavioral Synthesis Ever Become Mainstream?  
Organic LEDs: A Threat to Traditional Technologies?  
Will Reconfigurable DSPs Alter the DSP Landscape?



## ...Our Experts Have Answers



**Jack Browne**  
Editor-in-Chief  
*Microwaves & RF*



**David Maliniak**  
EDA Editor  
*Electronic Design*



**Mike Sciannamea**  
Web Editor  
*Planet EE*



**David Morrison**  
Power & Components  
Editor  
*Electronic Design*



**Nancy Konish**  
Technology Editor  
*Wireless Systems Design*



**Tetsu Maniwa**  
Editor-in-Chief  
*Netronics*



**Bob Raikes**  
Managing Editor  
*Display Monitor*



**Ashok Bindra**  
Analog Power & DSP Editor  
*Electronic Design*



**Cheryl Ajluni**  
Editor-in-Chief  
*Wireless Systems Design*



**John Blyler**  
West Coast Editor  
*Wireless Systems Design*



**Roger Engelke**  
Technical Content Editor  
*Planet EE*



**Teresa Dimeola**  
Technology Editor  
*Netronics*



**Steve Grossman**  
Contributing Editor  
*Electronic Design*



**Lou Frenzel**  
Comm/Networking Editor  
*Electronic Design*

Subscribe to **PlanetEE's** free e-newsletters today at [www.PlanetEE.com](http://www.PlanetEE.com) and receive expert analysis, insightful commentary, product updates, news, design tips, tutorials, and more. You have design questions...our experts have answers. Go to [www.PlanetEE.com](http://www.PlanetEE.com) to sign up for **Bluetooth Alert\*** **Power Alert\*** **EDA Alert\*** **Netronics Alert\*** **Communications Alert\*** **Display Alert\*** and **DSP Alert\***.



**netronics**

**Microwaves & RF**

**Wireless  
Systems Design**



# Linear HBT Amplifiers Arrive From New Source

A company that was not previously associated with amplifiers has entered the market for high-gain, high-linearity products with a pair of low-cost InGaP-based HBT amplifiers.

Linearity requirements for wireless communications systems continue to push the demand for high-performance heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) amplifiers. Numerous suppliers exist, although a new supplier—Metelics Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA)—has joined the market with several indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP)-based HBT amplifiers that combine high linearity with high efficiency. The

ket. The MMA701 can be supplied in die form or in packages, including SOT-89 surface-mount housings. The

first two products, models MMA701 and MMA710, offer operating bandwidths of 4 and 5 GHz, respectively.

The company, which is well-known for its semiconductors and diode-based components, enters a mature market with extremely linear amplifiers. The MMA701, for example, which is designed for use from 100 MHz to 4 GHz, features an output third-order intercept point (IP3) of +45 dBm at 2.1 GHz.

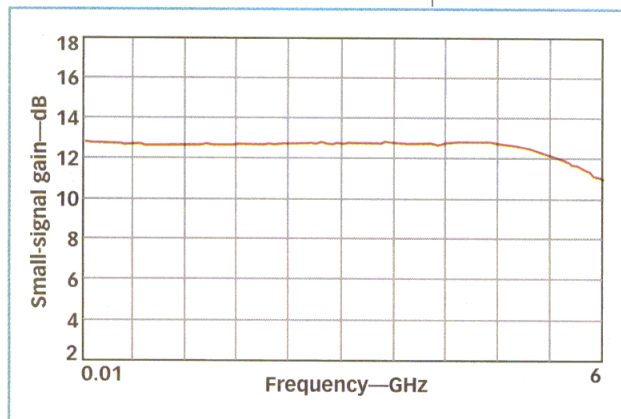
amplifier achieves 12.2-dB typical gain with a single +5-VDC supply (and 130-mA current), with typical noise figure of 3 dB. The power-added efficiency (PAE) is typically 50 percent.

Designed for applications that range from 100 kHz to 5 GHz, the MMA710 is an HBT Darlington amplifier that is supplied in an SOT-89 surface-mount housing. Although it does not achieve the impressive linearity of the MMA701, the MMA710 nonetheless offers an output IP3 of +35-dBm and +21-dBm output power at 1-dB compression, for measurements performed at 500 MHz. The small-signal gain is 12.5 dB at that same test frequency (see figure), with a noise figure that typically consists of 6.5 dB.

The packaged amplifiers can be supplied in bulk or tape-and-reel formats. Metelics Corp., 975 Stewart Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-8181, FAX: (408) 733-7645, e-mail: sales@metelics.com, Internet: www.metelics.com. **MRF**

Enter No. 53 at www.mwrf.com

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor



The MA710 Darlington HBT amplifier provides typically 12.5-dB gain across its operating range of 10 kHz to 5 GHz.

The amplifier also achieves +25-dBm output power at 1-dB compression. In linearity applications, the difference between the output IP3 and the output 1-dB compression point is often used as a figure of merit. For this amplifier, the 20-dB difference can be considered as good or better than most HBT amplifiers on the mar-



# Adapter Makes Blindmate Connections To 40 GHz

This SMP socket-to-socket adapter provides the RF performance and misalignment forgiveness needed for a variety of high-density microwave circuit and systems applications.

**b**lind-mate connectors came into prominence in the 1980s as practical solutions for interconnecting components and circuits in high-density enclosures. The SMP bullet adapter from W.L. Gore & Associates (Newark, DE) is designed to work with high-performance blind-mate connectors to provide flexible connectivity solutions through 40 GHz. The 50- $\Omega$  socket-to-socket adapter (see figure) simplifies

the use of miniature push-on coaxial connectors such as the SMP and mini-SMP connectors used to interconnect modules and components within tightly packaged PCBs. The adapter tolerates significant misalignment in the radial and axial directions. In the radial direction, the adapter can forgive misalignment as poor as 0.020 in. (0.5 mm), while in the axial direction, the adapters will mate successfully even with up to 0.010-in. (9.3-mm) misalignment.

The SMP "bullet" adapter features BeCu center contacts and housing and PTFE dielectric. The housings and contacts feature Au plating on top of

Ni plating to minimize reflections and loss. The SMP bullet adapter is rated for typical VSWR of less than 1.10:1 from DC to 23 GHz, less than 1.15:1 from 23 to 26.5 GHz, and less than 1.25:1 from 26.5 to 40 GHz. The RF leakage is only -80 dB at 3 GHz and -65 dB from 3 to 26.5 GHz.

The adapter is rated for a corona level of at least +190-VDC RMS at 70,000 ft., and dielectric withstanding voltage of +125-VDC RMS at the same altitude. The dielectric withstanding voltage improves to +500-VDC RMS at sea level. The adapter is characterized for an RF high potential of +325-VDC RMS at 5 MHz and minimum insulation resistance of 5000 M $\Omega$ . The maximum contact resistance for the center conductor is 6 m $\Omega$ , while the maximum contact resistance for the outer conductor is 2 m $\Omega$ . W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc., 750 Ott's Chapel Rd., Newark, DE 19714; (800) 445-4673, (302) 292-5100, Internet: [www.gore.com/electronics](http://www.gore.com/electronics).

Enter No. 44 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



The SMP socket-to-socket adapter supports a line of blind-mate connectors for high-density packaging applications.

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor



# Jitter Analyzers Help Solve Timing Problems

A line of jitter and timing analyzers performs measurements with 1-ps accuracy and provides analysis in the time, frequency, and statistical domains.

**T**iming is everything—especially in the world of modern electronic communications, where frequencies are measured in gigahertz and time is measured in nanoseconds and picoseconds. Measuring and analyzing the timing characteristics of communications systems is critical to assessing their performance and troubleshooting problems. Jitter- and timing-analysis tools have been available as options on

channels and a color screen that can display all four channels simultaneously. It is clear that these instruments

sophisticated oscilloscopes for some time. But, acknowledging the critical importance of these tools, test-equipment manufacturers such as LeCroy (Chestnut Ridge, NY) are now offering dedicated jitter and timing analyzers. The company recently introduced two of these instruments—models J250 and J260 (see figure).

The two models are very similar in appearance and function. The main difference between them is that the model J260 has a 2-GHz bandwidth, while the J250's bandwidth is 1 GHz.

Both models have four input chan-

are custom designed for jitter testing. They can display simultaneous clock, timing, statistical, and frequency-domain views. For example, they can display views of the raw signal, graphs of timing variations, statistical views of variations in clock period, frequency, cycle-to-cycle variation, pulse width, duty cycle, setup/hold jitter, and other important timing characteristics.

The analyzers are designed to simplify measurements that are difficult or impossible to make with non-dedicated instruments. Three examples of these measurements are accumulated jitter, half-cycle jitter, and PLL loop bandwidth (jitter-transfer function).

The analyzers can sample signals at rates up to 16 GSamples/s and can capture and record up to 32 Mpoints of data. Maximum jitter accuracy is 1 ps (with a 3-sigma confidence level in the J260). LeCroy, 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977; (800) 453-2769, Internet: [www.lecroy.com](http://www.lecroy.com).

Enter No. 55 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



The J250 and J260 can show four signal characteristics simultaneously.

**DON KELLER**  
Senior Editor





**Accelerating Tomorrow's Designs**

**Santa Clara Convention Center  
Santa Clara, CA**

**Conference: September 24-26, 2001**

**Test-Drive Showcase:  
September 25-26, 2001**

**Where  
the rubber  
meets the road...**

**Test-drive the new design tools that  
will move you ahead of the competition**

**Not  
JUST  
another  
trade  
show**

**NOT Just Another Tradeshow**

EDA: Front to Back features a unique test-drive showcase. You will be able to select from a wide range of educational sessions presented by vendors. Each "Test-Drive" Demo is equipped with a maximum of 6 computer workstation/PCs to demonstrate to a small group of designers. You'll see the software in action and try it out for yourself in an intimate classroom-like setting.

***This is the hands-on revolutionary forum  
that puts you in the driver's seat...***

***Open the door, turn the key and Register Now!***

Don't Miss one of the industry's most pervasive leaders, Mark Santoro of Juniper Networks, present his keynote address.

**Tuesday, Sept 25, 8:30 AM**

***Each conference track  
consists of instruction  
training classes on the  
prime areas of design:***

- Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FP)
- System Design (SD)
- Functional Verification (FV)
- Functional Design (FD)
- Physical Design (PD)
- Analog/Mixed Signal Design (MS)
- Design For Test (DT)
- Design Languages (DA, DB, DC, DD, DE, DF)
- DSP Design (DS)

Log onto **[www.edafronttoback.com](http://www.edafronttoback.com)**  
for registration, special events, exhibitors  
and technical conference details.

Lead Sponsor:



Supporting Sponsor:



Affiliate Sponsors:



Hospitality Sponsor:



Associate Sponsor:



Media Sponsors:



A Penton Event





# Call For Speakers



**February 25 - March 1, 2002**  
**San Jose Convention Center**  
**San Jose, CA**  
**[www.WirelessPortable.com](http://www.WirelessPortable.com)**

Take a position as a leader in one of the fastest growing forums for professional dialogue in electronics engineering and design. We're looking for industry experts to propose a session for the upcoming Wireless Symposium & Exhibition Spring 2002 Conference. Much of the rapid growth of the wireless and portable industry has been due to the ongoing interchange of professional expertise. Your participation helps to further that growth. It's also a great opportunity to meet your peers, showcase your ideas, and build your career. Your ideas are valued!

## About the Wireless Symposium & Exhibition

The conference will take place February 19-21, 2002 at the San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA. For over nine years the Wireless Symposium & Exhibition has been a place for engineers to investigate new technologies and techniques. It has become the preeminent technical conference for designers and engineers of portable and wireless products.

## Acceptance Guidelines

Sessions are selected based on content originality, quality and timeliness. We do not imitate programs found at other conferences. If you are planning to present the same topic within the next 12 months, please indicate where so your program can be adjusted appropriately. We do not accept canned topics, or overtly commercial content. Each session must be one-of-a-kind and intended to inform, not sell attendees. All submitted material becomes the property of Penton Media, Inc.

## About Penton Media

Wireless Symposium & Exhibition is managed and produced by Penton Media, Inc., publishers of Microwaves & RF, EE Product News, Wireless Systems Design, Internet World, Electronic Design, Boardwatch, and Netronics.

Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West,  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604  
Phone: 201-393-6060 Fax: 201-393-6297.

## Submission Guidelines

*To be considered as a speaker, please submit the following information:*

1. Your name, title, company or organization, address, phone, fax and email address.
2. A short professional biography (50 words maximum).
3. Proposed session title and a 150-word abstract. This material must be included or your submission will not be considered.

Please indicate what type of session you are proposing. We offer three types of sessions at the Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition:

- Paper Presentation Session: Led by a "Session Chair" and includes a number of papers on a general theme. Each speaker/author makes a 20-30 minute presentation based on their paper.
  - Mini-Tutorial "Expert" Session: Presented by an expert instructor on one concise topic, a case study, a narrow discipline, or "tips and tricks". 1 to 1.5 hours in length.
  - Full-Day Workshop Tutorial Session: 1 or 2 day session presented by an expert instructor.
4. If you will be speaking elsewhere within the next twelve months, please indicate where.

**Submit your session proposal by**  
**September 7, 2001 to Betsy Tapp,**  
**Conference Manager, via fax 201-393-6297**  
**or e-mail [btapp@penton.com](mailto:btapp@penton.com).**

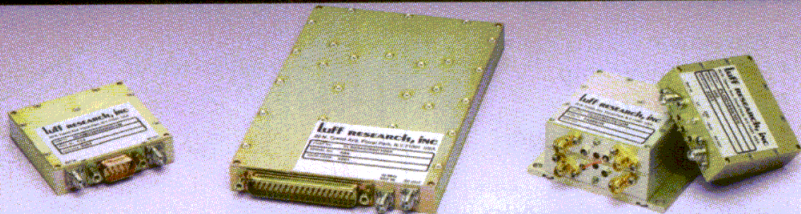




## SYNTHESIZERS LOW COST

## HIGH PERFORMANCE SYNTHESIZERS

## PHASE-LOCKED OSCILLATORS



- In bands to 7 GHz — Tuning ranges up to one octave
- Good phase noise
- Serial / Parallel interface
- In bands to 8 GHz — Tuning ranges up to two octaves
- Excellent phase noise
- Serial / Parallel interface
- CROs to 4 GHz
- DROs from 8 to 12 GHz
- Internal / External reference
- Low cost custom designs

Your Source for World Class Performance, Quality & Low Cost

**Luff Research, Inc**

Tel: (516) 358-2880 Fax: (516) 358-2757

Web: [www.luffresearch.com](http://www.luffresearch.com)

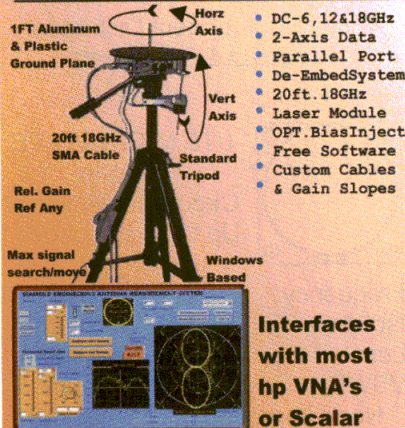
20 N. Tyson Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001

E-mail: [sales@luffresearch.com](mailto:sales@luffresearch.com)

LUFF RESEARCH

Enter No. 554 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Desktop Antenna Measurement System For Wireless Development



Diamond Engineering  
4841 Main St. Diamond Springs, CO 95619  
(530)-626-3857 [www.diamondeng.net](http://www.diamondeng.net)

Interfaces  
with most  
hp VNA's  
or Scalar

DIAMOND ENGINEERING

Enter No. 553 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## 0.5 TO 26.5 GHz SIGNAL GENERATORS



Seven compact,  
programmable  
models cover  
0.5 to 26.5 GHz  
with 1 MHz  
resolution.  
Prices start at  
\$3,750

April Instrument  
Sunnyvale, CA

Web site:

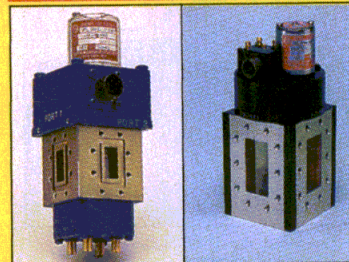
<http://www.aprilinstrument.com>

Tel: (650) 964-8379 • Fax: (650) 965-3711

APRIL INSTRUMENTS

Enter No. 550 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## DUAL WAVEGUIDE & COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS



Highest reliability for non-redundant locations  
in the majority of ground stations worldwide.  
Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!



**SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, NY 11729

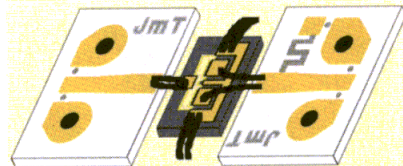
(631) 242-2300 • Fax: (631) 242-8158

[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

SECTOR MICROWAVES

Enter No. 552 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## ProbePoint™ CPW-μStrip Adapter Substrates



- Precision CPW to μStrip Adapter Substrates
- Companion Calibration substrates and standards
- Accurate Electrical Data to Frequencies greater than 50 GHz
- 5, 10, & 15 mil thickness
- Compatible with 40GHz+ probes



**J microTechnology**

3744 NW Blagross Pl

Portland, OR 97239

(503) 614-9509

(503) 531-9325 (FAX)

[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

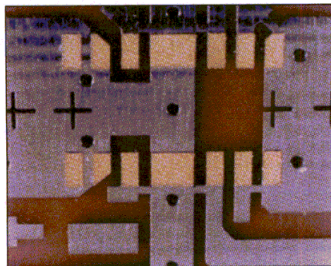
**Test Tooling for the Untestable**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

Enter No. 551 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## RF Test

Particle Interconnect from this...



...to complete sockets.

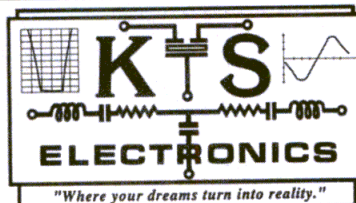
**exatron  
Test Sockets**

(408) 629-7600 (800) EXA-TRON

[www.exatron.com](http://www.exatron.com)

EXATRON

Enter No. 555 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



"Where your dreams turn into reality."

- Std. 5 and 10 MHz OCXO
  - TCXO VCXO TC-VCXO
  - WIDE BAND VCXO +/- 5000 ppm pull
  - Customized crystal and L/C filters
  - std. 10.7/21.4/45/70 MHz two pole crystal filters
  - Phase noise measurement services
- Call / fax for the quote.

Call or Fax your requirements.

16406 N. Cave Creek Rd. #5

Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919

Ph: (602) 971-3301 Fax: (602) 867-7250

Visit our website [www.kselectronics.com](http://www.kselectronics.com)

K S ELECTRONICS

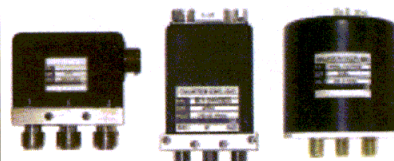
Enter No. 556 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## THE NEXT GENERATION PASSIVE INTERMODULATION (PIM) ELECTROMECHANICAL SWITCHES

### INTERMODULATION

- Low 3rd Order IM -110 dBc
- Ultra Low 3rd Order IM -130 dBc

Superior Quality  
Outstanding Performance  
Low Cost



- SP2T • Multiposition • Transfer • Terminated
- Latching • Failsafe • Normally Open
- SMA • Type N • TNC • BNC • SC
- Indicator Circuitry • Suppression Diode • Cut Off Power Circuit
- TTL Logic • Solder Terminal • MS Connector • D'Sub Miniature Series
- Custom Designs • High Power • Low Degradation • Immediate Delivery

**CHARTER ENGINEERING, INC.**

View our online catalog at

[www.ceiswitches.com](http://www.ceiswitches.com)

10360 72nd Street North, Ste 817 Largo, FL 33777

TEL (727) 549-8999

FAX (727) 549-8018

CHARTER ENGINEERING

Enter No. 557 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



**WAVEGUIDE  
SWITCH SPECIALISTS**



From WR10 through WR975...  
Think **SECTOR MICROWAVE**  
for your switch requirements.

Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide"



**SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, New York 11729  
(631) 242-2300 • FAX: (631) 242-8158  
[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

SECTOR MICROWAVES

Enter No. 558 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

# Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for  
our RF Catalog.



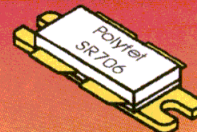
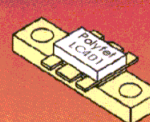
**MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY**

6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057  
315-438-4700 • 800-448-1666 • FAX: 315-463-1467  
E-MAIL: [mfcsales@microwavefilter.com](mailto:mfcsales@microwavefilter.com)  
<http://www.microwavefilter.com>

MICROWAVE FILTER CO.

Enter No. 559 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## RF POWER 28 Volt MOSFETs



60 W  
LDMOS  
Hi Gain

300 W  
VDMOS  
Rugged



**polyfet rf devices**

YOUR  
POWER  
MOSFET  
PEOPLE

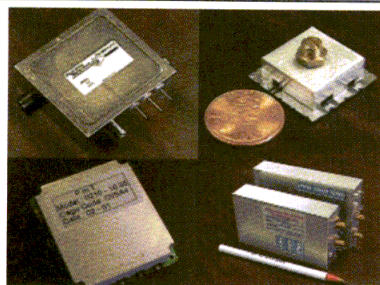
Contact / View us on the WEB at  
<http://www.polyfet.com>

1110 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA, 93012  
TEL (805)484-4210 FAX (805)484-3393

POLYFET RF DEVICES

Enter No. 560 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

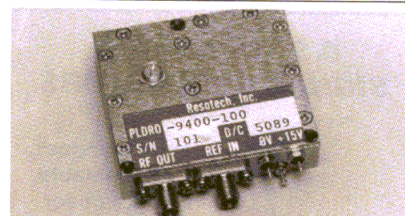
## PLDROs, PLCROs Surface Mount DROs PLDRO Modules YIG SYNTHESIZERS



**Princeton Microwave Technology**

3 Nami Lane, Unit C-10, Mercerville, NJ  
Tel: 609-586-8140 Fax: 609-586-1231  
[www.Pmmt.net](http://www.Pmmt.net) email: [Pmmt@aol.com](mailto:Pmmt@aol.com)

Princeton Microwave Technology Enter No. 561 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



COMPACT DROs AND PHASE LOCKED  
DROs OPERATE AT FREQUENCIES FROM  
3.3 TO 14 GHz OVER -54 TO +85°C  
Mechanical tuning range 4%  
Power output +15 dBm min.  
Reference input frequency 50-150 MHz  
Power Supply: +12 or +15 ±1VDC @ 75mA  
RESOTECH ALSO OFFERS FERRITE CIR-  
CULATORS AND ISOLATORS FROM 50  
MHZ TO 100 GHz

**RESOTECH, INC.**

13610 N. Scottsdale Rd., #10-233, Scottsdale, AZ 85254  
Tel: (480) 483-8400 Fax: (480) 483-2504  
an OPHIR<sup>®</sup> company

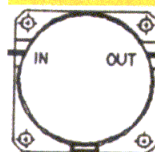
RESOTECH, INC.

Enter No. 562 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## RFcomps.com

RF/MW Component Distributor  
**Low Prices & Fast Delivery**

[info@rfcomps.com](mailto:info@rfcomps.com) [www.rfcomps.com](http://www.rfcomps.com)



**UTE MICROWAVE**  
Drop-In  
Circulators/Isolators  
Up to 65 W Loads

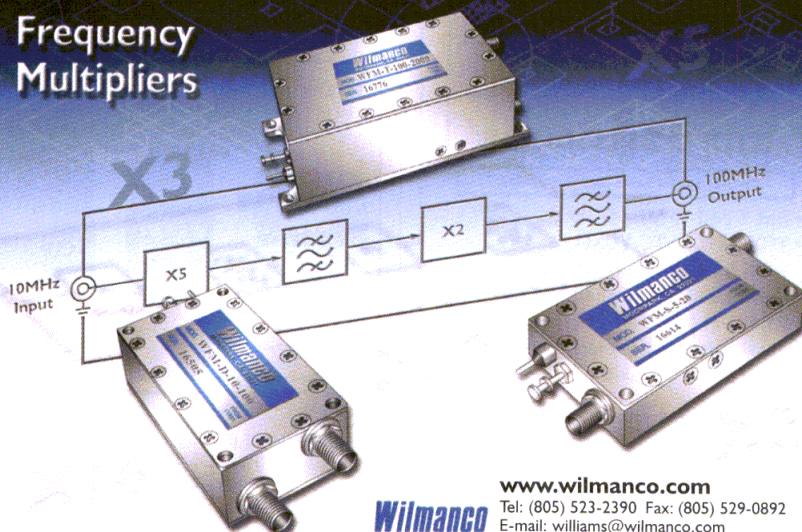
Frequency 0.8 to 14 GHz\*  
Isolation 20 dB minimum  
Loss 0.5 dB maximum  
VSWR 1.25 maximum

Need improved specs, call us.  
Ask about UTE's options  
[www.utemicrowave.com](http://www.utemicrowave.com)

RFCOMPS.COM

Enter No. 563 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Frequency Multipliers



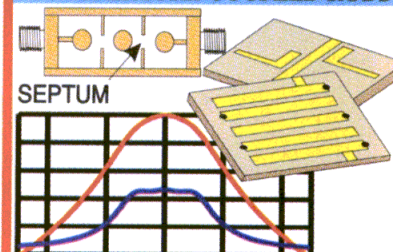
[www.wilmanco.com](http://www.wilmanco.com)

Tel: (805) 523-2390 Fax: (805) 529-0892  
E-mail: [williams@wilmanco.com](mailto:williams@wilmanco.com)

WILMANCO

Enter No. 564 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Coupled Line Filter Design Software Windows™ 95/98/NT NEW APERTURE COUPLED RODS



Filter with Flat Group Delay

**WAVECON**

P.O. Box 2697, Escondido, CA 92033  
Tel: (760) 747-6922 Fax: (760) 747-5270  
Website: [www.waveconsoft.com](http://www.waveconsoft.com)

WAVECON

Enter No. 565 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## NEW SAW DESIGN IN HALF THE TIME

Developer and supplier of  
SAW components - AEC Ltd.



**ADVANCED  
SAW  
FILTERS**

### Why should AEC be the one to choose?

- we deliver your custom designed SAW samples in just a couple of weeks
- we have minimum or no design charges
- we offer extremely competitive prices
- we provide excellent quality and minimum lead-time
- We deliver SAW filters, SAW resonators, SAW delay lines

Please contact our expert service at **SES (SAW Electronic Solutions)**

Tel./Fax 770-360-8292, 678-473-8595, E-mail [ses4@mediaone.net](mailto:ses4@mediaone.net), visit our catalog at <http://on.wpl.us.net/aec/>

SAW ELECTRONIC SOLUTIONS Enter No. 566 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## SATELLINK, INC. SUPER LOW NOISE

FREQUENCY	NOISE TEMPERATURE
1.5 GHz	25°K
7.5 GHz	45°K
15.0 GHz	100°K

## AMPLIFIERS CONVERTERS RECEIVERS

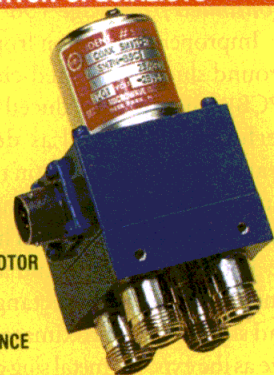
**SATELLINK, INC.**  
3525 MILLER PARK DR.  
GARLAND, TX 75042  
(972) 487-1434  
FAX (972) 487-1204  
TWX 910-860-5081

SATELLINK

Enter No. 567 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS

- EXTERNAL MANUAL OVERRIDE
- AVAILABLE ALL BANDS
- LONG LIFE
- WIPING RF CONTACTS
- SECTOR MOTOR DRIVEN
- PROVEN PERFORMANCE



**SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729  
(631) 242-2300 • Fax: (631) 242-8158

Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!

SECTOR MICROWAVES

Enter No. 568 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Discover New Microwaves Solutions

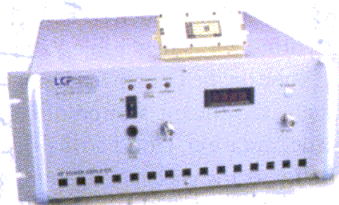


**Microwaves & RF**  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

Your gateway site to



## 30 to 500 MHz 100 Watt AMPLIFIER



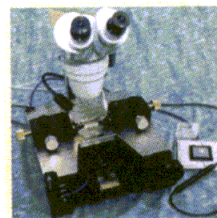
Available as  
Small, High Efficiency  
28VDC Module or  
as Full Economical  
Rack Mount System  
(120/220 VAC)



Bldg A, 570 West Clearwater Loop  
Post Falls, Idaho 83854 USA  
208-457-0292 • Fax 208-457-0296  
[www.lcfamps.com](http://www.lcfamps.com)  
E-mail: [info@lcfamps.com](mailto:info@lcfamps.com)

LCF ENTERPRISES

Enter No. 569 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## Microwave Test Fixture

Easily  
Configurable  
High  
Thru-put

A compact, full featured, user configurable, manually operated test fixture with rapid load/unload capability. Useful for production measurements of thin film and packaged microwave components with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<11") • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z probe positioners •
- Top Plate Z-lift • Locking Stage • Integral Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •

Standard and custom chuck plates for testing

### MICROSTRIP PACKAGES



**J microTechnology**

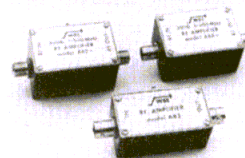
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl.  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9508  
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)  
[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

**The Standard for Test Correlation**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

Enter No. 570 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## MINIATURE RF AMPLIFIERS



FREQ Ranges (MHz):

1-500, .1-150, .4-300, .005-100, 1-1000

GAIN:

15, 20 or 30 dB available (not in all ranges)

VSWR:

1.5:1 max, 1.1:1 Typical

FLATNESS:

± 1 dB or better depending on Freq. range

## WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO., INC.

[www.wbecoinc.com](http://www.wbecoinc.com)  
P.O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036  
Phone & Fax (602) 254-1570

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING

Enter No. 571 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



*Continued from page 106*

Improper connection from the metal ground slug to a printed-circuit board (PCB) can result in reduced bandwidth performance as well as device overheating. The metal slug on the package must be soldered to a rectangular metal pad on the circuit board. The pad must be a good RF ground and a good heat sink. The size of the rectangular metal pad should be approximately the same size as the exposed metal slug on the package. For good heat sinking, the ground pad on the circuit board should include plated metal via holes extending to another large area of grounded metal on the board, such as a ground plane.

Soldering of this ground slug of the plastic package to the circuit board is best accomplished using solder paste and a solder-reflow process. Since the exposed surface of the metal slug is coated with SnPb solder, electrically conductive epoxy (which is not compatible with SnPb solder) must not be used for the attachment. A soldering iron is not suitable for this attachment process since the surfaces to be bonded are not exposed for contact with the soldering iron. For prototype work, a hotplate may be used to achieve solder reflow, but a controlled reflow oven process is preferred.

The eight metal leads of the plastic package are also solder coated, so these leads must also be bonded to the circuit-board traces with solder (but not with conducting epoxy). The lead labeled "GND" is connected internally to a grounded metal pad on the prescaler chip. This lead should be soldered to a grounded metal pad on the circuit board.

The backside of the die and the bonding pads on the top side of the die are Au metallized. The 4-mil-thick chips feature 1 mil of backside metal. The bonding pads on the topside of the chip are  $4 \times 4$ -mil squares. The die may be attached to a metal carrier using either AuSn eutectic solder or electrically conductive epoxy. Several bonding pads on the prescaler chip (identified as GND) are ground pads that are connected within the chip directly to the backside-grounded metal on the device. With the die attached by AuSn eutectic solder or

electrically conductive epoxy directly to a circuit carrier, it is not necessary to run bond wires to these pads. The pads can be used as bonding points for grounding other circuit elements if necessary.

The phase-noise characteristics of a prescaler should be well-understood when the device is used in phase-noise-critical applications. There are three basic processes to keep in mind:

1. Theoretical analysis of a divide-by-N frequency divider shows that the output signal phase noise, expressed on a per-hertz basis and referenced at the same frequency delta from the carrier, is reduced by  $20\log_{10}(N)$  dB, compared to the phase noise of the input signal. (Recall that for a  $\times N$  frequency multiplier, the phase noise is increased by the same  $20\log_{10}(N)$  dB factor.)

2. Due to thermal noise,  $1/f$  noise processes, etc., there will always be some degradation of the output signal phase noise from the prescaler relative to the theoretical value. As seen in Fig. 2, the phase noise that is added by a prescaler to a synthesizer is negligible.

3. Noise on the DC power-supply line can be a significant source of phase-noise degradation. Good device decoupling should always be used, along with proper power-line filtering, shielding, and grounding for the PCB layout.

Examples of plastic-packaged and chip prescalers with connections configured for single-ended input and output operation are shown in Fig. 3. For the chip, the three control terminals (input disable, power down, and output-power select) are configured for full output-power operation.

The firm offers evaluation boards, primarily for the plastic-packaged prescalers, although they can also be configured for chip prescalers. The fully assembled boards, which are set up for 50- $\Omega$  single-ended input operation include the prescaler, DC blocking capacitors, decoupling capacitors, and surface-mount-architecture (SMA) input and output connectors. A user need only apply an RF input signal and DC power, and RF output signals are available at SMA connectors.

As an example of the type of design

possible with these prescalers, a 10.6-GHz phase-locked oscillator (PLO) for a frequency-reference requirement in a Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) OC-192 (10-Gb/s) optical-communications system was constructed (Fig. 4). It is based on two Hittite prescalers: a divide-by-2 unit followed by a divide-by-8 unit. The 10.6-GHz VCO in this circuit is a proprietary design, although other tunable sources, such as a hybrid-circuit varactor-tuned dielectric-resonator-oscillator (DRO) assembly, can be substituted. The HMC403S8G digital phase-frequency detector is a standard Hittite MMIC, developed for high-frequency, low-phase-noise applications. Each of the three MMICs is housed in a surface-mount plastic package. Figure 5 compared the phase noise of the free-running VCO and the PLL.

Figure 6 shows a block diagram for a microwave frequency synthesizer designed and fabricated using a plastic-packaged model HMC362S8G divide-by-4 MMIC prescaler, along with a commercial fractional-N synthesizer IC from Analog Devices (Norwood, MA). The phase noise of the synthesizer was measured (Fig. 7) with a 3048A test set from Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA). The prescaler delivers an output signal which is sufficiently low in frequency for the synthesizer IC to process. In this circuit, at the point before the active frequency doubler, the circuit is essentially a 13.0-to-13.3-GHz frequency synthesizer with 5-MHz frequency steps. The addition of the  $\times 2$  active multiplier turns it into a 26.0-to-26.6-GHz synthesizer with 10-MHz steps. The measured phase noise at 26 GHz is suitable for systems employing 16-state quadrature amplitude modulation (16QAM).

The VCO in this synthesizer is the company's model HMC401QS16G MMIC. The push-push source has an internal signal available that is one-half the output frequency, thereby eliminating a separate divide-by-2 stage. An integrated active doubler delivers the desired 26-GHz frequency range. Active multipliers in this frequency range are also available in hybrid form from a variety of manufacturers. **MRP**



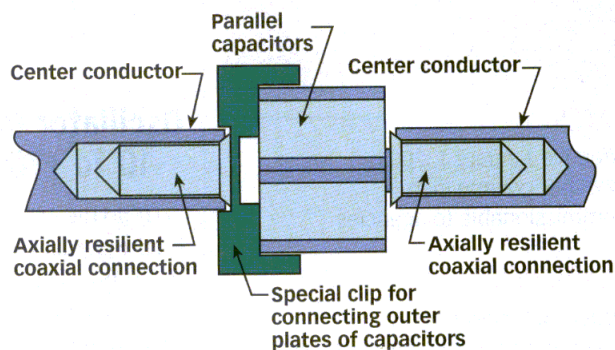
Continued from page 118

contact member have tapered ends, which produce a spring action and an outward force along a center axis of cylindrical pressure contact.

To achieve low-frequency performance, multiple capacitors are employed in a coaxial structure (Fig. 6). Pairs of parallel-plate microwave capacitors are connected to minimize losses at the lowest frequencies. The outer plates of the two capacitors are connected through a special miniature clip. This configuration enables the total capacitance to be increased and also provides a way to install the capacitor assembly in a coaxial structure. Since the total capacitance increases, the loss at low frequencies is reduced. By using this with a pair of axially resilient coaxial connections on both ends of the center conductors, a solderless connection is created in the coaxial transmission line.<sup>2</sup>

The DC current is injected through Anritsu's tapered coil-type inductor,<sup>3</sup>

6. To achieve good low-frequency response in the bias tee, multiple parallel-plate capacitors are employed in a coaxial structure.



which provides advantages in broadband resonant-free applications such as bias tees. The diameters of the coil windings are tapered to reduce resonant loss found in typical inductors, which have uniform diameter windings. In a tapered coil, the diameter of each winding is slightly bigger than the next winding, dramatically reducing the resonant losses. Additionally, the coil includes a core made up of a dielectric material containing a colloidal suspension of magnetic particles. This provides low resistive losses and enables the coil to have large low-frequency quality factor (Q). Since magnetic particles will have magnetic per-

meability, the coil will have an increased inductance at all microwave frequencies. As such, a single coil can be used in a filter, which requires a large low-frequency Q, and as a bias line that requires large resistance at high frequencies for this particular high DC current application. Anritsu Co., 1155 East Collins Blvd., Richardson, TX 75081; (800) ANRITSU, Internet: [www.global.anritsu.com/products/components](http://www.global.anritsu.com/products/components)

Enter No. 51 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

#### REFERENCES

Note: The V Connector is a trademark of Anritsu Co.

1. US Patent Nos. 5,576,675 and 6,053,755.
2. US Patent applied for.
3. US Patent applied for.

## DESIGN

Continued from page 100

applied to it by a 20-kHz lowpass loop filter. The order of the loop will determine how much attenuation is applied per decade. So, an integer-N inherently attenuates the spur. The integer-N ADF4113 spurious performance in GSM-900 conditions is typically better than -95 dBc.

This is where the fractional-N begins to run into trouble. A 2-MHz PFD will generally have a 200-kHz loop filter. (A 20-kHz filter could be implemented, but this would only result in lock times similar to the integer-N.) There will be a spur at 2 MHz, which will be well-attenuated by the filter, just like an integer-N. But the sigma-delta circuitry will also introduce fractional spurs into the system. As explained earlier, the first fractional spur will usually appear at  $F_{PFD}/M$ , which is the same offset that the first reference spur would appear in an integer-N architecture. Again, its harmonics

will also appear. In the example used here, this means a fractional spur will appear at 200 kHz, which is just at the cutoff of the 200-kHz loop filter. Therefore, the filter will not attenuate this spur, and its energy is modulated directly onto the RF output. In practice, this results in fractional spurs at levels that violate acceptable limits for many applications.

What is the best choice of synthesizer for a particular application and why are integer-N synthesizers so widely used? There are several reasons:

- Technology is still battling to overcome the noise and spurious problems inherent in implementing fractional-N sources. The nonlinearity of the charge pump becomes a critical factor in the level of fractional-N spurs.
- Integer-N PLLs are still good enough for many applications and are improving all the time.
- The extra circuitry needed to implement a fractional-N solution increases

current consumption. In the wireless portable market, current consumption is a critical specification.

• The "holy-grail" of the PLL designer will appear in the form of a fractional-N synthesizer whose compensation circuitry does not introduce any excess noise or spurs into the system, thereby providing all of the theoretical advantages over integer-N.

• Finally, fractions are more difficult to understand than whole numbers. It was true in school, and is true in the PLL world.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author would like to acknowledge Mike Curtin, Adrian Fox, Colin Lyden, and the RF group at Analog Devices for their help in researching the article.

#### FOR FURTHER READING

- "ADF4110/11/12/13 RF PLL Frequency Synthesizers," Data Sheet, Analog Devices, Inc., Norwood, MA, 1999.
- "DF4250 Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizers" Preliminary Data Sheet, Analog Devices Inc., Norwood, MA, 2001.
- Roland E. Best, *Phase Locked Loops*, 3rd edition, 1999.
- Dean Banerjee, *PLL Performance, Simulation and Design*, self-published on the Internet, 2001.
- Bar-Giora Goldberg, *Digital Techniques in Frequency Synthesis*, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998.



# MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

## RATES

Effective January 1, 2001  
\$225 per column inch  
Commissionable to agencies

## DEADLINES

**Space reservation:**  
5th of month preceding issue date  
**Ad material to:**  
Penton Media Inc., Classified  
Dept. 611, Route 46 West,  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

## SALES STAFF

Loree Poirier  
(216) 931-9201  
Fax: (216) 931-9441  
e-mail: Lpoirier@penton.com

**NES**  
A World of Possibilities  
A Window of Opportunity

The number of opportunities in today's market is overwhelming... However, identifying the best and timing it right is the challenge. NES has strategic alliances with the people who are creating technology, not just using it. If you're looking for the inside track on tomorrow's best opportunities (not yesterday's), then you should be talking to us!

**National Engineering Search** is the leading search firm placing Engineers nationwide. Our clients range from the Fortune 500 to new emerging technology companies. Contact us today for tomorrow's best opportunities!

**800.248.7020**  
Fax: 800.838.8789  
mrf@nesnet.com

See many of our opportunities on-line:  
**nesnet.com**

**IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES:**  
**Communications (Data, PCS, Cellular, Networks, Satcom, GPS), Digital Imaging, CATV, Medical, Computers, Defense, Consumer Electronics**

Skills in any of the following:  
**High Speed Digital & Analog Design, Mixed Signal, ASIC, FPGA, MMIC, AD/DA, BiCMOS, Synthesizers, WCDMA, GSM, Spread Spectrum, VHF/UHF, Antennas, Embedded Software**

**What are you Worth?**  
See our On-Line Salary Survey!

**Free**  
**ELECTRONICSMAGS**.com

**Subscribe to leading trade publications online absolutely FREE!**

**www.freeelectronicsmags.com**

In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves & RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.

## new products

### Oscillator Operates From -10 To +70°C

THE F4106-440/1.4PRISM IS a complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) oscillator that features a frequency of 44 MHz and a standard operating temperature range from -10 to +70°C. Optional features include an extended temperature range of -40 to



+85°C and a 22-MHz frequency. Applications include home computers, laptops, palmtops, personal digital assistants (PDAs), and digital cameras. The oscillator is offered in the industry-standard 5 × 7-mm ceramic surface-mount-device (SMD) package and delivers ±25 PPM. P&A: \$4.00 (1000 qty.).  
**Fox Electronics, 5570 Enterprise Parkway, Fort Myers, FL 33905; (888) GET-2-FOX, FAX: (941) 693-1554, e-mail: sales@foxonline.com, Internet: www.fox-online.com.**

Enter **No. 62** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Mixer Spans 9 To 20 GHz

COVERING THE 9-to-20-GHz band, the M1-0920 mixer features an intermediate frequency (IF) of DC to 10 GHz. Designed for tuner applications requiring an ultra-broadband IF, the unit is a double-balanced mixer design, available in open-carrier, pin-package, and surface-mount-architecture (SMA)-connectorized out-lines. Local-oscillator (LO) drive levels from +7 to +22 dBm are available. Typical conversion loss is 5.5 dB with a typical LO-to-RF isolation of 35 dB.  
**Marki Microwave, Inc., 215 Vineyard Ct., Morgan Hill, CA 95037; (408) 778-4200,**

**FAX: (408) 778-4300, e-mail: Mixers@MarkiMicrowave.com, Internet: www.MarkiMicrowave.com.**

Enter **No. 63** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Diode Targets +3-VDC Platform

THE SMV1763-079 IS a silicon (Si) hyper-abrupt junction tuning varactor diode that is specifically designed for +3-VDC platforms. The unit features high-capacitance ratio and low-reserve voltage, making it suitable for low-phase-noise voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) in wireless systems up to and beyond 2.5 GHz. The tuning varactor targets high-volume, low-cost battery applications including low-noise and wide-band ultra-high-frequency (UHF) and very-high-frequency (VHF) VCO for wideband code-division multiple access (WCDMA), Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), personal-communications-services (PCS), and analog phones. P&A: \$0.21 (100,000 qty.).

**Alpha Industries, 20 Sylvan Rd., Woburn, MA 01801; (781) 935-5150, FAX: (781) 824-4579, Internet: www.alphaind.com.**

Enter **No. 64** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Antenna Runs From 6.5 To 18 GHz

THE MODEL 0013-800 antenna system consists of a 28-in. (71.12-cm) diameter vertically polarized prime-focus parabolic dish and feed that is operational from 6.5 to 18 GHz. Gain is 29.5 dBi minimum at 7 GHz, while the 3-dB beamwidth is 17 deg. at 16 GHz. Polarization is vertical. With an RF power of 100-W CW, RF connection is type TNC female. A boresight mount and removable scope have been mounted to the rim of the dish directly opposite the waveguide mount.

**Seavey Engineering Associates, Inc., 28 Riverside Dr., Pembroke, MA 02359; (781) 829-4740, FAX: (781) 829-4590, Internet: www.seaveyantenna.com.**

Enter **No. 65** at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



Advertiser	Website, E-Mail Address	Page
<b>A</b>		
Agilent Technologies	www.agilent.com/find/bt	66-67
Agilent Technologies	www.agilent.com/find/psa	Cov 2
Ameramp	www.AmerAmp.com	59
Amplifier Research	www.arkalmus.com	19
Amplifier Research	www.amplifiers.com/amprf.cfm	75
Anaren Microwave Inc.	www.anaren.com	Cov 4
Anritsu Company	www.us.anritsu.com	8
Anritsu Company	www.us.anritsu.com/bluetooth	97
Ansoft Corporation	www.ansoft.com	37
Ansoft Corporation	e-mail: info@ansoft.com	61
Ansoft Corporation	www.ansoft.com	121
Aplac Solutions	www.aplac.com; e-mail: sales@aplac.com	32
April Instruments	www.aprilinstrument.com	129
Arra Inc.	www.arra.com	Cov 3
Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.	www.avtechpulse.com; e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com	18
<b>C</b>		
California Eastern Lab.	www.cel.com	4
Charter Engineering	www.ceiswitches.com	129
Corning Frequency Control	www.corningfrequency.com	10
<b>D</b>		
Diamond Engineering	www.diamondeng.net	129
Digi-Key	www.digkey.com	6
Dupont	www.dupont.com/mcm	53
<b>E</b>		
Eagleware	www.eagleware.com	87
EDA Front-to-Back		55*
Elcom Technologies	www.elcom-tech.com	16
Exatron	www.exatron.com	129
Excelics Semiconductor Inc.	www.excelics.com	80
<b>F</b>		
Filtronic Solid State	www.filss.com	91
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor	www.fcsi.fujitsu.com	56
Future Electronics Inc.	www.FutureElectronics.com/Murata	35
<b>G</b>		
GT Microwave Inc.	e-mail: gtmicrowav@aol.com	33
<b>H</b>		
Herotek Inc.	www.herotek.com	90
Hitachi Metals America Inc.	www.hitachimetals.com	98
Hittite Microwave	www.hittite.com	39, 110
<b>I</b>		
Inmet Corp.	www.inmetcorp.com	96
Integrated Microwave	www.imcsd.com	72
<b>J</b>		
J Microtechnology	www.jmicrotechnology.com	129, 131
JCA Technology	www.jcatech.com; e-mail: jca@jcatech.com	2
JFW Industries Inc.	www.jfwindustries.com; e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com	50
Johnstech International Corp.	www.johnstech.com	86
<b>K</b>		
K S Electronics	www.kselectronics.com	129
K&L Microwave/Dover	www.klmicrowave.com; e-mail: klsa.es@klmicrowaves.com	21
KDI Triangle	www.kditriangle.com	38
KMW USA Inc.	www.kmwinc.com	40-41
<b>L</b>		
LCF Enterprises	www.lcfamps.com; e-mail: info@lcfamps.com	131
Lucix Corporation	www.lucix.com	34
Luff Research	www.luffresearch.com; e-mail: sales@luffresearch.com	129
<b>M</b>		
M/A Com Microelectronics	www.macom.com	9
Maptech Inc.	www.maptech.com/engineering	85
Marki Microwave Inc.	www.markimicrowave.com	34
Maxim Integrated Products	www.maxim-ic.com	69, 71
Merrimac Industries Inc.	www.merrimacind.com	14-15
Metelics Corporation	www.metelics.com; e-mail: sales@metelics.com	51
Micro Lambda Inc.	www.micro-lambda.com; e-mail: microlambda.aol.com	24

Advertiser	Website, E-Mail Address	Page
<b>M</b>		
Micronetics Wireless	www.micronetics.com	118
Microsemi Corporation	www.microsemi.com	92
Microwave Filter Co., Inc.	www.microwavefilter.com; e-mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com	130
<b>N</b>		
Microwave Technology	www.mwtinc.com; e-mail: sales@mwtinc.com	95
Mid-Atlantic RF Systems Inc.	www.midatlantirf.com; e-mail: info@midatlantirf.com	58
Milmega	www.milmega.co.uk	119
Mimix Broadband	www.mimixbroadband.com	76
Mini-Circuits/SCI Components	www.minicircuits.com	109
MITEQ	www.miteq.com	1, 11, 63
MTI-Milliren Technologies	www.mti-milliren.com	64
<b>N</b>		
Narda An L-3 Communications	www.nardamicrowave.com	94
National Semiconductor	www.national.com/packaging/lip	30
Nextec Microwave & RF, Inc.	www.nextec-rf.com	89
Nexyn Corporation	www.nexyn.com	60
Noise Com, Inc.	www.noisecom.com; www.info@noisecom.com	7
<b>P</b>		
Planet EE	www.quotehunter.com	123
Pole/Zero Corporation	www.polezero.com	95
Polyfet RF Devices	www.polyfet.com	130
Princeton Microwave Tech Inc.		130
Pulsar Microwave Corp	www.pulsarmicrowave.com; e-mail: sales@microwave.com	78
<b>Q</b>		
Quote Hunter	www.quotehunter.com	18
<b>R</b>		
Resotech, Inc.		130
RF Micro Devices	www.rfmd.com	22-23
RFcomps.com	www.rfcomps.com	130
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co Kg	www.rohde-schwarz.com	49
<b>S</b>		
Satellink		131
Saw Electronic Solutions	www.on.wplus.net/aec/; e-mail: ses4@mediaone.net	131
Sawtek Inc.	www.sawtek.com	79
Sector Microwaves Ind Inc.	www.sectormicrowave.com	129, 130, 131
Seven Associates	www.semi-rigidcables.com	42
Sonnet Software Inc.	www.sonnetusa.com	3
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	www.spectrum-et.com; e-mail: specelek@compuserve.com	55**
Sprague-Goodman Electronics	www.spraguegoodman.com	17
Stanford Microdevices	www.stanfordmicro.com	29, 105
Synergy Microwave	www.synergymwave.com; e-mail: sales@synergymwave.com	45, 83, 101
<b>T</b>		
Tecdia, Inc.	www.tecdia.com	98
Temex Electronics Inc.	www.temex-components.com; e-mail: info@temex.fr	77
TTE Incorporated	www.tte.com	13
<b>U</b>		
Universal Microwave Corp	www.VCO1.com	113
<b>V</b>		
Vari-L Company Inc.	www.vari-l.com	27
Vector Fields Inc.	www.vectorfields.com	112
Vectron Labs Inc.	www.vectron.com; e-mail: vectron@vectron.com	99
Voltronics Corp	www.voltronics.com; e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com	43
<b>W</b>		
Wavecon	www.waveconsoft.com	130
Weinschel Corp	www.weinschel.com	74
Weide Band Engineering	www.wbecoinc.com	131
Wilmanco	e-mail: williams@wilmanco.com	130
Wireless Technologies Corp	www.duplexers.com	114
WJ Communications	www.wj.com; e-mail: sales@wj.com	20
<b>X</b>		
Xemod Inc.	www.xemod.com	46

\*Domestic Edition only \*\*International Edition only This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

## MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF

**GROUP PUBLISHER**  
Craig Roth  
(201) 393-6225  
e-mail: crotch@penton.com

**DIRECT CONNECTION ADS**  
Joanne Reppas  
(201) 666-6698  
e-mail: jrepfran@aol.com

**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING**  
Loree Poirier  
(216) 931-9201  
FAX: (216) 931-9441  
e-mail: lpoirier@penton.com

**NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST**  
Gene Roberts  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
San Jose Gateway  
2025 Gateway Place, Suite 354  
San Jose, CA 95110  
(408) 441-0550 ext. 112  
FAX: (408) 441-6052  
e-mail: groberts@penton.com

**NEW YORK, NEW ENGLAND, MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC, CANADA**  
Paul Barkman  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route #46 West  
Hastbrouck Heights, NJ 07604  
(908) 704-2460  
FAX: (908) 704-2486  
e-mail: pbarkman@penton.com

**SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, SOUTHERN CA**  
Mary Bandfield  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
501 N. Orlando Avenue  
Winter Park, FL 32789  
(407) 381-5850  
FAX: (407) 382-9805  
e-mail: mbandfield@penton.com



**ISRAEL**  
Igal Elan, General Manager  
Elan Marketing Group  
2 Habonim Street  
Ramat Gan, Israel 52462  
Phone: 011-972-3-6122467  
011-972-3-6122467  
FAX: 011-972-3-6122469

**TAIWAN, R.O.C.**  
Charles C.Y. Liu, President  
Two-Way Communications Co., Ltd.  
11F/1, No. 421  
Sung Shan Road  
Taipei 110, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Phone: 886-2-727-7799  
FAX: 886-2-728-3686

**CZECH REPUBLIC**  
Robert Bilek  
Production International  
Slezska 61, 13000 Praha 3  
Czech Republic  
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346  
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

**ITALY**  
Cesare Casiraghi  
Via Napo Torriani 19/c  
I-22100 Como - Italy  
Phone: 39-31-261407  
FAX: 39-31-261380

**INDIA**  
Shivaji Bhattacharjee  
Information & Education Services  
1st Floor, 30-B, Bar Sarai Village,  
Near I.I.T. Hauz Khas, Behind  
South Indian Temple  
New Delhi, 110016 India  
FAX: 001-91-11-6876615

**PORTUGAL**  
Paulo Andrade  
Ilimitada-Publicidade  
Internacional, LDA  
Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco  
Empreendimento das  
Amoreiras-Torre 2  
Piso 11-Sala 11  
1070 Lisboa, Portugal  
Phone: 351-1-3883176  
FAX: 351-1-3883283

**FRANCE**  
Emmanuel Archambeault  
Defense & Communication  
10 Rue St. Jean, 75017 Paris,  
France  
Phone: 33-4294-0244  
FAX: 33-4294-2729

**SPAIN**  
Luis Andrade, Miguel Esteban  
Espana  
Publicidad Internacional  
Sepulveda, 143-38  
08011 Barcelona, Spain  
Phone: 011-34-93-323-3031  
FAX: 011-34-93-453-2977

**GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND**  
Friedrich K. Anacker  
Managing Director  
InterMedia Partners GmbH (IMP)  
Deutscher Ring 40  
42327 Wuppertal  
Germany  
Phone: 011-49-202-271-690  
FAX: 011-49-202-271-6920

**KOREA**  
BISCOM  
Jo Young Sang  
Rm. 521 Midopa Bldg. 145  
Dan, Ju-Dong  
Chongno-Gu  
Seoul 110-071 Korea  
Phone: 027397840  
FAX: 027323662

**SCANDINAVIA**  
Paul Barrett  
I.M.P. Hartwood  
Hartwood House  
25 Downham Road  
Ramsden Heath  
Billerica, Essex  
CM 11 1PV  
United Kingdom  
Phone: 44-1268-711-560  
FAX: 44-1268-711-567

**HOLLAND, BELGIUM**  
William J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.  
Rechtstraet 58  
1483 Be De Ry, Holland  
Phone: 31-299-671303  
FAX: 31-299-671500

**EUROPEAN OPERATIONS**  
Paul Barrett, Mark Whiteacre,  
David Moore  
Phone: 44-1268-711-560  
FAX: 44-1268-711-567

**John Maycock**  
Phone: 44-1142-302-728  
FAX: 44-1142-308-335  
Hartwood, Maycock Media  
Hallmark House  
25 Downham Road  
Ramsden Heath  
Billerica, Essex  
CM 11 PV, U.K.

**JAPAN**  
Hiro Morita  
Japan Advertising  
Communications, Inc.  
Three Star Building  
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho  
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101,  
Japan  
Phone: 81-3-3261-4591  
FAX: 81-3-3261-6126



## Discover New Microwaves Solutions



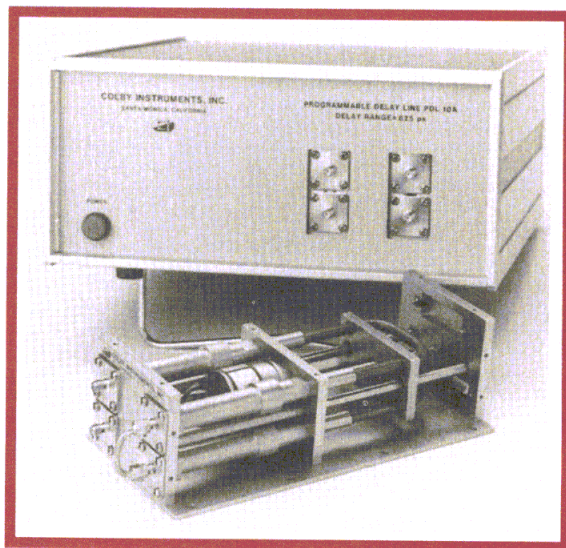
**Microwaves  
& RF**

[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

Your gateway site to

**Planet EE**  
Penton Electronics Group

—looking back—



TWELVE YEARS AGO, a Special Report on phase shifters and delay lines introduced the precision of the model PDL 1A programmable delay line from Colby Instruments (Santa Monica, CA), with 625-ps total delay and 1-ps tuning resolution at 1 GHz.

→ next month

## Microwaves & RF October Editorial Preview Issue Theme: Integrated Circuits

### News

FTIAs, once associated with lower frequencies, are now being designed at higher microwave frequencies in support of high-speed optical-communications systems. What are the limitations of current semiconductor processes for TIAs and how are they being employed in modern optical-communications systems? Who are the key suppliers of high-speed TIAs? Do not miss this special technology update.

### Design Features

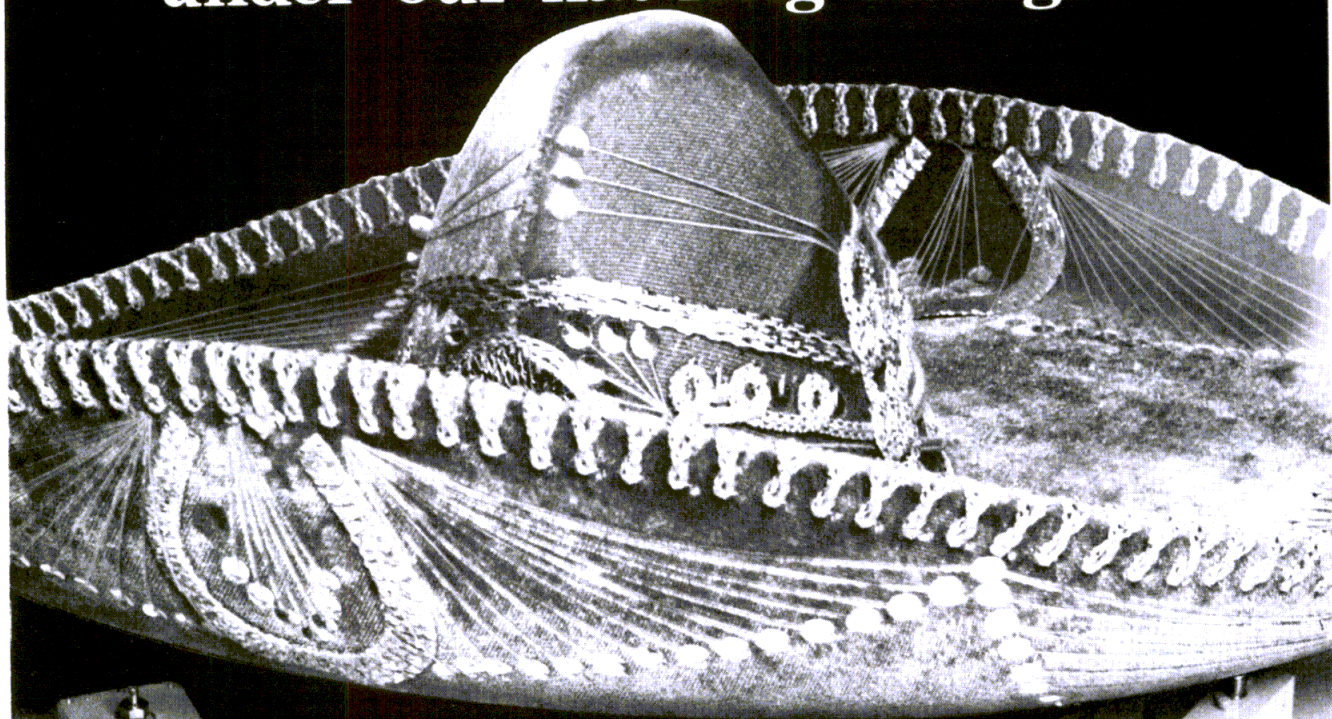
October offers a host of design articles on ICs, software modeling, and measurement strategies. For example, an author from RF Micro Devices (Greensboro, NC) explores the definition of efficiency and how to achieve it in IC Tx designs. Additional articles examine the use of harmonic-balance techniques for modeling nonlinear circuits and methods for making triggered measurements with a sampling power meter.

### Product Technology

The October Product Technology section will lead off with a novel IC—a polar modulator that provides electronic control of signal phase and amplitude, making it suitable for amplifiers with feedforward linearization and in smart antennas. Other product features will highlight a microwave switch based on MEMS technology, a sensitive Rx based on HTS technology, and a low-power GPS Rx module.



# We've kept these ARRA Attenuators under our hat long enough...



## Low Freq. Variable Attenuators

*The "no-nonsense" attenuator...*  
For Audio, IF, and VHF.  
Simple, straight forward, no frills. Not bad when this economy model performs in the same classy manner as other ARRA high precision units.

- SMA connectors, others available
- Off-the-shelf delivery
- 50 ohm impedance, 75 ohms available
- Specs that beat the competition's

### Directly calibrated models

Freq Range (MHz)	Atten Range (dB)	Atten vs Freq (dB)	Model No.
DC-60	40	± 1.0	0682-10F
DC-100	15	± 0.3	0682-15F
DC-100	30	± 0.5	0682-30F
DC-250	10	± 0.5	0682-10F

### Uncalibrated models

DC-60	40	± 1.0	0682-10
DC-100	20	± 0.6	0682-20
DC-100	30	± 0.5	0682-30
DC-200	30	± 2.0	0682-30A
DC-250	15	± 1.2	0682-15
DC-500	10	± 0.25	0682-10

## Phaseless Variable Attenuators

*The "incredible" attenuator...*  
Elegant, classic, exceptional. With all the extras you'd expect at the top of the ARRA line. So uniquely new in its approach, it's one of a kind. Nothing else like it on the market. It's got everything...

- Low phase
- High RF Power
- Low VSWR & Insertion loss
- Extremely flat frequency response
- 0-3 dB & high attenuation models
- Bands from 350-5000 MHz

... the last word in variable attenuators

**ARRA** INC.  
ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

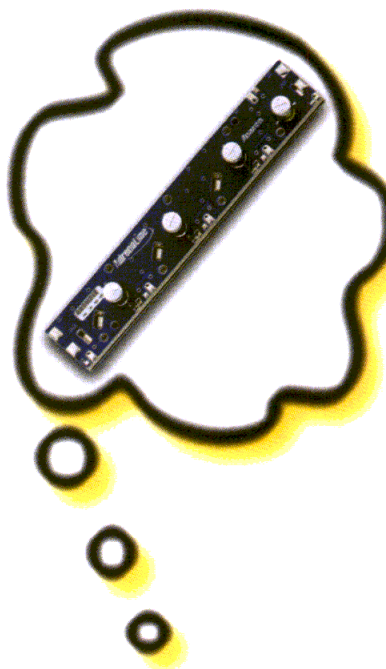
15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 • 516-231-8400

FAX (516)-434-1116 • Visit our website at [www.arra.com](http://www.arra.com)

Enter No. 262 at [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)  
For complete info, write for literature. For instant info, see *Microwaves & RF Product Directory*.



I'm thinking  
of an amp design  
that actually does what  
the market is saying  
about 3G.



Think Anaren® ... and  
give your amp a shot  
of AdrenaLine™.

**AdrenaLine™**

Compact footprint.

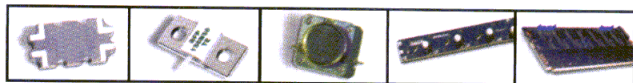
Easy, non-binary splits. High power.

**Low loss.** What more could you ask of the Anaren® AdrenaLine splitter/combiner? How about three- to eight-way power modules for greater design and maintenance flexibility? Or DC distribution for a little transistor boost? And no cables, creating more room for other amp functions. Oh, you just want a high performance, plug-and-play solution for other design-ready PA modules for your AMPS, GSM, PDC, DCS, PCS, and UMTS applications? Sure.

Whatever's on your mind, use the reader service number to receive your free Anaren "Thinking Kit." Or email Anaren at [adrenaline@anaren.com](mailto:adrenaline@anaren.com).

## Why not let our custom-design engineers help you walk the talk?

Whether your next wireless idea exists only on a paper napkin or is already in testing, count on Anaren® for world-class custom engineering solutions and support. Not only will our exclusive multilayer stripline technology minimize costs. Compress footprints. Boost performance. And simplify your manufacturing process ... Our engineering team's unique modeling tools, design library, and testing resources assure you of industry-leading development cycle times and products that match — or exceed — your toughest specifications. Take the first step to being our custom-products partner: get your free Anaren "Thinking Kit." To reply, use the reader service number.



Hybrid and  
Directional Couplers;  
Combiners and  
Dividers

Terminations,  
Resistors, and  
Attenuators

Circulators and  
Isolators

Splitter/Combiner  
Assemblies

Backplanes and  
Custom Products

**Anaren®**  
What'll we think of next?™

800-411-6596 > [www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)  
In Europe, call 44-2392-232392 > ISO 9001 certified  
Visa/MasterCard accepted (except in Europe)